

# **The PSID Data Custom Codebook**

**N. of Variables:** 911

## Variable Index

1985

## PSID Main Family Data

V11101	RELEASE NUMBER	
V11102	1985 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
V11103	CURRENT STATE	
V11112	FAM COMP CHANGE	85
V11397	HEAD 84 WAGES	
V11404	WIFE 84 LABOR/WAGE	
V11581	1968 ID	
V11606	AGE OF 1985 HEAD	
V11607	SEX OF 1985 HEAD	
V11608	AGE OF 1985 WIFE	
V11609	# CHILDREN IN FU	
V11610	AGE YOUNGEST CHILD	
V11612	A3 MARITAL STATUS	
V11637	B1 EMPLMT STATUS-HEAD	
V11651	B15-16 MAIN OCC:3DIG H-E	
V11652	B17 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E)	
V11701	B69 WTR UNEMPLOYED(HD-E)	
V11706	B76 # HR/WK WORKED (H-E)	
V11832	D2 # MARRIAGES-HEAD	
V11938	G32 RACE OF HEAD (1 MEN)	
V11945	G36 WTR GRADUATED HS	
V11956	G43 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE	
V11959	G45 HIGHEST YR COLL COMP	
V11981	G57-58 RELIGIOUS PREF	
V11982	H1 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD	
V11991	H27 HEALTH NOW-HEAD	
V11999	J1A CKPT:WIFE IN FU-WIFE	
V12014	J15-16 MAIN OCC:3DIG W-E	
V12015	J17 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(W-E)	
V12064	J69 WTR UNEMPLOYED(WF-E)	
V12293	N32 RACE OF WIFE (1 MEN)	
V12300	N36 WTR GRADUATED HS	
V12311	N43 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE	
V12314	N45 HIGHEST YR COLL COMP	
V12336	N57-58 RELIGIOUS PREF	
V12337	P1 HOUSEWORK HOURS-WIFE	
V12344	P6 HEALTH NOW-WIFE	
V12400	EDUCATION 1985 HEAD	

V12401 EDUCATION 1985 WIFE  
 V12427 84-85 CNG MARITAL STATUS

1986

**PSID Main Family Data**

V12501 RELEASE NUMBER  
 V12502 1986 INTERVIEW NUMBER  
 V12503 CURRENT STATE  
 V12510 FAM COMP CHANGE 86  
 V12796 HEAD 85 WAGES  
 V12803 WIFE 85 LABOR/WAGE  
 V12988 1968 ID  
 V13011 AGE OF 1986 HEAD  
 V13012 SEX OF 1986 HEAD  
 V13013 AGE OF 1986 WIFE  
 V13014 # CHILDREN IN FU  
 V13015 AGE YOUNGEST CHILD  
 V13017 A3 MARITAL STATUS  
 V13046 B1 EMPLMT STATUS-HEAD  
 V13054 B9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG H-E  
 V13055 B11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E)  
 V13101 B60 WTR UNEMPLOYED(HD-E)  
 V13106 B67 # HR/WK WORKED (H-E)  
 V13224 D1A INTERVIEWER CKPT  
 V13233 D9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG W-E  
 V13234 D11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(W-E)  
 V13278 D58 WTR UNEMPLOYED(WF-E)  
 V13393 F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-WIFE  
 V13394 F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD  
 V13417 H1 STATUS OF HEALTH-HEAD  
 V13438 H22 WEIGHT IN POUNDS H  
 V13452 H37 STATUS OF HLTH WIFE  
 V13473 H58 WEIGHT IN POUNDS W  
 V13500 K19 RACE OF WIFE 1  
 V13503 K21 WTR GRADUATED HS WF  
 V13510 K28 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE W  
 V13512 K30 HGHST YR COLL COMP W  
 V13530 K42-43 RELIGIOUS PREF W  
 V13565 L32 RACE OF HEAD 1  
 V13568 L34 WTR GRADUATED HS HD  
 V13579 L41 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE H  
 V13582 L43 HGHST YR COLL COMP H

V13604	L55-56 RELIGIOUS PREF	H
V13640	EDUCATION 1986 HEAD	
V13641	EDUCATION 1986 WIFE	
V13666	85-86 CNG MARITAL STATUS	

**1987****PSID Main Family Data**

V13701	RELEASE NUMBER	
V13702	1987 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
V13703	CURRENT STATE	
V13710	FAM COMP CHANGE	87
V13898	HEAD 86 WAGES	
V13905	WIFE 86 LABOR/WAGE	
V14090	1968 ID	
V14114	AGE OF 1987 HEAD	
V14115	SEX OF 1987 HEAD	
V14116	AGE OF 1987 WIFE	
V14117	# CHILDREN IN FU	
V14118	AGE YOUNGEST CHILD	
V14120	A3 MARITAL STATUS	
V14146	B1 EMPLMT STATUS-HEAD	
V14154	B9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG H-E	
V14155	B11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E)	
V14199	B57 WTR UNEMPLOYED(HD-E)	
V14204	B64 # HR/WK WORKED (H-E)	
V14320	D1A CKPT:WIFE IN FU-WIFE	
V14329	D9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG W-E	
V14330	D11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(W-E)	
V14372	D55 WTR UNEMPLOYED(WF-E)	
V14485	F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-WIFE	
V14486	F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD	
V14513	H1 STATUS OF HEALTH-HEAD	
V14524	H13 STATUS OF HLTH-WIFE	
V14547	K19 RACE OF WIFE 1	
V14550	K21 WTR GRADUATED HS WF	
V14557	K28 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE W	
V14559	K30 HGHST YR COLL COMP W	
V14577	K42-43 RELIGIOUS PREF W	
V14612	L32 RACE OF HEAD 1	
V14615	L34 WTR GRADUATED HS HD	
V14626	L41 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE H	
V14629	L43 HGHST YR COLL COMP H	

V14651	L55-56 RELIGIOUS PREF	H
V14687	EDUCATION 1987 HEAD	
V14688	EDUCATION 1987 WIFE	
V14713	86-87 CNG MARITAL STATUS	

**1988****PSID Main Family Data**

V14801	RELEASE NUMBER	
V14802	1988 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
V14803	CURRENT STATE	
V14810	FAM COMP CHANGE	88
V14913	HEAD 87 WAGES	
V14920	WIFE 87 LABOR/WAGE	
V15105	1968 ID	
V15130	AGE OF 1988 HEAD	
V15131	SEX OF 1988 HEAD	
V15132	AGE OF 1988 WIFE	
V15133	# CHILDREN IN FU	
V15134	AGE YOUNGEST CHILD	
V15136	A3 MARITAL STATUS	
V15154	B1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-HD	
V15162	B9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG H-E	
V15163	B11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E)	
V15253	B72 WTR UNEMPLOYED(HD-E)	
V15258	B79 # HR/WK WORKED (H-E)	
V15455	D1 CHKPT	
V15464	D9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG W-E	
V15465	D11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(W-E)	
V15555	D72 WTR UNEMPLOYED(WF-E)	
V15758	F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-WIFE	
V15759	F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD	
V15993	H1 STATUS OF HEALTH-HEAD	
V15999	H8 STATUS OF HLTH-WIFE	
V16021	K19 RACE OF WIFE 1	
V16024	K21 WTR GRADUATED HS WF	
V16031	K28 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE W	
V16033	K30 HGHST YR COLL COMP W	
V16051	K42-43 RELIGIOUS PREF W	
V16086	L32 RACE OF HEAD 1	
V16089	L34 WTR GRADUATED HS HD	
V16100	L41 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE H	
V16103	L43 HGHST YR COLL COMP H	

V16125	L55-56 RELIGIOUS PREF	H
V16161	EDUCATION 1988 HEAD	
V16162	EDUCATION 1988 WIFE	
V16188	87-88 CNG MARITAL STATUS	

**1989****PSID Main Family Data**

V16301	RELEASE NUMBER	
V16302	1989 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
V16303	CURRENT STATE	
V16310	FAM COMP CHANGE	89
V16413	HEAD 88 WAGES	
V16420	WIFE 88 LABOR/WAGE	
V16605	1968 ID	
V16631	AGE OF 1989 HEAD	
V16632	SEX OF 1989 HEAD	
V16633	AGE OF 1989 WIFE	
V16634	# CHILDREN IN FU	
V16635	AGE YOUNGEST CHILD	
V16637	A3 MARITAL STATUS	
V16655	B1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-HD	
V16663	B9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG H-E	
V16664	B11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E)	
V16754	B72 WTR UNEMPLOYED(HD-E)	
V16759	B79 # HR/WK WORKED (H-E)	
V16973	D1 CHKPT	
V16982	D9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG W-E	
V16983	D11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(W-E)	
V17073	D72 WTR UNEMPLOYED(WF-E)	
V17293	F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-WIFE	
V17294	F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD	
V17390	H1 STATUS OF HEALTH-HEAD	
V17396	H8 STATUS OF HLTH-WIFE	
V17418	K19 RACE OF WIFE 1	
V17421	K21 WTR GRADUATED HS WF	
V17428	K28 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE W	
V17430	K30 HGHST YR COLL COMP W	
V17448	K42-43 RELIGIOUS PREF W	
V17483	L32 RACE OF HEAD 1	
V17486	L34 WTR GRADUATED HS HD	
V17497	L41 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE H	
V17500	L43 HGHST YR COLL COMP H	

V17522	L55-56 RELIGIOUS PREF	H
V17545	EDUCATION 1989 HEAD	
V17546	EDUCATION 1989 WIFE	
V17566	88-89 CNG MARITAL STATUS	

**1990****PSID Main Family Data**

V17701	RELEASE NUMBER	
V17702	1990 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
V17703	CURRENT STATE	90
V17710	FAM COMP CHANGE	90
V17829	HEAD 89 WAGES	
V17836	WIFE 89 LABOR/WAGE	
V18021	1968 ID	
V18049	AGE OF 1990 HEAD	
V18050	SEX OF 1990 HEAD	
V18051	AGE OF 1990 WIFE	
V18052	# CHILDREN IN FU	
V18053	AGE YOUNGEST CHILD	
V18055	A3 MARITAL STATUS	
V18093	B1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-HD	
V18101	B9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG H-E	
V18102	B11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E)	
V18192	B72 WTR UNEMPLOYED(HD-E)	
V18197	B79 # HR/WK WORKED (H-E)	
V18394	D1 CHKPT	
V18403	D9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG W-E	
V18404	D11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(W-E)	
V18494	D72 WTR UNEMPLOYED(WF-E)	
V18697	F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-WIFE	
V18698	F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD	
V18721	H1 STATUS OF HEALTH-HEAD	
V18727	H8 STATUS OF HLTH-WIFE	
V18749	L19 RACE OF WIFE 1	
V18752	L21 WTR GRADUATED HS	WF
V18759	L28 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE W	
V18761	L30 HGHST YR COLL COMP W	
V18779	L42-43 RELIGIOUS PREF	W
V18814	M32 RACE OF HEAD 1	
V18817	M34 WTR GRADUATED HS	HD
V18828	M41 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE H	
V18831	M43 HGHST YR COLL COMP H	

V18853	M55-56 RELIGIOUS PREF	H
V18898	EDUCATION 1990 HEAD	
V18899	EDUCATION 1990 WIFE	
V18917	89-90 CNG MARITAL STATUS	

**1991****PSID Main Family Data**

V19001	RELEASE NUMBER	
V19002	1991 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
V19003	CURRENT STATE	
V19010	FAM COMP CHANGE	91
V19129	HEAD 90 WAGES	
V19136	WIFE 90 LABOR/WAGE	
V19321	1968 ID	
V19349	AGE OF 1991 HEAD	
V19350	SEX OF 1991 HEAD	
V19351	AGE OF 1991 WIFE	
V19352	# CHILDREN IN FU	
V19353	AGE YOUNGEST CHILD	
V19355	A3 MARITAL STATUS	
V19393	B1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-HD	
V19401	B9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG H-E	
V19402	B11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E)	
V19492	B72 WTR UNEMPLOYED(HD-E)	
V19497	B79 # HR/WK WORKED (H-E)	
V19694	D1 CHKPT	
V19703	D9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG W-E	
V19704	D11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(W-E)	
V19794	D72 WTR UNEMPLOYED(WF-E)	
V19997	F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-WIFE	
V19998	F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD	
V20021	H1 STATUS OF HEALTH-HEAD	
V20027	H8 STATUS OF HLTH-WIFE	
V20049	K19 RACE OF WIFE 1	
V20052	K21 WTR GRADUATED HS WF	
V20059	K28 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE W	
V20061	K30 HGHST YR COLL COMP W	
V20079	K42-43 RELIGIOUS PREF W	
V20114	L32 RACE OF HEAD 1	
V20117	L34 WTR GRADUATED HS HD	
V20128	L41 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE H	
V20131	L43 HGHST YR COLL COMP H	



V20153	L55-56 RELIGIOUS PREF	H
V20198	COMPLETED ED-HD	91
V20199	COMPLETED ED-WF	91
V20217	90-91 CNG MARITAL STATUS	

**1992****PSID Main Family Data**

V20301	RELEASE NUMBER	
V20302	1992 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
V20303	CURRENT STATE	
V20310	FAM COMP CHANGE	92
V20429	HEAD 91 WAGES	
V20436	WIFE 91 LABOR/WAGE	
V20621	1968 ID	
V20651	AGE OF 1992 HEAD	
V20652	SEX OF 1992 HEAD	
V20653	AGE OF 1992 WIFE	
V20654	# CHILDREN IN FU	
V20655	AGE YOUNGEST CHILD	
V20657	A3 MARITAL STATUS	
V20693	B1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-HD	
V20701	B9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG H-E	
V20702	B11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E)	
V20792	B72 WTR UNEMPLOYED(HD-E)	
V20797	B79 # HR/WK WORKED (H-E)	
V20994	D1 CHKPT	
V21003	D9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG W-E	
V21004	D11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(W-E)	
V21094	D72 WTR UNEMPLOYED(WF-E)	
V21297	F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-WIFE	
V21298	F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD	
V21321	H1 STATUS OF HEALTH-HEAD	
V21328	H28 STATUS OF HLTH-WIFE	
V21355	L19 RACE OF WIFE 1	
V21358	L21 WTR GRADUATED HS WF	
V21365	L28 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE W	
V21367	L30 HGHST YR COLL COMP W	
V21385	L42-43 RELIGIOUS PREF W	
V21420	M32 RACE OF HEAD 1	
V21423	M34 WTR GRADUATED HS HD	
V21434	M41 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE H	
V21437	M43 HGHST YR COLL COMP H	

V21459	M55-56 RELIGIOUS PREF H
V21504	COMPLETED ED-HD 92
V21505	COMPLETED ED-WF 92
V21523	91-92 CNG MARITAL STATUS

**1993****PSID Main Family Data**

V21601	RELEASE NUMBER
V21602	1993 INTERVIEW NUMBER
V21603	CURRENT STATE
V21608	1993 FAMILY COMPOSITION CHANGE
V21739	G13 HD 1992 WAGES
V22400	1968 ID
V22406	AGE OF 1993 HEAD
V22407	SEX OF 1993 HEAD
V22408	AGE OF 1993 WIFE
V22409	# CHILDREN IN FAMILY UNIT
V22410	AGE YOUNGEST CHILD
V22412	A3 MARITAL STATUS
V22448	B1 HEAD 1993 EMPLOYMENT STATUS
V22456	B9-9A MAIN OCCUPATION: 3 DIGIT (HD-E)
V22457	B10 MAIN INDUSTRY: 3 DIGIT (HD-E)
V22569	B72 WTR TIME OFF-UNEMPLOYED (HD-E)
V22577	B79 AVG HR/WK 1992 MAIN JOBS (HD-E)
V22800	D1 WHETHER WIFE IN FU
V22809	D9-9A MAIN OCCUPATION:3 DIGIT (WF-E)
V22810	D10 MAIN INDUSTRY:3 DIGIT (WF-E)
V22922	D72 WTR TIME OFF-UNEMPLOYED (WF-E)
V23154	F2 WF WEEKLY HOUSEWORK HRS
V23156	F3 HD WEEKLY HOUSEWORK HOURS
V23180	H1 HD HEALTH STATUS
V23187	H28 WF HEALTH STATUS
V23212	K19 RACE OF WF-1ST MENTION
V23215	K21 WTR WF HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE
V23222	K28 WTR WF ATTENDED COLLEGE
V23224	K30 HIGHEST YR COLLEGE WF COMPLETED
V23242	K42-43 WF RELIGIOUS PREFERENCE
V23276	L32 RACE OF HD-1ST MENTION
V23279	L34 WTR HD HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE
V23290	L41 WTR HD ATTENDED COLLEGE
V23293	L43 HIGHEST YR COLLEGE HD COMPLETED
V23315	L55-56 HD RELIGIOUS PREFERENCE

V23324	WF 1992 TOTAL LABOR INCOME
V23333	COMPLETED ED-HD 1993
V23334	COMPLETED ED-WF 1993
V23337	1992-93 CHANGE IN MARITAL STATUS

**1994****PSID Main Family Data**

ER2001	RELEASE NUMBER
ER2002	1994 INTERVIEW #
ER2005A	FAMILY COMPOSITION CHANGE
ER2005G	1968 FAMILY IDENTIFIER
ER2007	AGE OF HEAD
ER2008	SEX OF HEAD
ER2009	AGE OF WIFE
ER2010	# CHILDREN IN FU
ER2011	AGE YOUNGEST CHILD
ER2014	HEAD MARITAL STATUS
ER2068	B1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-HD
ER2188	B72 WTR UNEMPLOYED (HD-E)
ER2225	B79 # HR/WK WORKED (H-E)
ER2561A	DE1 CKPT: WTR WIFE IN FU
ER2682	D72 WTR UNEMPLOYED (WF-E)
ER3055	F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-WIFE
ER3056	F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD
ER3479	WAGES/SALARY OF WIFE
ER3853	H1 STATUS OF HEALTH-HEAD
ER3858	H28 STATUS OF HLTH-WIFE
ER3883	K19 RACE OF WIFE 1
ER3887	K21 WTR GRADUATED HS WF
ER3894	K28 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE W
ER3896	K30 HGHST YR COLL COMP W
ER3913	K42 RELIGIOUS PREF WF
ER3944	L32 RACE OF HEAD 1
ER3948	L34 WTR GRADUATED HS HD
ER3959	L41 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE H
ER3962	L43 HGHST YR COLL COMP H
ER3983	L55 RELIGIOUS PREF HD
ER4017	B9-9A MAIN OCCUPATION: 3 DIGIT (HD-E)
ER4018	B10 MAIN INDUSTRY: 3 DIGIT (HD-E)
ER4048	D9-9A MAIN OCCUPATION:3 DIGIT (WF-E)
ER4049	D10 MAIN INDUSTRY:3 DIGIT (WF-E)
ER4122	WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-1993

ER4156	PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE
ER4158	COMPLETED ED-HD
ER4159	COMPLETED ED-WF
ER4159B	CHANGE IN MARITAL STATUS

**1995****PSID Main Family Data**

ER5001	RELEASE NUMBER
ER5002	1995 INTERVIEW #
ER5004A	FAMILY COMPOSITION CHANGE
ER5005G	1968 FAMILY IDENTIFIER
ER5006	AGE OF HEAD
ER5007	SEX OF HEAD
ER5008	AGE OF WIFE
ER5009	# CHILDREN IN FU
ER5010	AGE YOUNGEST CHILD
ER5013	HEAD MARITAL STATUS
ER5067	B1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-HD
ER5187	B72 WTR UNEMPLOYED (HD-E)
ER5224	B79 # HR/WK WORKED (H-E)
ER5560A	DE1 CKPT: WTR WIFE IN FU
ER5681	D72 WTR UNEMPLOYED (WF-E)
ER6054	F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-WIFE
ER6055	F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD
ER6480	WAGES/SALARY OF WIFE
ER6723	H1 STATUS OF HEALTH-HEAD
ER6728	H28 STATUS OF HLTH-WIFE
ER6753	K19 RACE OF WIFE 1
ER6757	K21 WTR GRADUATED HS WF
ER6764	K28 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE W
ER6766	K30 HGHST YR COLL COMP W
ER6783	K42 RELIGIOUS PREF WF
ER6814	L32 RACE OF HEAD 1
ER6818	L34 WTR GRADUATED HS HD
ER6829	L41 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE H
ER6832	L43 HGHST YR COLL COMP H
ER6853	L55 RELIGIOUS PREF HD
ER6857	B9-9A MAIN OCCUPATION: 3 DIGIT (HD-E)
ER6858	B10 MAIN INDUSTRY: 3 DIGIT (HD-E)
ER6888	D9-9A MAIN OCCUPATION:3 DIGIT (WF-E)
ER6889	D10 MAIN INDUSTRY:3 DIGIT (WF-E)
ER6962	WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-1994

ER6996	PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE
ER6998	COMPLETED ED-HD
ER6999	COMPLETED ED-WF
ER6999B	CHANGE IN MARITAL STATUS

**1996****PSID Main Family Data**

ER7001	RELEASE NUMBER
ER7002	1996 INTERVIEW #
ER7004A	FAMILY COMPOSITION CHANGE
ER7005G	1968 FAMILY IDENTIFIER
ER7006	AGE OF HEAD
ER7007	SEX OF HEAD
ER7008	AGE OF WIFE
ER7009	# CHILDREN IN FU
ER7010	AGE YOUNGEST CHILD
ER7013	HEAD MARITAL STATUS
ER7163	B1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-HD
ER7283	B72 WTR UNEMPLOYED (HD-E)
ER7320	B79 # HR/WK WORKED (H-E)
ER7656A	DE1 CKPT: WTR WIFE IN FU
ER7777	D72 WTR UNEMPLOYED (WF-E)
ER8151	F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-WIFE
ER8152	F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD
ER8597	WAGES/SALARY OF WIFE
ER8969	H1 STATUS OF HEALTH-HEAD
ER8974	H28 STATUS OF HLTH-WIFE
ER8999	K19 RACE OF WIFE 1
ER9003	K21 WTR GRADUATED HS WF
ER9010	K28 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE W
ER9012	K30 HGHST YR COLL COMP W
ER9029	K42 RELIGIOUS PREF WF
ER9060	L32 RACE OF HEAD 1
ER9064	L34 WTR GRADUATED HS HD
ER9075	L41 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE H
ER9078	L43 HGHST YR COLL COMP H
ER9099	L55 RELIGIOUS PREF HD
ER9108	B9-9A MAIN OCCUPATION: 3 DIGIT (HD-E)
ER9109	B10 MAIN INDUSTRY: 3 DIGIT (HD-E)
ER9139	D9-9A MAIN OCCUPATION:3 DIGIT (WF-E)
ER9140	D10 MAIN INDUSTRY:3 DIGIT (WF-E)
ER9213	WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-1995

ER9247	PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE
ER9249	COMPLETED ED-HD
ER9250	COMPLETED ED-WF
ER9250B	CHANGE IN MARITAL STATUS

**1997****PSID Main Family Data**

ER10001	RELEASE NUMBER
ER10002	1997 INTERVIEW #
ER10004A	FAMILY COMPOSITION CHANGE
ER10005G	1997 FAMILY IDENTIFIER
ER10007	YEAR CURRENT IW
ER10009	AGE OF HEAD
ER10010	SEX OF HEAD
ER10011	AGE OF WIFE
ER10012	# CHILDREN IN FU
ER10013	AGE YOUNGEST CHILD
ER10016	HEAD MARITAL STATUS
ER10081	B1 1ST MENTION
ER10168	B45B HOURS PER WEEK
ER10199	B72 WTR UNEMPLOYED(HD-E)
ER10562A	DE1 CKPT: WTR WIFE IN FU
ER10681	D72 WTR UNEMPLOYED(WF-E)
ER11045	F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-WIFE
ER11046	F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD
ER11150	G13 WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD
ER11491	WAGES/SALARY OF WIFE
ER11723	H1 STATUS OF HEALTH-HEAD
ER11727	H8 STATUS OF HEALTH-WIFE
ER11760	K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 1
ER11766	K37 WTR GRADUATED HS WF
ER11777	K44 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE
ER11780	K46 HGHST YR COLL COMP
ER11807	K61 RELIGIOUS PREF-WF
ER11848	L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 1
ER11854	L44 WTR GRADUATED HS HD
ER11865	L51 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE
ER11868	L53 HGHST YR COLL COMP
ER11895	L68 RELIGIOUS PREF-HD
ER12085	B9-9A MAIN OCCUPATION: 3 DIGIT (HD-E)
ER12086	B10 MAIN INDUSTRY: 3 DIGIT (HD-E)
ER12116	D9-9A MAIN OCCUPATION:3 DIGIT (WF-E)

ER12117	D10 MAIN INDUSTRY:3 DIGIT (WF-E)
ER12221	PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE
ER12222	COMPLETED ED-HD
ER12223	COMPLETED ED-WF
ER12223B	CHANGE IN MARITAL STATUS

1999

**PSID Main Family Data**

ER13001	RELEASE NUMBER
ER13002	1999 FAMILY INTERVIEW (ID) NUMBER
ER13004	PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE
ER13008	YEAR CURRENT IW
ER13008A	FAMILY COMPOSITION CHANGE
ER13010	AGE OF HEAD
ER13011	SEX OF HEAD
ER13012	AGE OF WIFE
ER13013	# CHILDREN IN FU
ER13014	AGE YOUNGEST CHILD
ER13019	1968 FAMILY IDENTIFIER
ER13021	HEAD MARITAL STATUS
ER13205	B1 1ST MENTION
ER13215	B9-9A MAIN OCCUPATION: 3 DIGIT (HD-E)
ER13216	B10 MAIN INDUSTRY: 3 DIGIT (HD-E)
ER13297	B45B HOURS PER WEEK
ER13330	B72 WTR UNEMPLOYED(HD-E)
ER13716	D1 CKPT: WTR WIFE/'WIFE' IN FU
ER13727	D9-9A MAIN OCCUPATION:3 DIGIT (WF-E)
ER13728	D10 MAIN INDUSTRY:3 DIGIT (WF-E)
ER13842	D72 WTR UNEMPLOYED(WF-E)
ER14229	F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-WIFE
ER14230	F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD
ER14416	G13 WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD
ER14757	WAGES/SALARY OF WIFE
ER15447	H1 STATUS OF HEALTH-HEAD
ER15552	H22 WEIGHT
ER15554	H23 HEIGHT-INCHES
ER15555	H25 STATUS OF HEALTH
ER15660	H46 WEIGHT
ER15662	H47 HEIGHT-INCHES
ER15836	K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 1
ER15845	K37 WTR GRADUATED HS WF
ER15856	K44 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE

ER15859	K46 HGHST YR COLL COMP
ER15884	K61 RELIGIOUS PREF-WF
ER15928	L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 1
ER15937	L44 WTR GRADUATED HS HD
ER15948	L51 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE
ER15951	L53 HGHST YR COLL COMP
ER15977	L68 RELIGIOUS PREF-HD
ER16424	CHANGE IN MARITAL STATUS
ER16516	COMPLETED ED-HD
ER16517	COMPLETED ED-WF

**2001****PSID Main Family Data**

ER17001	RELEASE NUMBER
ER17002	2001 FAMILY INTERVIEW (ID) NUMBER
ER17004	PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE
ER17007	FAMILY COMPOSITION CHANGE
ER17011	YEAR CURRENT IW
ER17013	AGE OF HEAD
ER17014	SEX OF HEAD
ER17015	AGE OF WIFE
ER17016	# CHILDREN IN FU
ER17017	AGE YOUNGEST CHILD
ER17022	1968 FAMILY IDENTIFIER
ER17024	HEAD MARITAL STATUS
ER17216	B1 1ST MENTION
ER17226	B9-9A MAIN OCCUPATION: 3 DIGIT (HD-E)
ER17227	B10 MAIN INDUSTRY: 3 DIGIT (HD-E)
ER17308	B45B HOURS PER WEEK
ER17353	B72 WTR UNEMPLOYED(HD-E)
ER17785	D1 CKPT: WTR WIFE/WIFE IN FU
ER17796	D9-9A MAIN OCCUPATION:3 DIGIT (WF-E)
ER17797	D10 MAIN INDUSTRY:3 DIGIT (WF-E)
ER17923	D72 WTR UNEMPLOYED(WF-E)
ER18357	F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-WIFE
ER18359	F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD
ER18561	G13 WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD
ER18930	WAGES/SALARY OF WIFE
ER19612	H1 STATUS OF HEALTH-HEAD
ER19717	H22 WEIGHT
ER19719	H23 HEIGHT-INCHES
ER19720	H25 STATUS OF HEALTH



ER19825	H46 WEIGHT
ER19827	H47 HEIGHT-INCHES
ER19897	K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 1
ER19906	K37 WTR GRADUATED HS WF
ER19917	K44 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE
ER19920	K46 HGHST YR COLL COMP
ER19945	K61 RELIGIOUS PREF-WF
ER19989	L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 1
ER19998	L44 WTR GRADUATED HS HD
ER20009	L51 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE
ER20012	L53 HGHST YR COLL COMP
ER20038	L68 RELIGIOUS PREF-HD
ER20370	CHANGE IN MARITAL STATUS
ER20457	COMPLETED ED-HD
ER20458	COMPLETED ED-WF

**2003****PSID Main Family Data**

ER21001	RELEASE NUMBER
ER21002	2003 FAMILY INTERVIEW (ID) NUMBER
ER21003	PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE
ER21007	FAMILY COMPOSITION CHANGE
ER21009	1968 FAMILY IDENTIFIER
ER21014	YEAR CURRENT IW
ER21017	AGE OF HEAD
ER21018	SEX OF HEAD
ER21019	AGE OF WIFE
ER21020	# CHILDREN IN FU
ER21021	AGE YOUNGEST CHILD
ER21023	HEAD MARITAL STATUS
ER21123	BC1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-1ST MENTION
ER21145	BC20 MAIN OCC FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD)
ER21146	BC21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD)
ER21176	BC43 HOURS/WEEK WORKED--JOB 1
ER21317	BC8 WTR UNEMPLOYED(HD)
ER21372	DE1 CKPT: WTR WIFE IN FU
ER21395	DE20 MAIN OCC FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (WF)
ER21396	DE21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (WF)
ER21567	DE8 WTR UNEMPLOYED(WF)
ER21623	F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-WIFE
ER21625	F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD
ER21929	G13 WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD

ER22300	WAGES/SALARY OF WIFE
ER23009	H1 HEALTH STATUS-HEAD
ER23132	H22 WEIGHT
ER23134	H23 HEIGHT-INCHES
ER23136	H25 HEALTH STATUS-WIFE
ER23259	H46 WEIGHT
ER23261	H47 HEIGHT-INCHES
ER23334	K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 1
ER23343	K37 WTR GRADUATED HS WF
ER23354	K44 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE
ER23357	K46 HGHST YR COLL COMP
ER23382	K61 RELIGIOUS PREF-WF
ER23426	L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 1
ER23435	L44 WTR GRADUATED HS HD
ER23446	L51 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE
ER23449	L53 HGHST YR COLL COMP
ER23474	L68 RELIGIOUS PREF-HD
ER24148	COMPLETED ED-HD
ER24149	COMPLETED ED-WF
ER24151	CHANGE IN MARITAL STATUS

**2005****PSID Main Family Data**

ER25001	RELEASE NUMBER
ER25002	2005 FAMILY INTERVIEW (ID) NUMBER
ER25003	PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE
ER25007	FAMILY COMPOSITION CHANGE
ER25009	1968 FAMILY IDENTIFIER
ER25014	YEAR CURRENT IW
ER25017	AGE OF HEAD
ER25018	SEX OF HEAD
ER25019	AGE OF WIFE
ER25020	# CHILDREN IN FU
ER25021	AGE YOUNGEST CHILD
ER25023	HEAD MARITAL STATUS
ER25104	BC1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-1ST MENTION
ER25127	BC20 MAIN OCC FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD)
ER25128	BC21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD)
ER25165	BC43 HOURS/WEEK WORKED--JOB 1
ER25306	BC8 WTR UNEMPLOYED(HD)
ER25361	DE1 CKPT: WTR WIFE IN FU
ER25385	DE20 MAIN OCC FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (WF)

ER25386	DE21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (WF)
ER25564	DE8 WTR UNEMPLOYED (WF)
ER25620	F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-WIFE
ER25622	F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD
ER25910	G13 WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD
ER26281	WAGES/SALARY OF WIFE
ER26990	H1 HEALTH STATUS-HEAD
ER27109	H22 WEIGHT
ER27111	H23 HEIGHT-INCHES
ER27113	H25 HEALTH STATUS-WIFE
ER27232	H46 WEIGHT
ER27234	H47 HEIGHT-INCHES
ER27297	K34 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 1
ER27306	K37 WTR GRADUATED HS-WF
ER27317	K44 WTR ATTENDED COLLEGE-WF
ER27320	K46 HGHST YR COLL COMPLETED-WF
ER27346	K61 RELIGIOUS PREFERENCE-WF
ER27393	L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 1
ER27402	L44 WTR GRADUATED HS-HD
ER27413	L51 WTR ATTENDED COLLEGE-HD
ER27416	L53 HGHST YR COLL COMPLETED-HD
ER27442	L68 RELIGIOUS PREFERENCE-HD
ER28047	COMPLETED ED-HD
ER28048	COMPLETED ED-WF
ER28050	CHANGE IN MARITAL STATUS

**2007****PSID Main Family Data**

ER36001	RELEASE NUMBER
ER36002	2007 FAMILY INTERVIEW (ID) NUMBER
ER36003	PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE
ER36007	FAMILY COMPOSITION CHANGE
ER36009	1968 FAMILY IDENTIFIER
ER36014	YEAR CURRENT IW
ER36017	AGE OF HEAD
ER36018	SEX OF HEAD
ER36019	AGE OF WIFE
ER36020	# CHILDREN IN FU
ER36021	AGE YOUNGEST CHILD
ER36023	HEAD MARITAL STATUS
ER36109	BC1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-1ST MENTION
ER36132	BC20 MAIN OCC FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD)

ER36133	BC21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD)
ER36170	BC43 HOURS/WEEK WORKED--JOB 1
ER36311	BC8 WTR UNEMPLOYED(HD)
ER36366	DE1 CKPT: WTR WIFE IN FU
ER36390	DE20 MAIN OCC FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (WF)
ER36391	DE21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (WF)
ER36569	DE8 WTR UNEMPLOYED(WF)
ER36625	F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-WIFE
ER36627	F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD
ER36928	G13 WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD
ER37299	WAGES/SALARY OF WIFE
ER38202	H1 HEALTH STATUS-HEAD
ER38320	H22 WEIGHT-HEAD
ER38322	H23 HEIGHT-INCHES-HEAD
ER39299	H1 HEALTH STATUS-WIFE
ER39417	H22 WEIGHT--WIFE
ER39419	H23 HEIGHT-INCHES--WIFE
ER40472	K40 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 1
ER40481	K44 WTR GRADUATED HS-WF
ER40492	K51 WTR ATTENDED COLLEGE-WF
ER40495	K53 HGHST YR COLL COMPLETED-WF
ER40521	K68 RELIGIOUS PREFERENCE-WF
ER40565	L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 1
ER40574	L44 WTR GRADUATED HS-HD
ER40585	L51 WTR ATTENDED COLLEGE-HD
ER40588	L53 HGHST YR COLL COMPLETED-HD
ER40614	L68 RELIGIOUS PREFERENCE-HD
ER41037	COMPLETED ED-HD
ER41038	COMPLETED ED-WF
ER41040	CHANGE IN MARITAL STATUS

2009

**PSID Main Family Data**

ER42001	RELEASE NUMBER
ER42002	2009 FAMILY INTERVIEW (ID) NUMBER
ER42003	PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE
ER42007	FAMILY COMPOSITION CHANGE
ER42009	1968 FAMILY IDENTIFIER
ER42014	YEAR CURRENT IW
ER42017	AGE OF HEAD
ER42018	SEX OF HEAD
ER42019	AGE OF WIFE

ER42020	# CHILDREN IN FU
ER42021	AGE YOUNGEST CHILD
ER42023	HEAD MARITAL STATUS
ER42024	A3 LIFE SATISFACTION
ER42140	BC1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-1ST MENTION
ER42167	BC20 MAIN OCC FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD)
ER42168	BC21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD)
ER42203	BC43 HOURS/WEEK WORKED--JOB 1
ER42338	BC8 WTR UNEMPLOYED(HD)
ER42391	DE1 CKPT: WTR WIFE IN FU
ER42419	DE20 MAIN OCC FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (WF)
ER42420	DE21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (WF)
ER42590	DE8 WTR UNEMPLOYED(WF)
ER42644	F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-WIFE
ER42646	F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD
ER42919	G13 WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD
ER43290	WAGES/SALARY OF WIFE
ER44175	H1 HEALTH STATUS-HEAD
ER44293	H22 WEIGHT-HEAD
ER44295	H23 HEIGHT-INCHES-HEAD
ER45272	H1 HEALTH STATUS-WIFE
ER45390	H22 WEIGHT--WIFE
ER45392	H23 HEIGHT-INCHES--WIFE
ER46449	K40 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 1
ER46458	K44 WTR GRADUATED HS-WF
ER46469	K51 WTR ATTENDED COLLEGE-WF
ER46472	K53 HGHST YR COLL COMPLETED-WF
ER46498	K68 RELIGIOUS PREFERENCE-WF
ER46543	L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 1
ER46552	L44 WTR GRADUATED HS-HD
ER46563	L51 WTR ATTENDED COLLEGE-HD
ER46566	L53 HGHST YR COLL COMPLETED-HD
ER46592	L68 RELIGIOUS PREFERENCE-HD
ER46981	COMPLETED ED-HD
ER46982	COMPLETED ED-WF
ER46984	CHANGE IN MARITAL STATUS

2011

**PSID Main Family Data**

ER47301	RELEASE NUMBER
ER47302	2011 FAMILY INTERVIEW (ID) NUMBER
ER47303	PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE

ER47307	FAMILY COMPOSITION CHANGE
ER47309	1968 FAMILY IDENTIFIER
ER47314	YEAR CURRENT IW
ER47317	AGE OF HEAD
ER47318	SEX OF HEAD
ER47319	AGE OF WIFE
ER47320	# CHILDREN IN FU
ER47321	AGE YOUNGEST CHILD
ER47323	HEAD MARITAL STATUS
ER47324	A3 LIFE SATISFACTION
ER47448	BC1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-1ST MENTION
ER47479	BC20 MAIN OCC FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD)
ER47480	BC21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD)
ER47516	BC43 HOURS/WEEK WORKED--JOB 1
ER47651	BC8 WTR UNEMPLOYED(HD)
ER47704	DE1 CKPT: WTR WIFE IN FU
ER47736	DE20 MAIN OCC FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (WF)
ER47737	DE21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (WF)
ER47908	DE8 WTR UNEMPLOYED(WF)
ER47962	F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-WIFE
ER47964	F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD
ER48241	G13 WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD
ER48615	WAGES/SALARY OF WIFE
ER49494	H1 HEALTH STATUS-HEAD
ER49631	H22 WEIGHT IN POUNDS-HEAD
ER49634	H23 HEIGHT-INCHES-HEAD
ER50612	H1 HEALTH STATUS-WIFE
ER50749	H22 WEIGHT IN POUNDS--WIFE
ER50752	H23 HEIGHT-INCHES--WIFE
ER51810	K40 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 1
ER51819	K44 WTR GRADUATED HS-WF
ER51830	K51 WTR ATTENDED COLLEGE-WF
ER51833	K53 HGHST YR COLL COMPLETED-WF
ER51859	K68 RELIGIOUS PREFERENCE-WF
ER51904	L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 1
ER51913	L44 WTR GRADUATED HS-HD
ER51924	L51 WTR ATTENDED COLLEGE-HD
ER51927	L53 HGHST YR COLL COMPLETED-HD
ER51953	L68 RELIGIOUS PREFERENCE-HD
ER52405	COMPLETED ED-HD
ER52406	COMPLETED ED-WF

ER52408 CHANGE IN MARITAL STATUS

2013

**PSID Main Family Data**

ER53001	RELEASE NUMBER
ER53002	2013 FAMILY INTERVIEW (ID) NUMBER
ER53003	PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE
ER53007	FAMILY COMPOSITION CHANGE
ER53009	1968 FAMILY IDENTIFIER
ER53014	YEAR CURRENT IW
ER53017	AGE OF HEAD
ER53018	SEX OF HEAD
ER53019	AGE OF WIFE
ER53020	# CHILDREN IN FU
ER53021	AGE YOUNGEST CHILD
ER53023	HEAD MARITAL STATUS
ER53024	A3 LIFE SATISFACTION
ER53148	BC1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-1ST MENTION
ER53179	BC20 MAIN OCC FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD)
ER53180	BC21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD)
ER53216	BC43 HOURS/WEEK WORKED--JOB 1
ER53351	BC8 WTR UNEMPLOYED(HD)
ER53410	DE1 CKPT: WTR WIFE IN FU
ER53442	DE20 MAIN OCC FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (WF)
ER53443	DE21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (WF)
ER53614	DE8 WTR UNEMPLOYED(WF)
ER53674	F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-WIFE
ER53676	F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD
ER53935	G13 WAGES/SALARY-HEAD
ER54309	WAGES/SALARY OF WIFE
ER55244	H1 HEALTH STATUS-HEAD
ER55379	H22 WEIGHT IN POUNDS-HEAD
ER55382	H23 HEIGHT-INCHES-HEAD
ER56360	H1 HEALTH STATUS-WIFE
ER56495	H22 WEIGHT IN POUNDS--WIFE
ER56498	H23 HEIGHT-INCHES--WIFE
ER57549	K40 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 1
ER57559	K44 WTR GRADUATED HS-WF
ER57570	K51 WTR ATTENDED COLLEGE-WF
ER57573	K53 HGHST YR COLL COMPLETED-WF
ER57599	K68 RELIGIOUS PREFERENCE-WF
ER57659	L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 1

ER57669	L44 WTR GRADUATED HS-HD
ER57680	L51 WTR ATTENDED COLLEGE-HD
ER57683	L53 HGHST YR COLL COMPLETED-HD
ER57709	L68 RELIGIOUS PREFERENCE-HD
ER58223	COMPLETED ED-HD
ER58224	COMPLETED ED-WF
ER58226	CHANGE IN MARITAL STATUS

**2015****PSID Main Family Data**

ER60001	RELEASE NUMBER
ER60002	2015 FAMILY INTERVIEW (ID) NUMBER
ER60003	PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE
ER60007	FAMILY COMPOSITION CHANGE
ER60009	1968 FAMILY IDENTIFIER
ER60014	YEAR CURRENT IW
ER60017	AGE OF HEAD
ER60018	SEX OF HEAD
ER60019	AGE OF SPOUSE
ER60021	# CHILDREN IN FU
ER60022	AGE YOUNGEST CHILD
ER60024	HEAD MARITAL STATUS
ER60025	A3 LIFE SATISFACTION
ER60194	BC20 MAIN OCC FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD)
ER60195	BC21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD)
ER60366	BC8 WTR UNEMPLOYED(HD)
ER60425	DE1 CKPT: WTR SPOUSE IN FU
ER60426	DE1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-1ST MENTION
ER60457	DE20 MAIN OCC FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (SP)
ER60458	DE21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (SP)
ER60494	DE43 HOURS/WEEK WORKED--JOB 1
ER60629	DE8 WTR UNEMPLOYED(SP)
ER60689	F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-SPOUSE
ER60691	F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD
ER60994	G13 WAGES/SALARY-HEAD
ER61349	G52 WAGES/SALARY OF SPOUSE
ER62366	H1 HEALTH STATUS-HEAD
ER62501	H22 WEIGHT IN POUNDS-HEAD
ER62504	H23 HEIGHT-INCHES-HEAD
ER63482	H1 HEALTH STATUS-SPOUSE
ER63617	H22 WEIGHT IN POUNDS--SPOUSE
ER63620	H23 HEIGHT-INCHES--SPOUSE



ER64671	K40 RACE OF SPOUSE-MENTION 1
ER64682	K44 WTR GRADUATED HS-SP
ER64693	K51 WTR ATTENDED COLLEGE-SP
ER64696	K53 HGHST YR COLL COMPLETED-SP
ER64730	K68 RELIGIOUS PREFERENCE-SP
ER64810	L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 1
ER64821	L44 WTR GRADUATED HS-HD
ER64832	L51 WTR ATTENDED COLLEGE-HD
ER64835	L53 HGHST YR COLL COMPLETED-HD
ER64869	L68 RELIGIOUS PREFERENCE-HD
ER65459	COMPLETED ED-HD
ER65460	COMPLETED ED-SP
ER65462	CHANGE IN MARITAL STATUS

**V11101 "RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

Study Number 713 (Wave 18)

On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

**Codes**

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

**V11102 "1985 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1985 Interview Number

The range of values for this variable is 0001-7032.

**Codes**

1 - 7,032 Actual 1985 interview number

**V11103 "CURRENT STATE"**

State of Residence at Time of 1985 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>
**Codes**

1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**V11112 "FAM COMP CHANGE 85"**

Family Composition Change between 1984 and 1985

Codes 2 through 8 take priority over codes 0 and 1.

**Codes**

0 No change; no movers-in or movers-out of the family

1 Change in members other than Head or Wife/"Wife" only

2 Head is the same person as in 1984 but Wife/"Wife" left or died; Head has new Wife/"Wife"; used also when cohabiting, nonrelative female becomes "Wife"

3 Wife/"Wife" from 1984 is now Head

4 1984 female Head got married--husband (usually a nonsample member) is now Head-- Used also when cohabiting, nonrelative male becomes Head

5 Some sample member other than 1984 Head or Wife/ "Wife" has become Head of this FU (Used primarily for male and unmarried female splitoffs)

6 Some female other than 1984 Head got married and her husband (nonsample member) is now Head (Used primarily for married female splitoffs)

7 Female Head in 1984 with husband in institution--husband in FU in 1985 and is now Head

8 Other (used for recombined families)--these are usually 1968 Heads and Wives who have parted for a year or more, been interviewed separately, and who have reconciled at some time since the 1984 interview but prior to the 1985 interview

**V11397        "HEAD 84 WAGES                                "**

1985 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1984 (Questions F13 and F24)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

- 1 - 999,998 Actual amount
- 999,999 \$999,999 or more
- 0 Inap.: no wages or salaries

**V11404        "WIFE 84 LABOR/WAGE                                "**

1985 Wife's/"Wife's" Wages and Other Labor Income in 1984 (Question F52)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the actual wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. If the Wife/"Wife" had any income from farming, business, market gardening, or roomers and boarders, labor-asset splits were made following the same rules as those for the Head. The labor portion of such income is included here; the asset portion is included in the appropriate variable in the range V11406-V11409.

**Codes**

- 1 - 999,998 Actual amount
- 999,999 \$999,999 or more
- 0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V11251=5 and V11608=00); "No" to F50 or F51

**V11581        "1968 ID    "**

1968 Interview Number

Values for this variable in the range 0001-2930 indicate that the 1985 Head (or Wife/"Wife" if the Head is nonsample) of FU was a member of a panel family from the SRC cross-section sample. Values in the range 5001-6872 denote that the Head (or Wife/"Wife" if the Head is nonsample) was a member of a panel family from the Census sample.

**Codes**

- 1 - 2,930 SRC cross-section sample
- 5,001 - 6,872 Census sample

**V11606        "AGE OF 1985 HEAD    "**

Age of 1985 Head

This variable represents the actual age of the 1985 Head of the FU. The range of values is usually from 18 through 98, although in rare cases a person under 18 might become Head.

**Codes**

- 16 - 97 Actual age
- 98 Ninety-eight years of age or older
- 99 NA

**V11607        "SEX OF 1985 HEAD    "**

Sex of 1985 Head

**Codes**

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

V11608 "AGE OF 1985 WIFE "

Age of 1985 Wife/"Wife"

This variable represents the actual age of the current Wife or "Wife" (cohabiting female friend). The range of allowed values is 14 through 98, although wives/"wives" aged 14-16 are rare.

## Codes

- ```

17 - 97 Actual age
98 Ninety-eight years of age or older
99 NA
    0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU:  Head is female (V11607=2) or single male

```

V11609        "# CHILDREN IN FU        "

Number of Persons in FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife"

## Codes

- 0 None
- 1 One person
- 2 Two people
- 3 Three people
- 4 Four people
- 5 Five people
- 6 Six people
- 7 Seven people
- 8 Eight people

V11610 "AGE YOUNGEST CHILD "

Age of Youngest Person in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

The range of values for this variable represents the actual age in years (01 through 17) of the youngest FU Member in this age range and excludes Heads and Wives/"Wives"; note that a child's age is not coded 02 (two years old) until he/she reaches his/her second birthday.

## Codes

- 1 Newborn up to second birthday  
2 - 17 Actual age  
99 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: no persons age 17 or younger in FU (V11609=00)

V11612            "A3 MARITAL STATUS            "

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

## Codes

- ```
1 Married
2 Never married
3 Widowed
4 Divorced, annulled
```

5 Separated

9 NA; DK

**V11637 "B1 EMPLMT STATUS-HEAD"**

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

**Codes**

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
- 6 Keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail

**V11651 "B15-16 MAIN OCC:3DIG H-E"**

B15. What is your (HEAD'S) main occupation? What sort of work do you do? B16. What are your most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

- 1 - 195 Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
- 201 - 245 Managers and Administrators, except Farm
- 260 - 285 Sales Workers
- 301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers
- 401 - 600 Craftsman and Kindred Workers
- 601 - 695 Operatives, except Transport
- 701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives
- 740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm
- 801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers
- 821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
- 901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household
- 980 - 984 Private Household Workers
- 999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: not working for money now at all (V11639=5)

**V11652 "B17 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E)"**

B17. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

- 17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
- 47 - 57 Mining

67 - 77 Construction  
107 - 398 Manufacturing  
407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
769 - 798 Personal Services  
807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
907 - 937 Public Administration  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: not working for money now at all (V11639=5)

V11701 "B69 WTR UNEMPLOYED (HD-E) "

B69. Did you miss any work in 1984 because you were unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

## Codes

```
1 Yes
5 No
9 NA; DK
0 Inap.: not working for money now at all (V11639=5)
```

V11706 "B76 # HR/WK WORKED (H-E) "

B76. And, on the average, how many hours a week did you work on your main job in 1984?

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head worked on his/her main job.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-e

## Codes

1 One hour or less  
2 - 97 Actual number of hours per week  
98 Ninety-eight hours or more  
99 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: not working for money now at all (V11639=5); did not work in 1984  
(V11705=00)

V11832 "D2 # MARRIAGES-HEAD "

D2. Now I'd like to ask about your (HEAD'S) family history. Altogether, how many times have you been married?

## Codes

```
1 Once
2 Twice
3 Three times
4 Four times
5 Five times
6 Six times
7 Seven times
```

8 Eight times or more  
 9 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: never married (V11612=2)

**V11938      "G32 RACE OF HEAD (1 MEN)      "**

G32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-q

**Codes**

1 White  
 2 Black  
 3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo  
 4 Asian, Pacific Islander  
 7 Other  
 8 More than 2 mentions  
 9 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: no second mention

**V11945      "G36 WTR GRADUATED HS      "**

G36. Now I would like to talk about the education you (HEAD) have received. Did you graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

**Codes**

1 Graduated from high school  
 2 Got a GED  
 3 Neither  
 9 NA; DK

**V11956      "G43 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE      "**

G43. Did you attend college?

**Codes**

1 Yes  
 5 No  
 9 NA; DK

**V11959      "G45 HIGHEST YR COLL COMP      "**

G45. What is the highest year of college you have completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual number of years of college completed (1-4).

**Codes**

1 Completed one year  
 2 Completed two years  
 3 Completed three years  
 4 Completed four years  
 5 Completed five or more years  
 9 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: less than one year; no college (V11956=5 or 9)

**V11981 "G57-58 RELIGIOUS PREF"**

G57. Is your religious preference Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or what?

G58. What denomination is that?

**Codes**

- 1 Roman Catholic
- 2 Jewish
- 3 Baptist
- 4 Lutheran
- 5 Methodist; African Methodist
- 6 Presbyterian
- 7 Episcopalian
- 8 Protestant unspecified
- 9 Other Protestant
- 10 Other Non-Christian
- 11 Latter Day Saints; Mormon
- 12 Jehovah's Witnesses
- 13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox
- 14 "Christian"
- 15 Unitarian; Universalist
- 16 Christian Science
- 17 Seventh Day Adventist
- 18 Pentecostal
- 19 Amish; Mennonite
- 20 Quaker; Friends
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: none

**V11982 "H1 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD"**

H1. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?

The values for this variable in the range 00-84 represent the actual number of hours per week Head spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-e

**Codes**

- 1 One hour or less
- 2 - 84 Actual number of hours per week
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: none

**V11991 "H27 HEALTH NOW-HEAD"**

H27. Now I have a few questions about your health. Would you (HEAD) say your health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

**Codes**

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Very good
- 3 Good



4 Fair  
 5 Poor  
 8 DK  
 9 NA

**V11999        "J1A CKPT:WIFE IN FU-WIFE                        "**

J1a. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

**Codes**

1 Head is male, Wife/"Wife" in FU now in FU  
 2 Head is male, no Wife/"Wife" in FU now  
 3 Head is female

**V12014        "J15-16 MAIN OCC:3DIG W-E                        "**

J15. What is your (WIFE'S/"WIFE'S") main occupation? What sort of work do you do?  
 J16. What are your most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

1 - 195 Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers  
 201 - 245 Managers and Administrators, except Farm  
 260 - 285 Sales Workers  
 301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers  
 401 - 600 Craftsman and Kindred Workers  
 601 - 695 Operatives, except Transport  
 701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives  
 740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm  
 801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers  
 821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen  
 901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household  
 980 - 984 Private Household Workers  
 999 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V11999=2 or 3); Wife/"Wife" refused (V12000=9); not working for money now at all (V12002=5)

**V12015        "J17 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(W-E)                        "**

J17. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-pp

**Codes**

17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
 47 - 57 Mining  
 67 - 77 Construction

V12064 "J69 WTR UNEMPLOYED (WF-E) "

### Non-comparability Notes

## Codes

V12293 "N32 RACE OF WIFE (1 MEN) "

## Non-comparability Notes

## Codes

V12300 "N36 WTR GRADUATED HS "

### Non-comparability Notes

## Codes

Page 34 of 325

2 Got a GED

3 Neither

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: Head is male, no Wife/"Wife" in FU now (V11999=2); Head is female (V12261=2)

**V12311 "N43 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE"**

"

N43. Did you attend college?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-pp

**Codes**

1 Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: Head is male, no Wife/"Wife" in FU now (V11999=2); Head is female (V12261=2)

**V12314 "N45 HIGHEST YR COLL COMP"**

"

N45. What is the highest year of college you have completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual number of years of college completed (1-4).

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-pp

**Codes**

1 Completed one year

2 Completed two years

3 Completed three years

4 Completed four years

5 Completed five or more years

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: less than one year; Head is male, no Wife/ "Wife" in FU now (V11999=2); Head is female (V12261=2); no college (V12311=5 or 9)

**V12336 "N57-58 RELIGIOUS PREF"**

"

N57. Is your religious preference Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or what?

N58. What denomination is that?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-pp

**Codes**

1 Roman Catholic

2 Jewish

3 Baptist

4 Lutheran

5 Methodist; African Methodist

6 Presbyterian

7 Episcopalian

8 Protestant unspecified

- 9 Other Protestant
- 10 Other Non-Christian
- 11 Latter Day Saints; Mormon
- 12 Jehovah's Witnesses
- 13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox
- 14 "Christian"
- 15 Unitarian; Universalist
- 16 Christian Science
- 17 Seventh Day Adventist
- 18 Pentecostal
- 19 Amish; Mennonite
- 20 Quaker; Friends
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: none; Head is male, no Wife/"Wife" in FU now (V11999=2); Head is female (V12261=2)

**V12337      "P1 HOUSEWORK HOURS-WIFE      "**

P1. About how much time do you (WIFE/"WIFE") spend on housework in an average week? I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?

The values for this variable in the range 00-84 represent the actual number of hours per week Wife/"Wife" spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-e F-pp

**Codes**

- 1 One hour or less
- 2 - 84 Actual number of hours per week
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: none; Head is male, no Wife/"Wife" in FU now (V11999=2); Head is female (V12261=2)

**V12344      "P6 HEALTH NOW-WIFE      "**

P6. Now I have a few questions about your health. Would you (WIFE/ "WIFE") say your health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-pp

**Codes**

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Very good
- 3 Good
- 4 Fair
- 5 Poor
- 8 DK
- 9 NA
- 0 Inap.: Head is male, no Wife/"Wife" in FU now (V11999=2); Head is female (V12261=2)

**V12400 "EDUCATION 1985 HEAD"**

"

1985 Head's Completed Education Level

This variable is not strictly comparable to those of early waves of data collection; since 1975, variables comparable to V11945-V11980 have been coded as well.

Additionally, this variable is not strictly comparable to similar variables in 1975-1984; the question regarding difficulty in reading or writing was omitted for 1985.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-m

**Codes**

- 1 0-5 grades: V11945 equals 2 or 3 and V11948 or V11953 equals 01-05 and V11964 equals 5
- 2 6-8 grades; "grade school": V11945 equals 2 or 3 and V11948 or V11953 equals 06-08, and V11964 equals 5
- 3 9-11 grades: V11945 equals 2 or 3 and V11948 or V11953 equals 09-11, and V11964 equals 5
- 4 12 grades and no further training; "high school": V11945 equals 1, V11956 equals 5, and V11964=5
- 5 12 grades plus nonacademic training: V11945 and V11964 equals 1
- 6 College but no degree: V11956 equals 1 and V11959 equals 1-5, and V11961 does not equal 02-06
- 7 College BA but no advanced degree: V11959 equals 4 or 5 and V11961 equals 02
- 8 College and advanced or professional degree: V11959 equals 4 or 5 and V11961 equals 03-06
- 9 NA; DK: V11945, V11956 or V11959 equals 9; V11948 or V11953 equals 99

**V12401 "EDUCATION 1985 WIFE"**

"

1985 Wife's/"Wife's" Completed Education Level

This variable is not strictly comparable to those of early waves of data collection; since 1975, variables comparable to V12300-V12335 have been coded as well.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-m

**Codes**

- 1 0-5 grades: V12300 equals 2 or 3 and V12303 or V12308 equals 01-05 and V12319 equals 5
- 2 6-8 grades; "grade school": V12300 equals 2 or 3 and V12303 or V12308 equals 06-08, and V12319 equals 5
- 3 9-11 grades: V12300 equals 2 or 3 and V12303 or V12308 equals 09-11, and V12319 equals 5
- 4 12 grades and no further training; "high school": V12300 equals 1, V12311 equals 5, and V12319=5
- 5 12 grades plus nonacademic training: V12300 and V12319 equals 1
- 6 College but no degree: V12311 equals 1 and V12314 equals 1-5, and V12316 does not equal 02-06
- 7 College BA but no advanced degree: V12314 equals 4 or 5 and V12316 equals 02
- 8 College and advanced or professional degree: V12314 equals 4 or 5 and V12316 equals 03-06
- 9 NA; DK: V12300, V12311 or V12314 equals 9; V12303 or V12308 equals 99
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V11608=00)

**V12427        "84-85 CNG MARITAL STATUS                                "**

1984-1985 Change in Marital Status

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-ss

**Codes**

- 1 1984 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head remained married to each other in 1985
- 2 1984 Head remained unmarried (single, separated, widowed, divorced) in 1985. There was no Wife, "Wife" or husband in FU in either year
- 3 1984 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1984; 1985 Head is one of these two individuals and divorced or separated
- 4 1984 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1984; 1985 Head is one of these two individuals and is widowed
- 5 1984 Head was unmarried (i.e., no spouse present) in 1984 but was married by 1985 and has either stayed Head or become Wife/"Wife" or Husband of Head for 1985
- 6 1984 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1984, became divorced and married someone else by 1985
- 7 1984 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1984, became widowed and remarried by 1985
- 8 Other, including all splitoffs except those who were either Head or Wife/"Wife" in 1984

**V12501        "RELEASE NUMBER                                "**

Release Number

Study Number 698 (Wave 19)

On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

**Codes**

- 2 Release number 2 - May 2008
- 3 Release number 3 - December 2013

**V12502        "1986 INTERVIEW NUMBER                                "**

1986 Interview Number

The range of values for this variable is 0001-7018.

**Codes**

- 1 - 7,018 Actual 1986 interview number

**V12503        "CURRENT STATE                                "**

State of Residence at Time of 1986 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>
**Codes**

- 1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)
- 99 DK; NA
- 0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**V12510        "FAM COMP CHANGE        86        "**

Family Composition Change between 1985 and 1986

Codes 2 through 8 take priority over codes 0 and 1.

**Codes**

- 0 No change; no movers-in or movers-out of the family
- 1 Change in members other than Head or Wife/"Wife" only
- 2 Head is the same person as in 1985 but Wife/"Wife" left or died; Head has new Wife/"Wife"; used also when cohabiting, nonrelative female becomes "Wife."
- 3 Wife/"Wife" from 1985 is now Head
- 4 1985 female Head got married--husband (usually a nonsample member) is now Head. Used also when cohabiting, nonrelative male becomes Head
- 5 Some sample member other than 1985 Head or Wife/ "Wife" has become Head of this FU. (Used primarily for male and unmarried female splitoffs.)
- 6 Some female other than 1985 Head got married and her husband (nonsample member) is now Head. (Used primarily for married female splitoffs.)
- 7 Female Head in 1985 with husband in institution--husband in FU in 1986 and is now Head
- 8 Other (used for recombined families--these are usually 1968 Heads and Wives who have parted for a year or more, been interviewed separately, and who have reconciled at some time since the 1985 interview but prior to the 1986 interview

**V12796        "HEAD 85 WAGES        "**

1986 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1985 (Questions G13 and G24)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

- 1 - 999,998 Actual amount
- 999,999 \$999,999 or more
- 0 Inap.: no wages or salaries

**V12803        "WIFE 85 LABOR/WAGE        "**

1986 Wife's/"Wife's" Wages and Other Labor Income in 1985 (Question G52)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the actual wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. If the Wife/"Wife" had any income from farming, business, market gardening, or roomers and boarders, labor-asset splits were made following the same rules as those for the Head. The labor portion of such income is included here; the asset portion is included in the appropriate variable's) in the range V12805-V12808; V12809 contains only the Wife's/"wife's" total asset portion.

**Codes**

- 1 - 999,998 Actual amount
- 999,999 \$999,999 or more
- 0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V12650=5/ V13015=00); "No" to G50 or G51

V12988 "1968 ID "

1968 Interview Number

Values for this variable in the range 0001-2930 indicate that the 1986 Head (or Wife/"Wife" if the Head is nonsample) of FU was a member of a panel family from the SRC cross-section sample. Values in the range 5001-6872 denote that the Head (or Wife/"Wife" if the Head is nonsample) was a member of a panel family from the Census sample.

## Codes

1 - 2,930 SRC cross-section sample  
5,001 - 6,872 Census sample

V13011 "AGE OF 1986 HEAD "

Age of 1986 Head

This variable represents the actual age of the 1986 Head of the FU. The range of values is usually from 18 through 98, although in rare cases a person under 18 might become Head.

## Codes

```
17 - 97 Actual age
    98 Ninety-eight years of age or older
    99 NA
```

V13012        "SEX OF 1986 HEAD        "

Sex of 1986 Head

## Codes

1 Male  
2 Female

V13013       "AGE OF 1986 WIFE       "

Age of 1986 Wife/"Wife"

This variable represents the actual age of the current Wife or "Wife" (cohabiting female friend). The range of allowed values is 14 through 98, although wives/"wives" aged 14-16 are rare.

## Codes

```

16 - 97 Actual age
98 Ninety-eight years of age or older
99 NA
    0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU:  Head is female (V13012=2) or single male

```

V13014       "# CHILDREN IN FU       "

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife."

## Codes

```
0 None
1 One
2 Two
3 Three
```



4 Four  
5 Five  
6 Six  
7 Seven  
8 Eight

V13015 "AGE YOUNGEST CHILD "

Age of Youngest Person Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

The range of values for this variable represents the actual age in years (01 through 17) of the youngest FU Member in this age range and excludes Heads and Wives/"Wives"; note that a child's age is not coded 02 (two years old) until he/she reaches his/her second birthday.

## Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday  
2 - 17 Actual age  
99 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: no persons age 17 or younger in FU (V13014=00)

V13017 "A3 MARITAL STATUS "

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

## Codes

1 Married  
2 Never married  
3 Widowed  
4 Divorced, annulled  
5 Separated  
9 NA; DK

V13046 "B1 EMPLMT STATUS-HEAD "

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

## Codes

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
- 6 Keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail

V13054 "B9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG H-E "

B9. What is your (HEAD'S) main occupation? What sort of work do you do?

B10. What are your most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

## Codes

1 - 195 Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers  
201 - 245 Managers and Administrators, except Farm  
260 - 285 Sales Workers  
301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers  
401 - 600 Craftsman and Kindred Workers  
601 - 695 Operatives, except Transport  
701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives  
740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm  
801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers  
821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen  
901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household  
980 - 984 Private Household Workers  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: not working for money now (V13048=5)

V13055 "B11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E) "

B11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

## Codes

17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
47 - 57 Mining  
67 - 77 Construction  
107 - 398 Manufacturing  
407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
769 - 798 Personal Services  
807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
907 - 937 Public Administration  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: not working for money now (V13048=5)

V13101 "B60 WTR UNEMPLOYED (HD-E) "

B60. Did you miss any work in 1985 because you were unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

## Codes

- 1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: not working for money now (V13048=5)

V13106 "B67 # HR/WK WORKED (H-E) "

B67. And, on the average, how many hours a week did you work on your main job(s) in 1985?

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head worked on his/her main job(s).

## Non-comparability Notes

F-e

## Codes

- 1 One hour or less  
2 - 97 Actual number of hours per week  
98 Ninety-eight hours or more  
99 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: not working for money now (V13048=5); did not work in 1985 (V13105=00)

V13224 "D1A INTERVIEWER CKPT "

D1a. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

## Codes

- ```
1 Head is male with Wife/"Wife" in FU
2 Head is male with no Wife/"Wife" in FU
3 Head is female
```

V13233 "D9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG W-E "

D9. What is your (Wife's/"WIFE's") main occupation? What sort of work does she do?

D10. What are her most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

## Codes

- 1 - 195 Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers  
201 - 245 Managers and Administrators, except Farm  
260 - 285 Sales Workers  
301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers  
401 - 600 Craftsman and Kindred Workers  
601 - 695 Operatives, except Transport  
701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives  
740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm  
801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers  
821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
47 - 57 Mining  
67 - 77 Construction  
107 - 398 Manufacturing  
407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
769 - 798 Personal Services  
807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
907 - 937 Public Administration  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V13224=2 or 3); not working for money now (V13227=5)

1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V13224=2 or 3); not working for money now (V13227=5)

1 One hour or less  
2 - 84 Actual number of hours per week

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V13392=2 or 3)

**V13394 "F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD"**

F3. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.)

The values for this variable in the range 00-84 represent the actual number of hours per week Head spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-e

**Codes**

0 None

1 One hour or less

2 - 84 Actual number of hours per week

99 NA; DK

**V13417 "H1 STATUS OF HEALTH-HEAD"**

H1. Now I have a few questions about your health, including any serious limitations you might have. Would you (HEAD) say your health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

**Codes**

1 Excellent

2 Very good

3 Good

4 Fair

5 Poor

8 DK

9 NA

**V13438 "H22 WEIGHT IN POUNDS H"**

H22. How much do you weigh?

Values for this variable in the range 085-450 represent the reported weight in pounds.

**Codes**

80 - 450 Actual number of lbs.

999 NA; DK

**V13452 "H37 STATUS OF HLTH WIFE"**

H37. Now I have a few questions about your (Wife's/"WIFE's") health. Would you say her health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

**Codes**

1 Excellent

2 Very good

3 Good

4 Fair

5 Poor

8 DK

9 NA

0 Inap.: only Head in FU (V13449=1); no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V13451=5)

**V13473        "H58 WEIGHT IN POUNDS    W                                "**

H58. How much does she weigh?

Values for this variable in the range 075-400 represent the reported weight in pounds.

**Codes**

75 - 400 Actual number of lbs.

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: only Head in FU (V13449=1); no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V13451=5)

**V13500        "K19 RACE OF WIFE 1                                "**

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

V13485-V13532 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V13485-V13532 were asked of all Wives/"Wives" in 1985. Values for V13485-V13532 were brought forward from 1985, as indicated by V13669.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj F-q

**Codes**

1 White

2 Black

3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo

4 Asian, Pacific Islander

7 Other

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V13484=5)

**V13503        "K21 WTR GRADUATED HS    WF                                "**

K21. Now I would like to talk about the education your (Wife/"WIFE") has received. Did she graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

V13485-V13532 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V13485-V13532 were asked of all Wives/"Wives" in 1985. Values for V13485-V13532 were brought forward from 1985, as indicated by V13669.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

1 Graduated from high school

2 Got a GED

3 Neither

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V13484=5)

V13510 "K28 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE W "

K28. Did she attend college?

V13485-V13532 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V13485-V13532 were asked of all Wives/"Wives" in 1985. Values for V13485-V13532 were brought forward from 1985, as indicated by V13669.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- ```

1 Yes
5 No
9 NA; DK
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V13484=5)

```

V13512 "K30 HGHST YR COLL COMP W "

K30. What is the highest year of college she has completed?

V13485-V13532 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V13485-V13532 were asked of all Wives/"Wives" in 1985. Values for V13485-V13532 were brought forward from 1985, as indicated by V13669.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- 1 Completed one year  
2 Completed two years  
3 Completed three years  
4 Completed four years  
5 Completed five or more years  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: less than one year; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V13484=5); no college (V13510=5 or 9)

V13530 "K42-43 RELIGIOUS PREF W "

K42. Is your (Wife's/"WIFE's") religious preference Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or what?

K43. What denomination is that?

V13485-V13532 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V13485-V13532 were asked of all Wives/"Wives" in 1985. Values for V13485-V13532 were brought forward from 1985, as indicated by V13669.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- ```
1 Roman Catholic
2 Jewish
3 Baptist
```

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

V13534-V13606 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V13551-V13606 were re-asked of all Heads in 1985. Values for V13534-V13550 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V13668.

$$F-jj \quad F-q$$

1 White  
2 Black  
3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo  
4 Asian, Pacific Islander  
7 Other  
9 NA; DK



V13568 "L34 WTR GRADUATED HS HD "

L34. Now I would like to talk about the education you (HEAD) have received. Did you graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

V13534-V13606 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V13551-V13606 were re-asked of all Heads in 1985. Values for V13534-V13550 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V13668.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- 1 Graduated from high school  
2 Got a GED  
3 Neither  
9 NA: DK

V13579 "L41 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE H "

L41. Did you attend college?

V13534-V13606 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V13551-V13606 were re-asked of all Heads in 1985. Values for V13534-V13550 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V13668.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- 1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK

V13582 "L43 HGHST YR COLL COMP H "

L43. What is the highest year of college you have completed?

V13534-V13606 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V13551-V13606 were re-asked of all Heads in 1985. Values for V13534-V13550 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V13668.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- 1 Completed one year  
2 Completed two years  
3 Completed three years  
4 Completed four years  
5 Completed five or more years  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: less than one year; no college (V13579=5 or 9)

L56. What denomination is that?

## Non-comparability Notes

## Codes

- V13640 "EDUCATION 1986 HEAD "

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-m

**Codes**

- 1 0-5 grades: V13568 equals 2 or 3 and V13571 or V13576 equals 01-05 and V13568 equals 5
- 2 6-8 grades; "grade school": V13568 equals 2 or 3 and V13571 or V13576 equals 06-08, and V13587 equals 5
- 3 9-11 grades: V13568 equals 2 or 3 and V13571 or V13576 equals 09-11, and V13587 equals 5
- 4 12 grades and no further training; "high school": V13568 equals 1, V13579 equals 5, and V13587 equals 5
- 5 12 grades plus nonacademic training: V13568 and V13587 equal 1
- 6 College but no degree: V13579 equals 1 and V13582 equals 1-5, and V13584 does not equal 02-06
- 7 College BA but no advanced degree: V13582 equals 4 or 5 and V13584 equals 02
- 8 College and advanced or professional degree: V13582 equals 4 or 5 and V13584 equals 03-06
- 9 NA; DK: V13568, V13579 or V13582 equals 9; V13571 or V13576 equals 99

**V13641 "EDUCATION 1986 WIFE**

"

1986 Wife's/"Wife's" Completed Education Level

This variable is not strictly comparable to those of early waves of data collection; since 1975, variables comparable to V13503-V13529 have been coded as well.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj F-m

**Codes**

- 1 0-5 grades: V13503 equals 2 or 3 and V13505 or V13508 equals 01-05 and V13516 equals 5
- 2 6-8 grades; "grade school": V13503 equals 2 or 3 and V13505 or V13508 equals 06-08, and V13516 equals 5
- 3 9-11 grades: V13503 equals 2 or 3 and V13505 or V13508 equals 09-11, and V13516 equals 5
- 4 12 grades and no further training; "high school": V13503 equals 1, V13510 equals 5, and V13516 equals 5
- 5 12 grades plus nonacademic training: V13503 and V13516 equal 1
- 6 College but no degree: V13510 equals 1 and V13512 equals 1-5, and V13514 does not equal 02-06
- 7 College BA but no advanced degree: V13512 equals 4 or 5 and V13514 equals 02
- 8 College and advanced or professional degree: V13512 equals 4 or 5 and V13514 equals 03-06
- 9 NA; DK: V13503, V13510 or V13512 equals 9; V13505 or V13508 equals 99
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V13013=00)

**V13666 "85-86 CNG MARITAL STATUS**

"

1985-1986 Change in Marital Status

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-ss

**Codes**

- 1 1985 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head remained married to each other in 1986

- 2 1985 Head remained unmarried (single, separated, widowed, divorced) in 1986;  
there was no Wife, "Wife", or husband in FU in either year
- 3 1985 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1985; 1986  
Head is one of these two individuals and divorced or separated
- 4 1985 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1985; 1986  
Head is one of these two individuals and is widowed
- 5 1985 Head was unmarried (i.e., no spouse present) in 1985 but was married by 1986  
and has either stayed Head or become Wife/"Wife" or Husband of Head for 1986
- 6 1985 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1985,  
became divorced and married someone else by 1986
- 7 1985 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1985,  
became widowed and remarried by 1986
- 8 Other, including all splitoffs except those who were either Head or Wife/"Wife"  
in 1985

V13701 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

Study Number 714 (Wave 20)

On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

## Codes

- 2 Release number 2 - May 2008
- 3 Release number 3 - December 2013

V13702 "1987 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1987 Interview Number

The range of values for this variable is 0001-7061.

## Codes

- 1 - 7,061 Actual 1987 interview number

V13703 "CURRENT STATE "

State of Residence at Time of 1987 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

## Codes

- ```
1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)
    99 DK; NA
        0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country
```

V13710 "FAM COMP CHANGE 87 "

### Family Composition Change between 1986 and 1987 Waves

Codes 2 through 8 take priority over codes 0 and 1.

## Codes

- ```

0 No change; no movers-in or movers-out of the family
1 Change in members other than Head or Wife/"Wife" only
2 Head is the same person as in 1986 but Wife/"Wife" left or died; Head has new
  Wife/"Wife"; used also when cohabiting, nonrelative female becomes "Wife"
3 Wife/"Wife" from 1986 is now Head
4 1986 female Head got married--husband (usually a nonsample member) is now Head--
  Used also when cohabiting, nonrelative male becomes Head

```

- 5 Some sample member other than 1986 Head or Wife/ "Wife" has become Head of this  
FU (Used primarily for male and unmarried female splitoffs)
- 6 Some female other than 1986 Head got married and her husband (nonsample member)  
is now Head (Used primarily for married female splitoffs)
- 7 Female Head in 1986 with husband in institution--husband in FU in 1987 and is now  
Head
- 8 Other (used for recombined families)--these are usually 1968 Heads and Wives who  
have parted for a year or more, been interviewed separately, and who have  
reconciled at some time since the 1986 interview but prior to the 1987 interview

V13898 "HEAD 86 WAGES

1987 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1986 (Questions G13 and G24)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

## Codes

- 1 - 999,998 Actual value  
999,999 \$999,999 or more  
0 Inap.: no wages or salaries

V13905 "WIFE 86 LABOR/WAGE

1987 Wife's/"Wife's" Wages and Other Labor Income in 1986 (Question G52)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the actual wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. If the Wife/"Wife" had any income from farming, business, market gardening, or roomers and boarders, labor-asset splits were made following the same rules as those for the Head. The labor portion of such income is included here; the asset portion is included in the appropriate variable(s) in the range V13907-V13910; V13911 contains only the Wife's/"wife's" total asset portion.

## Codes

- 1 - 999,998 Actual value  
999,999 \$999,999 or more  
0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V13802=5/ V14118=00); "No" to G50 or G51

V14090 "1968 ID

1968 Interview Number

Values for this variable in the range 0001-2930 indicate that the 1987 Head (or Wife/"Wife" if the Head is nonsample) of FU was a member of a panel family from the SRC cross-section sample. Values in the range 5001-6872 denote that the Head (or Wife/"Wife" if the Head is nonsample) was a member of a panel family from the Census sample.

## Codes

- 1 - 2,930 SRC cross-section sample  
5,001 - 6,872 Census sample

V14114 "AGE OF 1987 HEAD

Age of 1987 Head

This variable represents the actual age of the 1987 Head of the FU. The range of values is usually from 18 through 98, although in rare cases a person under 18 might become Head.

## Codes

17 - 97 Actual age  
 98 Ninety-eight years of age or older  
 99 NA

**V14115        "SEX OF 1987 HEAD                                "**

Sex of 1987 Head

**Codes**

1 Male  
 2 Female

**V14116        "AGE OF 1987 WIFE                                "**

Age of 1987 Wife/"Wife"

This variable represents the actual age of the current Wife or "Wife" (cohabiting female friend). The range of allowed values is 14 through 98, although wives/"wives" aged 14-16 are rare.

**Codes**

14 - 97 Actual age  
 98 Ninety-eight years of age or older  
 99 NA  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU: Head is female (V14115=2) or single male

**V14117        "# CHILDREN IN FU                                        "**

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife"

**Codes**

0 None  
 1 One person  
 2 Two  
 3 Three  
 4 Four  
 5 Five  
 6 Six  
 7 Seven  
 8 Eight  
 9 Nine

**V14118        "AGE YOUNGEST CHILD                                        "**

Age of Youngest Person Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

The range of values for this variable represents the actual age in years (01 through 17) of the youngest FU Member in this age range and excludes Heads and Wives/"Wives"; note that a child's age is not coded 02 (two years old) until he/she reaches his/her second birthday.

**Codes**

1 Newborn up to second birthday  
 2 - 17 Actual age

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no persons age 17 or younger in FU (V14117=00)

**V14120 "A3 MARITAL STATUS"**

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

Codes

- 1 Married
- 2 Never married
- 3 Widowed
- 4 Divorced, annulled
- 5 Separated
- 9 NA; DK

**V14146 "B1 EMPLMT STATUS-HEAD"**

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

Codes

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
- 6 Keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail

**V14154 "B9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG H-E"**

B9. What is your (HEAD'S) main occupation? What sort of work do you do?

B10. What are your most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Codes

- 1 - 195 Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
- 201 - 245 Managers and Administrators, except Farm
- 260 - 285 Sales Workers
- 301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers
- 401 - 600 Craftsman and Kindred Workers
- 601 - 695 Operatives, except Transport
- 701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives
- 740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm
- 801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers
- 821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
- 901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household
- 980 - 984 Private Household Workers

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V14148=5)

V14155 "B11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E) "

B11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

## Codes

17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
47 - 57 Mining  
67 - 77 Construction  
107 - 398 Manufacturing  
407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
769 - 798 Personal Services  
807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
907 - 937 Public Administration  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: not working for money now (V14148=5)

V14199 "B57 WTR UNEMPLOYED (HD-E) "

B57. Did you miss any work in 1986 because you were unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

## Codes

1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: not working for money now (V14148=5)

V14204 "B64 # HR/WK WORKED (H-E) "

B64. And, on the average, how many hours a week did you work on your main job(s) in 1986?

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head worked on his/her main job(s).

### Non-comparability Notes

F-e

## Codes

1 One hour or less  
2 - 97 Actual number of hours per week  
98 Ninety-eight hours or more  
99 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: not working for money now (V14148=5); did not work in 1986 (V14203=00)



**V14320        "D1A CKPT:WIFE IN FU-WIFE                        "**

D1a. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

**Codes**

- 1 Head is male with Wife/"Wife" in FU
- 2 Head is male with no Wife/"Wife" in FU
- 3 Head is female

**V14329        "D9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG W-E                        "**

D9. What is your (Wife's/"WIFE's") main occupation? What sort of work does she do?

D10. What are her most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

- 1 - 195 Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
- 201 - 245 Managers and Administrators, except Farm
- 260 - 285 Sales Workers
- 301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers
- 401 - 600 Craftsman and Kindred Workers
- 601 - 695 Operatives, except Transport
- 701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives
- 740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm
- 801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers
- 821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
- 901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household
- 980 - 984 Private Household Workers
- 999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V14320=2 or 3); not working for money now (V14323=5)

**V14330        "D11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(W-E)                        "**

D11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

- 17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
- 47 - 57 Mining
- 67 - 77 Construction
- 107 - 398 Manufacturing
- 407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
- 507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade
- 707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
- 727 - 759 Business and Repair Services
- 769 - 798 Personal Services
- 807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services

828 - 897 Professional and Related Services

907 - 937 Public Administration

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V14320=2 or 3); not working for money now (V14323=5)

**V14372        "D55 WTR UNEMPLOYED(WF-E)                                "**

D55. Did she miss any work in 1986 because she was unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

Codes

1 Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V14320=2 or 3); not working for money now (V14323=5)

**V14485        "F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-WIFE                                "**

F2. About how much time does your (Wife/"WIFE") spend on housework in an average week? I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

The values for this variable in the range 00-84 represent the actual number of hours per week Wife/"Wife" spent on housework.

Non-comparability Notes

F-e

Codes

1 One hour or less

2 - 84 Actual number of hours per week

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V14484=2 or 3)

**V14486        "F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD                                "**

F3. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house)

The values for this variable in the range 00-84 represent the actual number of hours per week Head spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

Non-comparability Notes

F-e

Codes

0 None

1 One hour or less

2 - 84 Actual number of hours per week

99 NA; DK

**V14513        "H1 STATUS OF HEALTH-HEAD                                "**

H1. Now I have a few questions about your health, including any serious limitations you might have. Would you (HEAD) say your health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

Codes

1 Excellent

2 Very good

3 Good

4 Fair

5 Poor  
8 DK  
9 NA

**V14524 "H13 STATUS OF HLTH-WIFE"**

H13. Now I have a few questions about your (Wife's/"WIFE's") health. Would you say her health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

Codes

1 Excellent  
2 Very good  
3 Good  
4 Fair  
5 Poor  
8 DK  
9 NA  
0 Inap.: only Head in FU (V14521=1); no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V14523=5)

**V14547 "K19 RACE OF WIFE 1"**

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

Note: V14532-V14579 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (V14531=5), these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V14532-V14579 were re-asked of all wives/"wives" in 1985.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

Codes

1 White  
2 Black  
3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo  
4 Asian, Pacific Islander  
7 Other  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V14531=5)

**V14550 "K21 WTR GRADUATED HS WF"**

K21. Now I would like to talk about the education your (Wife/"WIFE") has received. Did she graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

Note: V14532-V14579 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (V14531=5), these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V14532-V14579 were re-asked of all wives/"wives" in 1985.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

1 Graduated from high school

K28. Did she attend college?

### Non-comparability Notes

## Codes

V14559 "K30 HGHST YR COLL COMP W "

K30. What is the highest year of college she has completed?

### Non-comparability Notes

## Codes

V14577 "K42-43 RELIGIOUS PREF W "

K42. Is your (Wife's/"WIFE's") religious preference Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or what?

K43. What denomination is that?

### Non-comparability Notes

Page 60 of 325

## Codes

- 1 Roman Catholic
- 2 Jewish
- 3 Baptist
- 4 Lutheran
- 5 Methodist; African Methodist
- 6 Presbyterian
- 7 Episcopalian
- 8 Protestant unspecified
- 9 Other Protestant: Congregational, Church of God, Church of Christ, United Church of Christ, Holiness, etc.
- 10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.
- 11 Latter Day Saints; Mormon
- 12 Jehovah's Witnesses
- 13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox
- 14 "Christian"
- 15 Unitarian; Universalist
- 16 Christian Science
- 17 Seventh Day Adventist
- 18 Pentecostal; Assembly of God
- 19 Amish; Mennonite
- 20 Quaker; Friends
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: none; atheist; agnostic; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V14531=5)

V14612 "L32 RACE OF HEAD 1 "

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

V14581-V14653 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change.

Values for V14581-V14597 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V14715. However, V14598-V14653 were re-asked of all Heads in 1985.

## Non-comparability Notes

$$F-jj \quad F-q$$

## Codes

- 1 White  
2 Black  
3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo  
4 Asian, Pacific Islander  
7 Other  
9 NA; DK

V14615 "L34 WTR GRADUATED HS HD "

L34. Now I would like to talk about the education you (HEAD) have received. Did you graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

V14581-V14653 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change.

Values for V14581-V14597 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V14715. However, V14598-V14653 were re-asked of all Heads in 1985.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- ```
1 Graduated from high school
2 Got a GED
3 Neither
9 NA; DK
```

V14626 "L41 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE H "

L41. Did you attend college?

V14581-V14653 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change.

Values for V14581-V14597 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V14715. However, V14598-V14653 were re-asked of all Heads in 1985.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- 1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK

V14629 "L43 HGHT YR COLL COMP H "

L43. What is the highest year of college you have completed?

V14581-V14653 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change.

Values for V14581-V14597 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V14715. However, V14598-V14653 were re-asked of all Heads in 1985.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- 1 Completed one year  
2 Completed two years  
3 Completed three years  
4 Completed four years  
5 Completed five or more years

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: less than one year; no college (V14626=5 or 9)

**V14651        "L55-56 RELIGIOUS PREF    H                    "**

L55. Is your religious preference Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or what?

L56. What denomination is that?

V14581-V14653 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change.

Values for V14581-V14597 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V14715. However, V14598-V14653 were re-asked of all Heads in 1985.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 0 None; atheist; agnostic
- 1 Roman Catholic
- 2 Jewish
- 3 Baptist
- 4 Lutheran
- 5 Methodist; African Methodist
- 6 Presbyterian
- 7 Episcopalian
- 8 Protestant unspecified
- 9 Other Protestant: Congregational, Church of God, Church of Christ, United Church of Christ, Holiness, etc.
- 10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.
- 11 Latter Day Saints; Mormon
- 12 Jehovah's Witnesses
- 13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox
- 14 "Christian"
- 15 Unitarian; Universalist
- 16 Christian Science
- 17 Seventh Day Adventist
- 18 Pentecostal; Assembly of God
- 19 Amish; Mennonite
- 20 Quaker; Friends
- 99 NA; DK

**V14687        "EDUCATION 1987 HEAD                    "**

1987 Head's Completed Education Level

This variable is not strictly comparable to those of early waves of data collection; since 1975, variables comparable to V14615-V14650 have been coded as well.

Additionally, this variable is not strictly comparable to similar variables in 1975-1984; the question regarding difficulty in reading or writing was omitted from 1985 onward.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj F-m

**Codes**

- 1 0-5 grades: V14615 equals 2 or 3 and V14618 or V14623 equals 01-05 and V14615 equals 5
- 2 6-8 grades; "grade school": V14615 equals 2 or 3 and V14618 or V14623 equals 06-08, and V14634 equals 5
- 3 9-11 grades: V14615 equals 2 or 3 and V14618 or V14623 equals 09-11, and V14634 equals 5
- 4 12 grades and no further training; "high school": V14615 equals 1, V14626 equals 5, and V14634 equals 5
- 5 12 grades plus nonacademic training: V14615 and V14634 equal 1
- 6 College but no degree: V14626 equals 1 and V14629 equals 1-5, and V14631 does not equal 02-06
- 7 College BA but no advanced degree: V14629 equals 4 or 5 and V14631 equals 02
- 8 College and advanced or professional degree: V14629 equals 4 or 5 and V14631 equals 03-06
- 9 NA; DK: V14615, V14626 or V14629 equals 9; V14618 or V14623 equals 99

**V14688      "EDUCATION 1987 WIFE      "**

1987 Wife's/"Wife's" Completed Education Level

This variable is not strictly comparable to those of early waves of data collection; since 1975, variables comparable to V14550-V14576 have been coded as well.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj F-m

**Codes**

- 1 0-5 grades: V14550 equals 2 or 3 and V14552 or V14555 equals 01-05 and V14563 equals 5
- 2 6-8 grades; "grade school": V14550 equals 2 or 3 and V14552 or V14555 equals 06-08, and V14563 equals 5
- 3 9-11 grades: V14550 equals 2 or 3 and V14552 or V14555 equals 09-11, and V14563 equals 5
- 4 12 grades and no further training; "high school": V14550 equals 1, V14557 equals 5, and V14563 equals 5
- 5 12 grades plus nonacademic training: V14550 and V14563 equal 1
- 6 College but no degree: V14557 equals 1 and V14559 equals 1-5, and V14561 does not equal 02-06
- 7 College BA but no advanced degree: V14559 equals 4 or 5 and V14561 equals 02
- 8 College and advanced or professional degree: V14559 equals 4 or 5 and V14561 equals 03-06
- 9 NA; DK: V14550, V14557 or V14559 equals 9; V14552 or V14555 equals 99
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V14116=00)

**V14713      "86-87 CNG MARITAL STATUS      "**

1986-1987 Change in Marital Status

This change variable uses the definition of marital status given at V14712 above.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-ss

**Codes**

- 1 1986 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head remained married to each other in 1987



- 2 1986 Head remained unmarried (single, separated, widowed, divorced) in 1987;  
there was no Wife, "Wife", or husband in FU in either year
- 3 1986 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1986; 1987  
Head is one of these two individuals and divorced or separated
- 4 1986 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1986; 1987  
Head is one of these two individuals and is widowed
- 5 1986 Head was unmarried (i.e., no spouse present) in 1986 but was married by 1987  
and has either stayed Head or become Wife/"Wife" or Husband of Head for 1987
- 6 1986 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1986,  
became divorced and married someone else by 1987
- 7 1986 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1986,  
became widowed and remarried by 1987
- 8 Other, including all splitoffs except those who were either Head or Wife/"Wife"  
in 1986

V14801 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

Study Number 714 (Wave 21)

On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

## Codes

- 2 Release number 2 - May 2008
- 3 Release number 3 - December 2013

V14802 "1988 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1988 Interview Number

The range of values for this variable is 0001-7114.

## Codes

- 1 - 7,114 Actual 1988 interview number

V14803 "CURRENT STATE "

State of Residence at Time of 1988 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

## Codes

- ```
1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)
    99 DK; NA
        0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country
```

V14810 "FAM COMP CHANGE 88 "

### Family Composition Change between 1987 and 1988 Waves

Codes 2 through 8 take priority over codes 0 and 1.

## Codes

- ```

0 No change; no movers-in or movers-out of the family
1 Change in members other than Head or Wife/"Wife" only
2 Head is the same person as in 1987 but Wife/"Wife" left or died; Head has new
  Wife/"Wife"; used also when cohabiting, nonrelative female becomes "Wife"
3 Wife/"Wife" from 1987 is now Head
4 1987 female Head got married--husband (usually a nonsample member) is now Head--
  Used also when cohabiting, nonrelative male becomes Head

```

- 5 Some sample member other than 1987 Head or Wife/ "Wife" has become Head of this FU (Used primarily for male and unmarried female splitoffs)
- 6 Some female other than 1987 Head got married and her husband (nonsample member) is now Head (Used primarily for married female splitoffs)
- 7 Female Head in 1987 with husband in institution--husband in FU in 1988 and is now Head
- 8 Other (used for recombined families)--these are usually 1968 Heads and Wives who have parted for a year or more, been interviewed separately, and who have reconciled at some time since the 1987 interview but prior to the 1988 interview

**V14913 "HEAD 87 WAGES"**

"

1988 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1987 (Questions G13 and G24)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

- 1 - 999,998 Actual amount
- 999,999 \$999,999 or more
- 0 Inap.: no wages or salaries

**V14920 "WIFE 87 LABOR/WAGE"**

"

1988 Wife's/"Wife's" Wages and Other Labor Income in 1987 (Question G52)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the actual wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. If the Wife/"Wife" had any income from farming, business, market gardening, or roomers and boarders, labor-asset splits were made following the same rules as those for the Head. The labor portion of such income is included here; the asset portion is included in the appropriate variable(s) in the range V14922-V14925; V14926 contains only the Wife's/"wife's" total asset portion.

**Codes**

- 1 - 999,998 Actual amount
- 999,999 \$999,999 or more
- 0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V14858=5/ V15132=00); "No" to G50 or G51

**V15105 "1968 ID"**

"

1968 Interview Number

Values for this variable in the range 0001-2930 indicate that the 1988 Head (or Wife/"Wife" if the Head is nonsample) of FU was a member of a panel family from the SRC cross-section sample. Values in the range 5001-6872 denote that the Head (or Wife/"Wife" if the Head is nonsample) was a member of a panel family from the Census sample.

**Codes**

- 1 - 2,930 SRC cross-section sample
- 5,001 - 6,872 Census sample

**V15130 "AGE OF 1988 HEAD"**

"

Age of 1988 Head

This variable represents the actual age of the 1988 Head of the FU. The range of values is usually from 18 through 98, although in rare cases a person under 18 might become Head.

**Codes**

17 - 97 Actual age  
 98 Ninety-eight years of age or older  
 99 NA

**V15131 "SEX OF 1988 HEAD"** "

Sex of 1988 Head

Codes

1 Male  
 2 Female

**V15132 "AGE OF 1988 WIFE"** "

Age of 1988 Wife/"Wife"

This variable represents the actual age of the current Wife or "Wife" (cohabiting female friend). The range of allowed values is 14 through 98, although wives/"wives" aged 14-16 are rare.

Codes

14 - 97 Actual age  
 98 Ninety-eight years of age or older  
 99 NA  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU: Head is female (V15131=2) or single male

**V15133 "# CHILDREN IN FU"** "

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife"

Codes

0 None  
 1 - 9 Actual number of children

**V15134 "AGE YOUNGEST CHILD"** "

Age of Youngest Person Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

The range of values for this variable represents the actual age in years (01 through 17) of the youngest FU Member in this age range and excludes Heads and Wives/"Wives"; note that a child's age is not coded 02 (two years old) until he/she reaches his/her second birthday.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday  
 2 - 17 Actual age  
 99 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: no persons age 17 or younger in FU (V15133=00)

**V15136 "A3 MARITAL STATUS"** "

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

Codes

1 Married  
 2 Never married  
 3 Widowed

- 4 Divorced, annulled
- 5 Separated
- 9 NA; DK

**V15154        "B1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-HD                                "**

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

**Codes**

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
- 6 Keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail

**V15162        "B9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG H-E                                "**

B9. What is your (HEAD'S) main occupation? What sort of work do you do?  
B10. What are your most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

- 1 - 195 Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
- 201 - 245 Managers and Administrators, except Farm
- 260 - 285 Sales Workers
- 301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers
- 401 - 600 Craftsman and Kindred Workers
- 601 - 695 Operatives, except Transport
- 701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives
- 740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm
- 801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers
- 821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
- 901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household
- 980 - 984 Private Household Workers
- 999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: not working for money now (V15156=5)

**V15163        "B11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E)                                "**

B11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

- 17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries

B72. Did you miss any work in 1987 because you were unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: not working for money now (V15156=5)

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head worked on his/her main job(s).

1 One hour or less  
2 - 97 Actual number of hours per week  
98 Ninety-eight hours or more  
99 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: not working for money now (V15156=5); did not work at all in 1987 (V15257=00)

```
1 Head is male with Wife/"Wife" in FU
2 Head is male with no Wife/"Wife" in FU
3 Head is female
```

**V15464      "D9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG W-E      "**

D9. What is your (Wife's/"WIFE's") main occupation? What sort of work does she do? D10. What are her most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

- 1 - 195 Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
- 201 - 245 Managers and Administrators, except Farm
- 260 - 285 Sales Workers
- 301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers
- 401 - 600 Craftsman and Kindred Workers
- 601 - 695 Operatives, except Transport
- 701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives
- 740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm
- 801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers
- 821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
- 901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household
- 980 - 984 Private Household Workers
- 999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V15455=2 or 3); not working for money now (V15458=5)

**V15465      "D11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(W-E)      "**

D11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

- 17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
- 47 - 57 Mining
- 67 - 77 Construction
- 107 - 398 Manufacturing
- 407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
- 507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade
- 707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
- 727 - 759 Business and Repair Services
- 769 - 798 Personal Services
- 807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services
- 828 - 897 Professional and Related Services
- 907 - 937 Public Administration
- 999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V15455=2 or 3); not working for money now (V15458=5)

**V15555 "D72 WTR UNEMPLOYED(WF-E) "**

D72. Did she miss any work in 1987 because she was unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

**Codes**

1 Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V15455=2 or 3); not working for money now (V15458=5)

**V15758 "F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-WIFE "**

F2. About how much time does your (Wife/"WIFE") spend on housework in an average week? I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

The values for this variable in the range 00-84 represent the actual number of hours per week Wife/"Wife" spent on housework.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-e

**Codes**

1 One hour or less

2 - 84 Actual number of hours per week

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V15757=2 or 3)

**V15759 "F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD "**

F3. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house)

The values for this variable in the range 00-84 represent the actual number of hours per week Head spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-e

**Codes**

0 None

1 One hour or less

2 - 84 Actual number of hours per week

99 NA; DK

**V15993 "H1 STATUS OF HEALTH-HEAD "**

H1. Now I have a few questions about your health, including any serious limitations you might have. Would you (HEAD) say your health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

**Codes**

1 Excellent

2 Very good

3 Good

4 Fair

5 Poor

8 DK

9 NA

## V15999 "H8 STATUS OF HLTH-WIFE "

H8. Now I have a few questions about your (Wife's/"WIFE'S") health. Would you say her health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

## Codes

- 1 Excellent  
2 Very good  
3 Good  
4 Fair  
5 Poor  
8 DK  
9 NA  
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V15998=5)

V16021 "K19 RACE OF WIFE 1 "

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

V16006-V16053 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (V16005=5), these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. See V16191 for the recency of these data.

See the note preceding V16006.

## Non-comparability Notes

$$\mathbb{F} - \mathbb{j}\mathbb{j} \quad \mathbb{F} - \mathbb{q}$$

## Codes

- ```

1 White
2 Black
3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4 Asian, Pacific Islander
7 Other
9 NA; DK
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V16005=5)

```

V16024 "K21 WTR GRADUATED HS WF "

K21. Now I would like to talk about the education your (Wife/"WIFE") has received. Did she graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

V16006-V16053 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (V16005=5), these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. See V16191 for the recency of these data.

See the note preceding V16006.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- ```
1 Graduated from high school
2 Got a GED
3 Neither
```



K28. Did she attend college?

See the note preceding V16006.

## F-jj

```

1 Yes
5 No
9 NA; DK
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V16005=5)

```

K30. What is the highest year of college she has completed?

See the note preceding V16006.

## F-jj

1 Completed one year  
2 Completed two years  
3 Completed three years  
4 Completed four years  
5 Completed five or more years  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: less than one year; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V16005=5); no college (V16031=5 or 9)

K42. Is your (Wife's/"WIFE's") religious preference Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or what?  
K43. What denomination is that?

See the note preceding V16006.

## Page 73 of 325

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Roman Catholic
- 2 Jewish
- 3 Baptist
- 4 Lutheran
- 5 Methodist; African Methodist
- 6 Presbyterian
- 7 Episcopalian
- 8 Protestant unspecified
- 9 Other Protestant
- 10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.
- 11 Latter Day Saints; Mormon
- 12 Jehovah's Witnesses
- 13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox
- 14 "Christian"
- 15 Unitarian; Universalist
- 16 Christian Science
- 17 Seventh Day Adventist
- 18 Pentecostal; Assembly of God
- 19 Amish; Mennonite
- 20 Quaker; Friends
- 21 Church of God
- 22 United Church of Christ; Congregational Church
- 23 Reformed, Christian Reformed
- 24 Disciples of Christ; United Christian; First Christian; Christian Holiness
- 25 Churches of Christ
- 97 Other
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: none; atheist; agnostic; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V16005=5)

**V16086 "L32 RACE OF HEAD 1"**

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

V16055-V16127 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. Values for V16055-V16071 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V16190, but V16072-V16127 were asked of all Heads in 1985. See V16190 for the recency of this background information.

See the note preceding V16055.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj F-q

**Codes**

- 1 White
- 2 Black

L34. Now I would like to talk about the education you (HEAD) have received. Did you graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

V16055-V16127 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. Values for V16055-V16071 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V16190, but V16072-V16127 were asked of all Heads in 1985. See V16190 for the recency of this background information.

See the note preceding V16055.

## F-11

## Codes

- 1 Graduated from high school  
2 Got a GED  
3 Neither  
9 NA; DK

L41. Did you attend college?

V16055-V16127 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. Values for V16055-V16071 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V16190, but V16072-V16127 were asked of all Heads in 1985. See V16190 for the recency of this background information.

See the note preceding V16055.

## F-ii

## Codes

- 1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK

V16055-V16127 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. Values for V16055-V16071 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V16190, but V16072-V16127 were asked of all Heads in 1985. See V16190 for the recency of this background information.

### Non-comparability Notes

## Codes

- V16125 "L55-56 RELIGIOUS PREF H "

L56. What denomination is that?

V16055-V16127 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. Values for V16055-V16071 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V16190, but V16072-V16127 were asked of all Heads in 1985. See V16190 for the recency of this background information.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- Page 76 of 325

## 1988 Head's Completed Education Level

This variable is not strictly comparable to those of early waves of data collection; since 1975, variables comparable to V16089-V16124 have been coded as well. Additionally, this variable is not strictly comparable to similar variables in 1975-1984; the question regarding difficulty in reading or writing was omitted from 1985 onward. As with the component data items from which this variable is created, the values here reflect the educational attainment level of the Head when he or she became a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, this variable has been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other changes. Education was re-asked of all Heads in 1985. See V16190 for the recency of this information.

$$F-jj \quad F-m$$

- 1 0-5 grades: V16089 equals 2 or 3 and V16092 or V16097 equals 01-05 and V16089 equals 5
- 2 6-8 grades; "grade school": V16089 equals 2 or 3 and V16092 or V16097 equals 06-08, and V16108 equals 5
- 3 9-11 grades: V16089 equals 2 or 3 and V16092 or V16097 equals 09-11, and V16108 equals 5
- 4 12 grades and no further training; "high school": V16089 equals 1, V16100 equals 5, and V16108 equals 5
- 5 12 grades plus nonacademic training: V16089 and V16108 equal 1
- 6 College but no degree: V16100 equals 1 and V16103 equals 1-5, and V16105 does not equal 02-06
- 7 College BA but no advanced degree: V16103 equals 4 or 5 and V16105 equals 02
- 8 College and advanced or professional degree: V16103 equals 4 or 5 and V16105 equals 03-06
- 9 NA; DK: V16089, V16100 or V16103 equals 9; V16092 or V16097 equals 99

**V16162        "EDUCATION 1988 WIFE        "**

1988 Wife's/"Wife's" Completed Education Level

This variable is not strictly comparable to those of early waves of data collection; since 1975, variables comparable to V16024-V16050 have been coded as well. As with the component data items from which this variable is created, the values here reflect the educational attainment level of the Wife/"Wife" when she became a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview, this variable has been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other changes. Education was re-asked of all Wife's/"Wife's" in 1985. See V16191 for the recency of this information.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj F-m

**Codes**

- 1 0-5 grades: V16024 equals 2 or 3 and V16026 or V16029 equals 01-05 and V16037 equals 5
- 2 6-8 grades; "grade school": V16024 equals 2 or 3 and V16026 or V16029 equals 06-08, and V16037 equals 5
- 3 9-11 grades: V16024 equals 2 or 3 and V16026 or V16029 equals 09-11, and V16037 equals 5
- 4 12 grades and no further training; "high school": V16024 equals 1, V16031 equals 5, and V16037 equals 5
- 5 12 grades plus nonacademic training: V16024 and V16037 equal 1
- 6 College but no degree: V16031 equals 1 and V16033 equals 1-5, and V16035 does not equal 02-06
- 7 College BA but no advanced degree: V16033 equals 4 or 5 and V16035 equals 02
- 8 College and advanced or professional degree: V16033 equals 4 or 5 and V16035 equals 03-06
- 9 NA; DK: V16024, V16031 or V16033 equals 9; V16026 or V16029 equals 99
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V15132=00)

**V16188        "87-88 CNG MARITAL STATUS        "**

1987-1988 Change in Marital Status

This change variable uses the definition of marital status given at V16187 above.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-ss

**Codes**

- 1 1987 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head remained married to each other in 1988
- 2 1987 Head remained unmarried (single, separated, widowed, divorced) in 1988; there was no Wife, "Wife", or husband in FU in either year
- 3 1987 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1987; 1988 Head is one of these two individuals and divorced or separated
- 4 1987 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1987; 1988 Head is one of these two individuals and is widowed
- 5 1987 Head was unmarried (i.e., no spouse present) in 1987 but was married by 1988 and has either stayed Head or become Wife/"Wife" or Husband of Head for 1988
- 6 1987 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1987, became divorced and married someone else by 1988

- 7 1987 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1987,  
became widowed and remarried by 1988
- 8 Other, including all splitoffs except those who were either Head or Wife/"Wife"  
in 1987

V16301 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

Study Number 714 (Wave 21)

On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

## Codes

- 2 Release number 2 - May 2008
- 3 Release number 3 - December 2013

V16302 "1989 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1989 Interview Number

The range of values for this variable is 0001-7114.

## Codes

- 1 - 7,114 Actual 1989 interview number

V16303 "CURRENT STATE "

State of Residence at Time of 1989 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

## Codes

- ```

1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)
    99 DK; NA
        0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

```

V16310 "FAM COMP CHANGE 89 "

### Family Composition Change between 1988 and 1989 Waves

Codes 2 through 8 take priority over codes 0 and 1.

## Codes

- 0 No change; no movers-in or movers-out of the family
- 1 Change in members other than Head or Wife/"Wife" only
- 2 Head is the same person as in 1988 but Wife/"Wife" left or died; Head has new Wife/"Wife"; used also when cohabiting, nonrelative female becomes "Wife"
- 3 Wife/"Wife" from 1988 is now Head
- 4 1988 female Head got married--husband (usually a nonsample member) is now Head -- Used also when cohabiting, nonrelative male becomes Head
- 5 Some sample member other than 1988 Head or Wife/ "Wife" has become Head of this FU (Used primarily for male and unmarried female splitoffs)
- 6 Some female other than 1988 Head got married and her husband (nonsample member) is now Head (Used primarily for married female splitoffs)
- 7 Female Head in 1988 with husband in institution--husband in FU in 1989 and is now Head
- 8 Other (used for recombined families)--these are usually 1968 Heads and Wives who have parted for a year or more, been interviewed separately, and who have reconciled at some time since the 1988 interview but prior to the 1989 interview

**V16413        "HEAD 88 WAGES                                "**

1989 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1988 (Questions G13 and G24)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

- 1 - 999,998 Actual amount
- 999,999 \$999,999 or more
- 0 Inap.: no wages or salaries

**V16420        "WIFE 88 LABOR/WAGE                                "**

1989 Wife's/"Wife's" Wages and Other Labor Income in 1988 (Question G52)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the actual wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. If the Wife/"Wife" had any income from farming, business, market gardening, or roomers and boarders, labor-asset splits were made following the same rules as those for the Head. The labor portion of such income is included here; the asset portion is included in the appropriate variable(s) in the range V16422-V16425; V16426 contains only the Wife's/"Wife's" total asset portion.

**Codes**

- 1 - 999,998 Actual amount
- 999,999 \$999,999 or more
- 0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V16358=5/ V16633=00); "No" to G50 or G51

**V16605        "1968 ID                                                        "**

1968 Interview Number

Values for this variable in the range 0001-2930 indicate that the 1989 Head (or Wife/"Wife" if the Head is nonsample) of FU was a member of a panel family from the SRC cross-section sample. Values in the range 5001-6872 denote that the Head (or Wife/"Wife" if the Head is nonsample) was a member of a panel family from the Census sample.

**Codes**

- 1 - 2,930 SRC cross-section sample
- 5,001 - 6,872 Census sample

**V16631        "AGE OF 1989 HEAD                                                "**

Age of 1989 Head

This variable represents the actual age of the 1989 Head of the FU. The range of values is usually from 18 through 98, although in rare cases a person under 18 might become Head.

**Codes**

- 18 - 97 Actual age
- 98 Ninety-eight years of age or older
- 99 NA

**V16632        "SEX OF 1989 HEAD                                                "**

Sex of 1989 Head

**Codes**



1 Male  
2 Female

**V16633        "AGE OF 1989 WIFE                                "**

Age of 1989 Wife/"Wife"

This variable represents the actual age of the current Wife or "Wife" (cohabiting female friend). The range of allowed values is 14 through 98, although wives/"wives" aged 14-16 are rare.

**Codes**

14 - 97 Actual age  
98 Ninety-eight years of age or older  
99 NA  
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU: Head is female (V16632=2) or single male

**V16634        "# CHILDREN IN FU                                "**

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife"

**Codes**

0 None  
1 - 9 Actual number of people

**V16635        "AGE YOUNGEST CHILD                                "**

Age of Youngest Person Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

The range of values for this variable represents the actual age in years (01 through 17) of the youngest FU Member in this age range and excludes Heads and Wives/"Wives"; note that a child's age is not coded 02 (two years old) until he/she reaches his/her second birthday.

**Codes**

1 Newborn up to second birthday  
2 - 17 Actual age  
99 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: no persons age 17 or younger in FU (V16634=00)

**V16637        "A3 MARITAL STATUS                                "**

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

**Codes**

1 Married  
2 Never married  
3 Widowed  
4 Divorced, annulled  
5 Separated  
9 NA; DK

**V16655        "B1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-HD                                "**

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

**Codes**

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
- 6 Keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail

**V16663        "B9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG H-E                                "**

B9. What is your (HEAD'S) main occupation? What sort of work do you do?  
 B10. What are your most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

- 1 - 195 Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
- 201 - 245 Managers and Administrators, except Farm
- 260 - 285 Sales Workers
- 301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers
- 401 - 600 Craftsman and Kindred Workers
- 601 - 695 Operatives, except Transport
- 701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives
- 740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm
- 801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers
- 821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
- 901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household
- 980 - 984 Private Household Workers
- 999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5)

**V16664        "B11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E)                                "**

B11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

- 17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
- 47 - 57 Mining
- 67 - 77 Construction
- 107 - 398 Manufacturing

407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
 507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
 707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
 727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
 769 - 798 Personal Services  
 807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
 828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
 907 - 937 Public Administration  
 999 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5)

**V16754        "B72 WTR UNEMPLOYED (HD-E)                        "**

B72. Did you miss any work in 1988 because you were unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

**Codes**

1 Yes  
 5 No  
 9 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5)

**V16759        "B79 # HR/WK WORKED (H-E)                        "**

B79. And, on the average, how many hours a week did you work on your main job(s) in 1988?

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head worked on his/her main job(s).

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-e

**Codes**

1 One hour or less  
 2 - 97 Actual number of hours per week  
 98 Ninety-eight hours or more  
 99 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); did not work at all in 1988 (V16758=00)

**V16973        "D1 CHKPT                                                        "**

D1. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

**Codes**

1 Head is male with Wife/"Wife" in FU  
 2 Head is male with no Wife/"Wife" in FU  
 3 Head is female

**V16982      "D9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG W-E      "**

D9. What is your (Wife's/"WIFE's") main occupation? What sort of work does she do?

D10. What are her most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

1 - 195 Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers  
 201 - 245 Managers and Administrators, except Farm  
 260 - 285 Sales Workers  
 301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers  
 401 - 600 Craftsman and Kindred Workers  
 601 - 695 Operatives, except Transport  
 701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives  
 740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm  
 801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers  
 821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen  
 901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household  
 980 - 984 Private Household Workers  
 999 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5)

**V16983      "D11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(W-E)      "**

D11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
 47 - 57 Mining  
 67 - 77 Construction  
 107 - 398 Manufacturing  
 407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
 507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
 707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
 727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
 769 - 798 Personal Services  
 807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
 828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
 907 - 937 Public Administration  
 999 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5)

**V17073 "D72 WTR UNEMPLOYED(WF-E)**

"

D72. Did she miss any work in 1988 because she was unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

**Codes**

1 Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5)

**V17293 "F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-WIFE**

"

F2. About how much time does your (Wife/"WIFE") spend on housework in an average week? I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

The values for this variable in the range 00-84 represent the actual number of hours per week Wife/"Wife" spent on housework.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-e

**Codes**

1 One hour or less

2 - 84 Actual number of hours per week

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V17292=2 or 3)

**V17294 "F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD**

"

F3. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house)

The values for this variable in the range 00-84 represent the actual number of hours per week Head spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-e

**Codes**

0 None

1 One hour or less

2 - 84 Actual number of hours per week

99 NA; DK

**V17390 "H1 STATUS OF HEALTH-HEAD**

"

H1. Now I have a few questions about your health, including any serious limitations you might have. Would you (HEAD) say your health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

**Codes**

1 Excellent

2 Very good

3 Good

4 Fair

5 Poor

8 DK

9 NA

## Codes

- V17418 "K19 RACE OF WIFE 1 "

## Non-comparability Notes

## Codes

- V17421 "K21 WTR GRADUATED HS WF "

### Non-comparability Notes

## Codes

- Page 86 of 325

V17403-V17450 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (V17402=5), these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. See V17569 for the recency of these data.

## F-jj

```

1 Yes
5 No
9 NA; DK
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V17402=5)

```

V17430 "K30 HGHST YR COLL COMP W "

V17403-V17450 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (V17402=5), these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. See V17569 for the recency of these data.

## F-jj

1 Completed one year  
2 Completed two years  
3 Completed three years  
4 Completed four years  
5 Completed five or more years  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: less than one year; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V17402=5); no college (V17428=5 or 9)

V17448 "K42-43 RELIGIOUS PREF W "

V17403-V17450 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (V17402=5), these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. See V17569 for the recency of these data.

## F-jj

- 1 Roman Catholic
- 2 Jewish
- 3 Baptist
- 4 Lutheran
- 5 Methodist; African Methodist

- 6 Presbyterian  
7 Episcopalian  
8 Protestant unspecified  
9 Other Protestant  
10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.  
11 Latter Day Saints; Mormon  
12 Jehovah's Witnesses  
13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox  
14 "Christian"  
15 Unitarian; Universalist  
16 Christian Science  
17 Seventh Day Adventist  
18 Pentecostal; Assembly of God  
19 Amish; Mennonite  
20 Quaker; Friends  
21 Church of God  
22 United Church of Christ; Congregational Church  
23 Reformed, Christian Reformed  
24 Disciples of Christ; United Christian; First Christian; Christian Holiness  
25 Churches of Christ  
97 Other  
99 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: none; atheist; agnostic; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V17402=5)

V17483 "L32 RACE OF HEAD 1 "

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

V17452-V17524 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. Values for V17452-V17468 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V17568, but V17469-V17524 were asked of all Heads in 1985. See V17568 for the recency of this background information.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

## Codes

- 1 White  
2 Black  
3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo  
4 Asian, Pacific Islander  
7 Other  
9 NA; DK



V17486 "L34 WTR GRADUATED HS HD "

L34. Now I would like to talk about the education you (HEAD) have received. Did you graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

V17452-V17524 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. Values for V17452-V17468 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V17568, but V17469-V17524 were asked of all Heads in 1985. See V17568 for the recency of this background information.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-11

## Codes

- 1 Graduated from high school  
2 Got a GED  
3 Neither  
9 NA; DK

V17497 "L41 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE H "

L41. Did you attend college?

V17452-V17524 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. Values for V17452-V17468 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V17568, but V17469-V17524 were asked of all Heads in 1985. See V17568 for the recency of this background information.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-11

## Codes

- 1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK

V17500 "L43 HGHST YR COLL COMP H "

L43. What is the highest year of college you have completed?

V17452-V17524 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. Values for V17452-V17468 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V17568, but V17469-V17524 were asked of all Heads in 1985. See V17568 for the recency of this background information.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-77

## Codes

- 1 Completed one year  
2 Completed two years  
3 Completed three years  
4 Completed four years  
5 Completed five or more years

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: less than one year; no college (V17497=5 or 9)

**V17522 "L55-56 RELIGIOUS PREF H "**

L55. Is your religious preference Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or what?

L56. What denomination is that?

V17452-V17524 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. Values for V17452-V17468 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V17568, but V17469-V17524 were asked of all Heads in 1985. See V17568 for the recency of this background information.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 0 None; atheist; agnostic
- 1 Roman Catholic
- 2 Jewish
- 3 Baptist
- 4 Lutheran
- 5 Methodist; African Methodist
- 6 Presbyterian
- 7 Episcopalian
- 8 Protestant unspecified
- 9 Other Protestant
- 10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.
- 11 Latter Day Saints; Mormon
- 12 Jehovah's Witnesses
- 13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox
- 14 "Christian"
- 15 Unitarian; Universalist
- 16 Christian Science
- 17 Seventh Day Adventist
- 18 Pentecostal; Assembly of God
- 19 Amish; Mennonite
- 20 Quaker; Friends
- 21 Church of God
- 22 United Church of Christ; Congregational Church
- 23 Reformed, Christian Reformed
- 24 Disciples of Christ; United Christian; First Christian; Christian Holiness
- 25 Churches of Christ
- 97 Other
- 99 NA; DK

**V17545 "EDUCATION 1989 HEAD"**

"

1989 Head's Completed Education Level

This variable is not strictly comparable to those of early waves of data collection; since 1975, variables comparable to V17486-V17516 have been coded as well. Additionally, this variable is not strictly comparable to similar variables in 1975-1984; the question regarding difficulty in reading or writing was omitted from 1985 onward. As with the component data items from which this variable is created, the values here reflect the educational attainment level of the Head when he or she became a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, this variable has been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other changes. Education was re-asked of all Heads in 1985. See V17568 for the recency of this information.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj F-m

**Codes**

- 1 0-5 grades: V17486 equals 2 or 3 and V17489 or V17494 equals 01-05 and V17486 equals 5
- 2 6-8 grades; "grade school": V17486 equals 2 or 3 and V17489 or V17494 equals 06-08, and V17505 equals 5
- 3 9-11 grades: V17486 equals 2 or 3 and V17489 or V17494 equals 09-11, and V17505 equals 5
- 4 12 grades and no further training; "high school": V17486 equals 1, V17497 equals 5, and V17505 equals 5
- 5 12 grades plus nonacademic training: V17486 and V17505 equal 1
- 6 College but no degree: V17497 equals 1 and V17500 equals 1-5, and V17502 does not equal 02-06
- 7 College BA but no advanced degree: V17500 equals 4 or 5 and V17502 equals 02
- 8 College and advanced or professional degree: V17500 equals 4 or 5 and V17502 equals 03-06
- 9 NA; DK: V17486, V17497 or V17500 equals 9; V17489 or V17494 equals 99

**V17546 "EDUCATION 1989 WIFE"**

"

1989 Wife's/"Wife's" Completed Education Level

This variable is not strictly comparable to those of early waves of data collection; since 1975, variables comparable to V17421-V17447 have been coded as well. As with the component data items from which this variable is created, the values here reflect the educational attainment level of the Wife/"Wife" when she became a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview, this variable has been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other changes. Education was re-asked of all Wife's/"Wife's" in 1985. See V17569 for the recency of this information.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj F-m

**Codes**

- 1 0-5 grades: V17421 equals 2 or 3 and V17423 or V17426 equals 01-05 and V17434 equals 5
- 2 6-8 grades; "grade school": V17421 equals 2 or 3 and V17423 or V17426 equals 06-08, and V17434 equals 5
- 3 9-11 grades: V17421 equals 2 or 3 and V17423 or V17426 equals 09-11, and V17434 equals 5

- 4 12 grades and no further training; "high school": V17421 equals 1, V17428 equals 5, and V17434 equals 5
- 5 12 grades plus nonacademic training: V17421 and V17434 equal 1
- 6 College but no degree: V17428 equals 1 and V17430 equals 1-5, and V17432 does not equal 02-06
- 7 College BA but no advanced degree: V17430 equals 4 or 5 and V17432 equals 02
- 8 College and advanced or professional degree: V17430 equals 4 or 5 and V17432 equals 03-06
- 9 NA; DK: V17421, V17428 or V17430 equals 9; V17423 or V17426 equals 99
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V16633=00)

**V17566 "88-89 CNG MARITAL STATUS"**

"

1988-1989 Change in Marital Status

This change variable uses the definition of marital status given at V17565 above.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-ss

**Codes**

- 1 1988 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head remained married to each other in 1989
- 2 1988 Head remained unmarried (single, separated, widowed, divorced) in 1989; there was no Wife, "Wife", or husband in FU in either year
- 3 1988 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1988; 1989 Head is one of these two individuals and divorced or separated
- 4 1988 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1988; 1989 Head is one of these two individuals and is widowed
- 5 1988 Head was unmarried (i.e., no spouse present) in 1988 but was married by 1989 and has either stayed Head or become Wife/"Wife" or Husband of Head for 1989
- 6 1988 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1988, became divorced and married someone else by 1989
- 7 1988 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1988, became widowed and remarried by 1989
- 8 Other, including all splitoffs except those who were either Head or Wife/"Wife" in 1988

**V17701 "RELEASE NUMBER"**

"

Release Number

Study Number 714 (Wave 21)

On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

**Codes**

- 2 Release Number 2 - May 2008
- 3 Release Number 3 - December 2013

**V17702 "1990 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

"

1990 Interview Number

Values for this variable in the range 00001-07328 indicate core sample cases; values in the range 10001-12043 indicate Latino sample families.

**Codes**

1 - 7,328 Core sample cases

10,001 - 12,043 Latino sample families

|        |                |    |   |
|--------|----------------|----|---|
| V17703 | "CURRENT STATE | 90 | " |
|--------|----------------|----|---|

State of Residence at Time of 1990 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

## Codes

1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

|        |                  |    |   |
|--------|------------------|----|---|
| V17710 | "FAM COMP CHANGE | 90 | " |
|--------|------------------|----|---|

Family Composition Change between 1989 and 1990 Waves

Family Composition Change for the Latino sample was coded based on movers into and out of the family in which the Temple informant was living at the time of the 1990 interview. (The Temple informant was the respondent for the LNPS. See Section I, Parts 1 and 13 for more information) Moves from January 1, 1989 up until the time of the 1990 interview were accounted for. This was done for comparability with the part-year income concept that we apply to our core sample.

Codes 2 through 8 take priority over codes 0 and 1.

## Codes

- 0 No change; no movers-in or movers-out of the family
- 1 Change in members other than Head or Wife/"Wife" only
- 2 Head is the same person as in 1989 but Wife/"Wife" left or died; Head has new Wife/"Wife"; used also when cohabiting, nonrelative female becomes "Wife"
- 3 Wife/"Wife" from 1989 is now Head
- 4 1989 female Head got married--husband (usually a nonsample member) is now Head--Used also when cohabiting, nonrelative male becomes Head
- 5 Some sample member other than 1989 Head or Wife/ "Wife" has become Head of this FU (Used primarily for male and unmarried female splitoffs)
- 6 Some female other than 1989 Head got married and her husband (nonsample member) is now Head (Used primarily for married female splitoffs)
- 7 Female Head in 1989 with husband in institution--husband in FU in 1990 and is now Head
- 8 Other (used for recombined families--these are usually 1968 Heads and Wives who have parted for a year or more, been interviewed separately, and who have reconciled at some time since the 1989 interview but prior to the 1990 interview)

V17829 "HEAD 89 WAGES "

1990 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1989 (Questions G13 and G24)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

## Codes

1 - 999,998 Actual amount

999,999 \$999,999 or more

0 Inap.: no wages or salaries

V17836 "WIFE 89 LABOR/WAGE

1990 Wife's/"Wife's" Wages and Other Labor Income in 1989 (Question G52)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the actual wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. If the Wife/"Wife" had any income from farming, business, market gardening, or roomers and boarders, labor-asset splits were made following the same rules as those for the Head. The labor portion of such income is included here; the asset portion is included in the appropriate variable(s) in the range V17838-V17841; V17842 contains only the Wife's/"Wife's" total asset portion.

## Codes

1 - 999,998 Actual amount

999,999 \$999,999 or more

0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V17767=5/ V18051=00); "No" to G50 or G51

V18021 "1968 ID

1968 Interview Number

Values for this variable in the range 0001-2930 indicate that the 1990 Head (or Wife/"Wife" if the Head is nonsample) of FU was a member of a panel family from the SRC cross-section core sample. Values in the range 5001-6872 denote that the Head (or Wife/"Wife" if the Head is nonsample) was a member of a panel family from the Census core sample. Values in the range 7001-9043 denote that the Head was a member of a panel family from the LNPS-Temple (Latino) sample.

## Codes

1 - 2,930 SRC cross-section core sample

5,001 - 6,872 Census core sample

7,001 - 9,043 LNPS-Temple (Latino) sample

V18049 "AGE OF 1990 HEAD

Age of 1990 Head

This variable represents the actual age of the 1990 Head of the FU. The range of values is usually from 18 through 98, although in rare cases a person under 18 might become Head.

## Codes

17 - 97 Actual age

98 Ninety-eight years of age or older

99 NA

## V18050 "SEX OF 1990 HEAD

Sex of 1990 Head

## Codes

1 Male

2 Female

## V18051 "AGE OF 1990 WIFE

Age of 1990 Wife/"Wife"

This variable represents the actual age of the current Wife or "Wife" (cohabiting female friend). The range of allowed values is 14 through 98, although wives/"wives" aged 14-16 are rare.

## Codes

14 - 97 Actual age

98 Ninety-eight years of age or older

99 NA

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU: Head is female (V18050=2) or single male

V18052        "# CHILDREN IN FU        "

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife"

## Codes

0 None

1 - 9 Actual number of people

V18053 "AGE YOUNGEST CHILD "

Age of Youngest Person Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

The range of values for this variable represents the actual age in years (01 through 17) of the youngest FU Member in this age range and excludes Heads and Wives/"Wives"; note that a child's age is not coded 02 (two years old) until he/she reaches his/her second birthday.

## Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 17 Actual age

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no persons age 17 or younger in FU (V18052=00)

V18055        "A3 MARITAL STATUS        "

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

## Codes

1 Married

2 Never married

3 Widowed

4 Divorced, annulled

5 Separated

9 NA; DK

V18093 "B1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-HD "

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

## Codes

1 Working now

2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave

3 Looking for work, unemployed

4 Retired

5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled

## 6 Keeping house

7 Student

8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail

V18101 "B9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG H-E

B9. What is your (HEAD'S) main occupation? What sort of work do you do?

B10. What are your most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

## Codes

1 - 195 Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers  
201 - 245 Managers and Administrators, except Farm  
260 - 285 Sales Workers  
301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers  
401 - 600 Craftsman and Kindred Workers  
601 - 695 Operatives, except Transport  
701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives  
740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm  
801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers  
821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen  
901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household  
980 - 984 Private Household Workers  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: not working for money now (V18095=5)

V18102 "B11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E) "

B11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

## Codes

17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
47 - 57 Mining  
67 - 77 Construction  
107 - 398 Manufacturing  
407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
769 - 798 Personal Services  
807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
907 - 937 Public Administration  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: not working for money now (V18095=5)



V18192 "B72 WTR UNEMPLOYED (HD-E) "

B72. Did you miss any work in 1989 because you were unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

## Codes

- 1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: not working for money now (V18095=5)

V18197 "B79 # HR/WK WORKED (H-E) "

B79. And, on the average, how many hours a week did you work on your main job(s) in 1989?

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head worked on his/her main job(s).

## Non-comparability Notes

F-e

## Codes

- 1 One hour or less  
2 - 97 Actual number of hours per week  
98 Ninety-eight hours or more  
99 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: not working for money now (V18095=5); did not work at all in 1989  
(V18196=00)

V18394 "D1 CHKPT

D1. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

## Codes

- ```
1 Head is male with Wife/"Wife" in FU
2 Head is male with no Wife/"Wife" in FU
3 Head is female
```

V18403 "D9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG W-E "

D9. What is your (Wife's/"WIFE's") main occupation? What sort of work does she do? D10. What are her most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

## Codes

- 1 - 195 Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers  
201 - 245 Managers and Administrators, except Farm  
260 - 285 Sales Workers  
301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers  
401 - 600 Craftsman and Kindred Workers  
601 - 695 Operatives, except Transport  
701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives  
740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm  
801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers  
821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
47 - 57 Mining  
67 - 77 Construction  
107 - 398 Manufacturing  
407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
769 - 798 Personal Services  
807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
907 - 937 Public Administration  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18394=2 or 3); not working for money now (V18397=5)

D72. Did she miss any work in 1989 because she was unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18394=2 or 3); not working for money now (V18397=5)

The values for this variable in the range 00-84 represent the actual number of hours per week Wife/"Wife" spent on housework.

1 One hour or less  
2 - 84 Actual number of hours per week

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18696=2 or 3)

**V18698      "F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD      "**

F3. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house)

The values for this variable in the range 00-84 represent the actual number of hours per week Head spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-e

**Codes**

0 None

1 One hour or less

2 - 84 Actual number of hours per week

99 NA; DK

**V18721      "H1 STATUS OF HEALTH-HEAD      "**

H1. Now I have a few questions about your health, including any serious limitations you might have. Would you (HEAD) say your health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

**Codes**

1 Excellent

2 Very good

3 Good

4 Fair

5 Poor

8 DK

9 NA

**V18727      "H8 STATUS OF HLTH-WIFE      "**

H8. Now I have a few questions about your (Wife's/"WIFE's") health. Would you say her health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

**Codes**

1 Excellent

2 Very good

3 Good

4 Fair

5 Poor

8 DK

9 NA

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18726=5)

**V18749      "L19 RACE OF WIFE 1      "**

L19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

See the note at V18734.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj F-q

## Codes

- ```

1 White
2 Black
3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4 Asian, Pacific Islander
5 Mentions Latino origin or descent
6 Mentions color other than black or white
7 Other
9 NA; DK
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18733=5)

```

V18752 "L21 WTR GRADUATED HS WF "

L21. Now I would like to talk about the education your (Wife/"WIFE") has received. Did she graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

See the note at V18734.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- ```
1 Graduated from high school
2 Got a GED
3 Neither
9 NA; DK
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18733=5)
```

V18759 "L28 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE W "

L28. Did she attend college?

See the note at V18734.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- ```

1 Yes
5 No
9 NA; DK
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18733=5)

```

V18761 "L30 HGHST YR COLL COMP W "

L30. What is the highest year of college she has completed?

See the note at V18734.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- 1 Completed one year  
2 Completed two years  
3 Completed three years  
4 Completed four years  
5 Completed five or more years

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: less than one year; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18733=5); no college (V18759=5 or 9)

V18779 "L42-43 RELIGIOUS PREF W "

L42. Is your (Wife's/"WIFE's") religious preference Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or what?

L43. What denomination is that?

See the note at V18734.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- ```

1 Roman Catholic
2 Jewish
3 Baptist
4 Lutheran
5 Methodist; African Methodist
6 Presbyterian
7 Episcopalian
8 Protestant unspecified
9 Other Protestant
10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.
11 Latter Day Saints; Mormon
12 Jehovah's Witnesses
13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox
14 "Christian"
15 Unitarian; Universalist
16 Christian Science
17 Seventh Day Adventist
18 Pentecostal; Assembly of God
19 Amish; Mennonite
20 Quaker; Friends
21 Church of God
22 United Church of Christ; Congregational Church
23 Reformed, Christian Reformed
24 Disciples of Christ; United Christian; First Christian; Christian Holiness
25 Churches of Christ
97 Other
99 NA; DK
0 Inap.: none; atheist; agnostic; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18733=5)

```

V18814 "M32 RACE OF HEAD 1

"

M32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

V18783-V18855 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. Values for V18783-V18799 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V18919, but V18800-V18855 were asked of all Heads in 1985. See V18919 for the recency of this background information. These questions were asked about all Latino sample Heads.

## Non-comparability Notes

$$F-jj \quad F-q$$

## Codes

- 1 White  
2 Black  
3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo  
4 Asian, Pacific Islander  
5 Mentions Latino origin or descent  
6 Mentions color other than black or white  
7 Other  
9 NA; DK

V18817 "M34 WTR GRADUATED HS HD

"

M34. Now I would like to talk about the education you (HEAD) have received. Did you graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

See the note at V18783.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- 1 Graduated from high school  
2 Got a GED  
3 Neither  
9 NA; DK

V18828 "M41 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE H

"

M41. Did you attend college?

See the note at V18783.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- 1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK

V18831 "M43 HGHST YR COLL COMP H "

M43. What is the highest year of college you have completed?

See the note at V18783.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Completed one year
- 2 Completed two years
- 3 Completed three years
- 4 Completed four years
- 5 Completed five or more years
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: less than one year; no college (V18828=5 or 9)

V18853 "M55-56 RELIGIOUS PREF H "

M55. Is your religious preference Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or what?

M56. What denomination is that?

See the note at V18783.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 0 None; atheist; agnostic
- 1 Roman Catholic
- 2 Jewish
- 3 Baptist
- 4 Lutheran
- 5 Methodist; African Methodist
- 6 Presbyterian
- 7 Episcopalian
- 8 Protestant unspecified
- 9 Other Protestant
- 10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.
- 11 Latter Day Saints; Mormon
- 12 Jehovah's Witnesses
- 13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox
- 14 "Christian"
- 15 Unitarian; Universalist
- 16 Christian Science
- 17 Seventh Day Adventist
- 18 Pentecostal; Assembly of God
- 19 Amish; Mennonite
- 20 Quaker; Friends
- 21 Church of God
- 22 United Church of Christ; Congregational Church
- 23 Reformed, Christian Reformed

24 Disciples of Christ; United Christian; First Christian; Christian Holiness  
 25 Churches of Christ  
 97 Other  
 99 NA; DK

#### **V18898 "EDUCATION 1990 HEAD"**

"

1990 Head's Completed Education Level

This variable is not strictly comparable to those of early waves of data collection; since 1975, variables comparable to V18817-V18847 have been coded as well. Additionally, this variable is not strictly comparable to similar variables in 1975-1984; the question regarding difficulty in reading or writing was omitted from 1985 onward. As with the component data items from which this variable is created, the values here reflect the educational attainment level of the Head when he or she became a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, this variable has been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other changes. Education was re-asked of all Heads in 1985. See V18919 for the recency of this information.

#### **Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj F-m

#### **Codes**

- 1 0-5 grades: V18817 equals 2 or 3 and V18820 or V18825 equals 01-05 and V18817 equals 5
- 2 6-8 grades; "grade school": V18817 equals 2 or 3 and V18820 or V18825 equals 06-08, and V18836 equals 5
- 3 9-11 grades: V18817 equals 2 or 3 and V18820 or V18825 equals 09-11, and V18836 equals 5
- 4 12 grades and no further training; "high school": V18817 equals 1, V18828 equals 5, and V18836 equals 5
- 5 12 grades plus nonacademic training: V18817 and V18836 equal 1
- 6 College but no degree: V18828 equals 1 and V18831 equals 1-5, and V18833 does not equal 02-06
- 7 College BA but no advanced degree: V18831 equals 4 or 5 and V18833 equals 02
- 8 College and advanced or professional degree: V18831 equals 4 or 5 and V18833 equals 03-06
- 9 NA; DK: V18817, V18828 or V18831 equals 9; V18820 or V18825 equals 99

#### **V18899 "EDUCATION 1990 WIFE"**

"

1990 Wife's/"Wife's" Completed Education Level

This variable is not strictly comparable to those of early waves of data collection; since 1975, variables comparable to V18752-V18778 have been coded as well. As with the component data items from which this variable is created, the values here reflect the educational attainment level of the Wife/"Wife" when she became a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview, this variable has been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other changes. Education was re-asked of all Wives/"Wives" in 1985. See V18920 for the recency of this information.

#### **Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj F-m

#### **Codes**

- 1 0-5 grades: V18752 equals 2 or 3 and V18754 or V18757 equals 01-05 and V18765 equals 5



- 2 6-8 grades; "grade school": V18752 equals 2 or 3 and V18754 or V18757 equals 06-08, and V18765 equals 5
- 3 9-11 grades: V18752 equals 2 or 3 and V18754 or V18757 equals 09-11, and V18765 equals 5
- 4 12 grades and no further training; "high school": V18752 equals 1, V18759 equals 5, and V18765 equals 5
- 5 12 grades plus nonacademic training: V18752 and V18765 equal 1
- 6 College but no degree: V18759 equals 1 and V18761 equals 1-5, and V18763 does not equal 02-06
- 7 College BA but no advanced degree: V18761 equals 4 or 5 and V18763 equals 02
- 8 College and advanced or professional degree: V18761 equals 4 or 5 and V18763 equals 03-06
- 9 NA; DK: V18752, V18759 or V18761 equals 9; V18754 or V18757 equals 99
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18051=00)

**V18917        "89-90 CNG MARITAL STATUS        "**

1989-1990 Change in Marital Status

This change variable uses the definition of marital status given at V18916 above.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-ss

**Codes**

- 1 1989 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head remained married to each other in 1990
- 2 1989 Head remained unmarried (single, separated, widowed, divorced) in 1990; there was no Wife, "Wife", or husband in FU in either year
- 3 1989 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1989; 1990 Head is one of these two individuals and divorced or separated
- 4 1989 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1989; 1990 Head is one of these two individuals and is widowed
- 5 1989 Head was unmarried (i.e., no spouse present) in 1989 but was married by 1990 and has either stayed Head or become Wife/"Wife" or Husband of Head for 1990
- 6 1989 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1989, became divorced and married someone else by 1990
- 7 1989 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1989, became widowed and remarried by 1990
- 8 Other, including all splitoffs except those who were either Head or Wife/"Wife" in 1989; Recontact family (V17707=2); Latino Sample family (V18021=7001-9043)

**V19001        "RELEASE NUMBER        "**

Release Number

Study Number 714 (Wave 21)

On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

**Codes**

- 2 Release number 2 - May 2008
- 3 Release number 3 - December 2013

V19002 "1991 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1991 Interview Number

The range of values for this variable is 00001-09363. Latino sample cases were integrated into the core sample, i.e., they do not have a unique range of numbers.

## Codes

1 - 9,363 Interview number

V19003 "CURRENT STATE "

State of Residence at Time of 1991 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

## Codes

1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V19010	"FAM COMP CHANGE	91	"
--------	------------------	----	---

### Family Composition Change between 1990 and 1991 Waves

Codes 2 through 8 take priority over codes 0 and 1.

## Codes

0 No change; no movers-in or movers-out of the family

1 Change in members other than Head or Wife/"Wife" only

2 Head is the same person as in 1990 but Wife/"Wife" left or died; Head has new Wife/"Wife"; used also when cohabiting, nonrelative female becomes "Wife"

3 Wife/"Wife" from 1990 is now Head

4 1990 female Head got married--husband (usually a nonsample member) is now Head--  
Used also when cohabiting, nonrelative male becomes Head

5 Some sample member other than 1990 Head or Wife/ "Wife" has become Head of this  
FU (Used primarily for male and unmarried female splitoffs)

6 Some female other than 1990 Head got married and her husband (nonsample member)  
is now Head (Used primarily for married female splitoffs)

7 Female Head in 1990 with husband in institution--husband in FU in 1991 and is now Head

8 Other (used for recombined families--these are usually 1968 Heads and Wives who have parted for a year or more, been interviewed separately, and who have reconciled at some time since the 1990 interview but prior to the 1991 interview)

V19129 "HEAD 90 WAGES "

1991 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1990 (Questions G13 and G24)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

## Codes

1 - 999,998 Actual value

999,999 \$999,999 or more

0 Inap.: no wages or salaries

## "

1991 Wife's/"Wife's" Wages and Other Labor Income in 1990 (Question G52)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the actual wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. If the Wife/"Wife" had any income from farming, business, market gardening, or roomers and boarders, labor-asset splits were made following the same rules as those for the Head. The labor portion of such income is included here; the asset portion is included in the appropriate variable(s) in the range V19138-V19141; V19142 contains only the Wife's/"wife's" total asset portion.

## Codes

- 1 - 999,998 Actual value  
999,999 \$999,999 or more  
0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V19067=5/ V19351=00); "No" to G50 or G51

## "

1968 Interview Number

Values for this variable in the range 0001-2930 indicate that the 1991 Head (or Wife/"Wife" if the Head is nonsample) of FU was a member of a panel family from the SRC cross-section core sample. Values in the range 5001-6872 denote that the Head (or Wife/"Wife" if the Head is nonsample) was a member of a panel family from the Census core sample. Values in the range 7001-9043 denote that the Head was a member of a panel family from the LNPS-Temple (Latino) sample.

## Codes

- 1 - 2,930 SRC cross-section core sample  
5,001 - 6,872 Census core sample  
7,001 - 9,043 Latino sample

## "

Age of 1991 Head

This variable represents the actual age of the 1991 Head of the FU. The range of values is usually from 18 through 98, although in rare cases a person under 18 might become Head.

## Codes

- ```

17 - 97 Actual age
    98 Ninety-eight years of age or older
    99 NA

```

## "

Sex of 1991 Head

## Codes

- 1 Male  
2 Female

## "

Age of 1991 Wife/"Wife"

This variable represents the actual age of the current Wife or "Wife" (cohabiting female friend). The range of allowed values is 14 through 98, although wives/"wives" aged 14-16 are rare.

## Codes

14 - 97 Actual age

98 Ninety-eight years of age or older

99 NA

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU: Head is female (V19350=2) or single male

V19352       "# CHILDREN IN FU       "

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife"

## Codes

0 None

1 - 8 Actual number of people

V19353 "AGE YOUNGEST CHILD "

Age of Youngest Person Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

The range of values for this variable represents the actual age in years (01 through 17) of the youngest FU Member in this age range and excludes Heads and Wives/"Wives"; note that a child's age is not coded 02 (two years old) until he/she reaches his/her second birthday.

## Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 17 Actual age

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no persons age 17 or younger in FU (V19352=00)

V19355        "A3 MARITAL STATUS        "

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

## Codes

1 Married

2 Never married

3 Widowed

4 Divorced, annulled

5 Separated

9 NA; DK

V19393 "B1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-HD "

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

## Codes

1 Working now

2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave

3 Looking for work, unemployed

4 Retired

5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled

## 6 Keeping house

B9. What is your (HEAD'S) main occupation? What sort of work do you do?  
B10. What are your most important activities or duties?

## Codes

- B11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

## Codes

- Page 109 of 325

V19492 "B72 WTR UNEMPLOYED (HD-E) "

B72. Did you miss any work in 1990 because you were unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

## Codes

- 1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: not working for money now (V19395=5)

V19497 "B79 # HR/WK WORKED (H-E) "

B79. And, on the average, how many hours a week did you work on your main job(s) in 1990?

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head worked on his/her main job(s).

## Non-comparability Notes

F-e

## Codes

- 1 One hour or less  
2 - 97 Actual number of hours per week  
98 Ninety-eight hours or more  
99 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: not working for money now (V19395=5); did not work at all in 1990  
(V19496=00)

V19694 "D1 CHKPT

D1. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

## Codes

- ```
1 Head is male with Wife/"Wife" in FU
2 Head is male with no Wife/"Wife" in FU
3 Head is female
```

V19703 "D9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG W-E "

D9. What is your (Wife's/"WIFE's") main occupation? What sort of work does she do?

D10. What are her most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

## Codes

- 1 - 195 Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers  
201 - 245 Managers and Administrators, except Farm  
260 - 285 Sales Workers  
301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers  
401 - 600 Craftsman and Kindred Workers  
601 - 695 Operatives, except Transport  
701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives  
740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm  
801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers  
821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
47 - 57 Mining  
67 - 77 Construction  
107 - 398 Manufacturing  
407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
769 - 798 Personal Services  
807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
907 - 937 Public Administration  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V19694=2 or 3); not working for money now (V19697=5)

D72. Did she miss any work in 1990 because she was unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V19694=2 or 3); not working for money now (V19697=5)

The values for this variable in the range 00-84 represent the actual number of hours per week Wife/"Wife" spent on housework.

1 One hour or less  
2 - 84 Actual number of hours per week

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V19996=2 or 3)

## V19998 "F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD "

F3. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house)

The values for this variable in the range 00-84 represent the actual number of hours per week Head spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-e

## Codes

0 None

1 One hour or less

2 - 84 Actual number of hours per week

99 NA; DK

## V20021 "H1 STATUS OF HEALTH-HEAD "

H1. Now I have a few questions about your health, including any serious limitations you might have. Would you (HEAD) say your health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

## Codes

1 Excellent

2 Very good

3 Good

4 Fair

5 Poor

8 DK

9 NA

V20027	"H8 STATUS OF HLTH-WIFE	"
--------	-------------------------	---

H8. Now I have a few questions about your (Wife's/"WIFE's") health. Would you say her health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

## Codes

1 Excellent

2 Very good

3 Good

4 Fair

5 Poor

8 DK

9 NA

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V20026=5)

V20049 "K19 RACE OF WIFE 1 "

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

See the note at V20034.

### Non-comparability Notes

$$F-\dot{\eta}\dot{\eta} \quad F-q$$



**Codes**

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
- 4 Asian, Pacific Islander
- 5 Mentions Latino origin or descent
- 6 Mentions color other than black or white
- 7 Other
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V20033=5)

**V20052        "K21 WTR GRADUATED HS   WF                                "**

K21. Now I would like to talk about the education your (Wife/"WIFE") has received. Did she graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

See the note at V20034.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Graduated from high school
- 2 Got a GED
- 3 Neither
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V20033=5)

**V20059        "K28 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE W                                "**

K28. Did she attend college?

See the note at V20034.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V20033=5)

**V20061        "K30 HGHST YR COLL COMP W                                "**

K30. What is the highest year of college she has completed?

See the note at V20034.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Completed one year
- 2 Completed two years
- 3 Completed three years
- 4 Completed four years
- 5 Completed five or more years

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: less than one year; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V20033=5); no college (V20059=5 or 9)

**V20079 "K42-43 RELIGIOUS PREF W"**

K42. Is your (Wife's/"WIFE's") religious preference Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or what?

K43. What denomination is that?

See the note at V20034.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Roman Catholic
- 2 Jewish
- 3 Baptist
- 4 Lutheran
- 5 Methodist; African Methodist
- 6 Presbyterian
- 7 Episcopalian
- 8 Protestant unspecified
- 9 Other Protestant
- 10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.
- 11 Latter Day Saints; Mormon
- 12 Jehovah's Witnesses
- 13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox
- 14 "Christian"
- 15 Unitarian; Universalist
- 16 Christian Science
- 17 Seventh Day Adventist
- 18 Pentecostal; Assembly of God
- 19 Amish; Mennonite
- 20 Quaker; Friends
- 21 Church of God
- 22 United Church of Christ; Congregational Church
- 23 Reformed, Christian Reformed
- 24 Disciples of Christ; United Christian; First Christian; Christian Holiness
- 25 Churches of Christ
- 97 Other
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: none; atheist; agnostic; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V20033=5)

**V20114 "L32 RACE OF HEAD 1"**

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

See the note at V20083.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj F-q

**Codes**

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
- 4 Asian, Pacific Islander
- 5 Mentions Latino origin or descent
- 6 Mentions color other than black or white
- 7 Other
- 9 NA; DK

**V20117        "L34 WTR GRADUATED HS    HD                                "**

L34. Now I would like to talk about the education you (HEAD) have received. Did you graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

See the note at V20083.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Graduated from high school
- 2 Got a GED
- 3 Neither
- 9 NA; DK

**V20128        "L41 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE H                                "**

L41. Did you attend college?

See the note at V20083.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 9 NA; DK

**V20131        "L43 HGHST YR COLL COMP H                                "**

L43. What is the highest year of college you have completed?

See the note at V20083.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Completed one year
- 2 Completed two years
- 3 Completed three years
- 4 Completed four years
- 5 Completed five or more years
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: less than one year; no college (V20128=5 or 9)

V20153 "L55-56 RELIGIOUS PREF H "

L55. Is your religious preference Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or what?

L56. What denomination is that?

See the note at V20083.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 0 None; atheist; agnostic
- 1 Roman Catholic
- 2 Jewish
- 3 Baptist
- 4 Lutheran
- 5 Methodist; African Methodist
- 6 Presbyterian
- 7 Episcopalian
- 8 Protestant unspecified
- 9 Other Protestant
- 10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.
- 11 Latter Day Saints; Mormon
- 12 Jehovah's Witnesses
- 13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox
- 14 "Christian"
- 15 Unitarian; Universalist
- 16 Christian Science
- 17 Seventh Day Adventist
- 18 Pentecostal; Assembly of God
- 19 Amish; Mennonite
- 20 Quaker; Friends
- 21 Church of God
- 22 United Church of Christ; Congregational Church
- 23 Reformed, Christian Reformed
- 24 Disciples of Christ; United Christian; First Christian; Christian Holiness
- 25 Churches of Christ
- 97 Other
- 99 NA; DK

This variable is identical to the individual-level variable V30703. Values in the range 01-16 represent the actual grade of school completed, e.g., a value of 08 indicates that the Head completed the eighth grade. A code value of 17 indicates that the Head completed at least some postgraduate work. This variable contains values from 1991 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually. Values were computed as follows: if V20131 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V20131. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V20117 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V20120 plus V20125. Education was re-asked of all Heads in 1985. See V20219 for the recency of this information.

## F-77

1 - 16 Actual grade of school completed  
17 Completed at least some postgraduate work  
99 NA; DK  
0 Inap: completed no grades of school

This variable is identical to the individual-level variable V30703. Values in the range 01-16 represent the actual grade of school completed, e.g., a value of 08 indicates that the Wife/"Wife" completed the eighth grade. A code value of 17 indicates that she completed at least some postgraduate work. This variable contains values from 1991 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually. Values were computed as follows: if V20061 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V20061. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V20052 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V20054 plus V20057. Education was re-asked of all Wives/ "Wives" in 1985. See V20220 for the recency of this information.

## F-11

1 - 16 Actual grade of school completed  
17 Completed at least some postgraduate work  
99 NA; DK  
0 Inap: completed no grades of school; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V19351=00)

This change variable uses the definition of marital status given at V20216 above.

## F-SS

1 1990 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head remained married to each  
other in 1991

- 2 1990 Head remained unmarried (single, separated, widowed, divorced) in 1991, there was no Wife, "Wife", or husband in FU in either year
- 3 1990 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1990; 1991 Head is one of these two individuals and divorced or separated
- 4 1990 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1990; 1991 Head is one of these two individuals and is widowed
- 5 1990 Head was unmarried (i.e., no spouse present) in 1990 but was married by 1991 and has either stayed Head or become Wife/"Wife" or Husband of Head for 1991
- 6 1990 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1990, became divorced and married someone else by 1991
- 7 1990 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1990, became widowed and remarried by 1991
- 8 Other, including all splitoffs except those who were either Head or Wife/"Wife" in 1990

**V20301 "RELEASE NUMBER"** "

Release Number

Study Number 714 (Wave 21)

On release 4, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Codes

- 3 Release number 3 - May 2008
- 4 Release number 4 - December 2013

**V20302 "1992 INTERVIEW NUMBER"** "

1992 Interview Number

The range of values for this variable is 00001-09829. Latino, recontact and core sample cases are included in this range.

Codes

- 1 - 9,829 Interview Number

**V20303 "CURRENT STATE"** "

State of Residence at Time of 1992 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

Codes

- 1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)
- 99 DK; NA
- 0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**V20310 "FAM COMP CHANGE 92"** "

Family Composition Change between 1991 and 1992 Waves

Family Composition Change for reinterview recontact and Latino recontact cases was coded based on movers into and out of the 1992 family. Moves from January 1, 1991 up until the time of the 1992 interview were accounted for. This was done for comparability with the part year income concept that we apply to the rest of the sample. Sample recontacts and splitoff recontacts were coded in the same fashion as ordinary splitoffs. Codes 2 through 8 take priority over codes 0 and 1.

Codes

- 0 No change; no movers-in or movers-out of the family

- 1 Change in members other than Head or Wife/"Wife" only
- 2 Head is the same person as in 1991 but Wife/"Wife" left or died; Head has new Wife/"Wife"; used also when cohabiting, nonrelative female becomes "Wife"
- 3 Wife/"Wife" from 1991 is now Head
- 4 1991 female Head got married--husband (usually a nonsample member) is now Head--  
Used also when cohabiting, nonrelative male becomes Head
- 5 Some sample member other than 1991 Head or Wife/ "Wife" has become Head of this  
FU (Used primarily for male and unmarried female splitoffs)
- 6 Some female other than 1991 Head got married and her husband (nonsample member)  
is now Head (Used primarily for married female splitoffs)
- 7 Female Head in 1991 with husband in institution--husband in FU in 1992 and is now  
Head
- 8 Other (used for recombined families)--these are usually 1968 Heads and Wives who  
have parted for a year or more, been interviewed separately, and who have  
reconciled at some time since the 1991 interview but prior to the 1992 interview

V20429 "HEAD 91 WAGES

1992 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1991 (Questions G13 and G24)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

## Codes

- 1 - 999,998 Actual amount  
999,999 \$999,999 or more  
0 Inap.: no wages or salaries

V20436 "WIFE 91 LABOR/WAGE

1992 Wife's/"Wife's" Wages and Other Labor Income in 1991 (Question G52)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the actual wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. If the Wife/"Wife" had any income from farming, business, market gardening, or roomers and boarders, labor-asset splits were made following the same rules as those for the Head. The labor portion of such income is included here; the asset portion is included in the appropriate variable(s) in the range V20438-V20441; V20442 contains only the Wife's/"Wife's" total asset portion.

## Codes

- 1 - 999,998 Actual amount  
999,999 \$999,999 or more  
0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V20367=5/ V20653=00); "No" to G50 or G51

V20621 "1968 ID

1968 Interview Number

Values for this variable in the range 0001-2930 indicate that the 1992 Head (or Wife/"Wife" if the Head is nonsample) of FU was a member of a panel family from the SRC cross-section core sample. Values in the range 5001-6872 denote that the Head (or Wife/"Wife" if the Head is nonsample) was a member of a panel family from the Census core sample. Values in the range 7001-9043 denote that the Head was a member of a panel family from the LNPS-Temple (Latino) sample who was successfully interviewed in 1990; values in the range 9044-9308 indicate Latino recontacts, members of the LNPS who were not interviewed for the first time until 1992.

## Codes

- 1 - 2,930 SRC cross-section core sample

5,001 - 6,872 Census core sample  
 7,001 - 9,043 LNPS-Temple (Latino) sample  
 9,044 - 9,308 Latino recontacts

**V20651 "AGE OF 1992 HEAD"** "

Age of 1992 Head

This variable represents the actual age of the 1992 Head of the FU. The range of values is usually from 18 through 98, although in rare cases a person under 18 might become Head.

**Codes**

14 - 97 Actual age  
 98 Ninety-eight years of age or older  
 99 NA

**V20652 "SEX OF 1992 HEAD"** "

Sex of 1992 Head

**Codes**

1 Male  
 2 Female

**V20653 "AGE OF 1992 WIFE"** "

Age of 1992 Wife/"Wife"

This variable represents the actual age of the current Wife or "Wife" (cohabiting female friend). The range of allowed values is 14 through 98, although wives/"wives" aged 14-16 are rare.

**Codes**

14 - 97 Actual age  
 98 Ninety-eight years of age or older  
 99 NA  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU: Head is female (V20652=2) or single male

**V20654 "# CHILDREN IN FU"** "

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife"

**Codes**

0 None  
 1 - 18 Actual number of people

**V20655 "AGE YOUNGEST CHILD"** "

Age of Youngest Person Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

The range of values for this variable represents the actual age in years (01 through 17) of the youngest FU Member in this age range and excludes Heads and Wives/"Wives"; note that a child's age is not coded 02 (two years old) until he/she reaches his/her second birthday.

**Codes**

1 Newborn up to second birthday



2 - 17 Actual age

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no persons age 17 or younger in FU (V20654=00)

**V20657 "A3 MARITAL STATUS"**

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

Codes

1 Married

2 Never married

3 Widowed

4 Divorced, annulled

5 Separated

9 NA; DK

**V20693 "B1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-HD"**

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

Codes

1 Working now

2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave

3 Looking for work, unemployed

4 Retired

5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled

6 Keeping house

7 Student

8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail

**V20701 "B9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG H-E"**

B9. What is your (HEAD'S) main occupation? What sort of work do you do?

B10. What are your most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Codes

1 - 195 Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers  
 201 - 245 Managers and Administrators, except Farm  
 260 - 285 Sales Workers  
 301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers  
 401 - 600 Craftsman and Kindred Workers  
 601 - 695 Operatives, except Transport  
 701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives  
 740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm  
 801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers  
 821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen  
 901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household  
 980 - 984 Private Household Workers

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V20695=5)

V20702 "B11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E) "

B11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

## Codes

17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
47 - 57 Mining  
67 - 77 Construction  
107 - 398 Manufacturing  
407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
769 - 798 Personal Services  
807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
907 - 937 Public Administration  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: not working for money now (V20695=5)

V20792 "B72 WTR UNEMPLOYED (HD-E) "

B72. Did you miss any work in 1991 because you were unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

## Codes

1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: not working for money now (V20695=5)

V20797 "B79 # HR/WK WORKED (H-E) "

B79. And, on the average, how many hours a week did you work on your main job(s) in 1991?

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head worked on his/her main job(s).

### Non-comparability Notes

F-e

## Codes

1 One hour or less  
2 - 97 Actual number of hours per week  
98 Ninety-eight hours or more  
99 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: not working for money now (V20695=5); did not work at all in 1991  
(V20796=00)

## Codes

- V21003 "D9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG W-E "

D10. What are her most important activities or duties?

## Codes

- V21004 "D11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(W-E) "

## Codes

- Page 123 of 325

828 - 897 Professional and Related Services

907 - 937 Public Administration

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V20994=2 or 3); not working for money now (V20997=5)

**V21094        "D72 WTR UNEMPLOYED(WF-E)                        "**

D72. Did she miss any work in 1991 because she was unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

**Codes**

1 Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V20994=2 or 3); not working for money now (V20997=5)

**V21297        "F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-WIFE                        "**

F2. About how much time does your (Wife/"WIFE") spend on housework in an average week? I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

The values for this variable in the range 00-84 represent the actual number of hours per week Wife/"Wife" spent on housework.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-e

**Codes**

1 One hour or less

2 - 84 Actual number of hours per week

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V21296=2 or 3)

**V21298        "F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD                        "**

F3. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house)

The values for this variable in the range 00-84 represent the actual number of hours per week Head spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-e

**Codes**

0 None

1 One hour or less

2 - 84 Actual number of hours per week

99 NA; DK

**V21321        "H1 STATUS OF HEALTH-HEAD                        "**

H1. Now I have a few questions about your health, including any serious limitations you might have. Would you (HEAD) say your health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

**Codes**

1 Excellent

2 Very good

3 Good

4 Fair

5 Poor  
8 DK  
9 NA

**V21328        "H28 STATUS OF HLTH-WIFE                                "**

H28. Now I have a few questions about your (Wife's/"WIFE's") health. Would you say her health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

**Codes**

1 Excellent  
2 Very good  
3 Good  
4 Fair  
5 Poor  
8 DK  
9 NA  
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V21327=5)

**V21355        "L19 RACE OF WIFE 1                                "**

L19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

See the note at V21340.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj F-q

**Codes**

1 White  
2 Black  
3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo  
4 Asian, Pacific Islander  
5 Mentions Latino origin or descent  
6 Mentions color other than black or white  
7 Other  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V21339=5)

**V21358        "L21 WTR GRADUATED HS   WF                                "**

L21. Now I would like to talk about the education your (Wife/"WIFE") has received. Did she graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

See the note at V21340.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

1 Graduated from high school  
2 Got a GED  
3 Neither  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V21339=5)

V21365 "L28 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE W "

L28. Did she attend college?

See the note at V21340.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V21339=5)

V21367 "L30 HGHST YR COLL COMP W "

L30. What is the highest year of college she has completed?

See the note at V21340.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Completed one year
- 2 Completed two years
- 3 Completed three years
- 4 Completed four years
- 5 Completed five or more years
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: less than one year; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V21339=5); no college (V21365=5 or 9)

V21385 "L42-43 RELIGIOUS PREF W "

L42. Is your (Wife's/"WIFE's") religious preference Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or what?

L43. What denomination is that?

See the note at V21340.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Roman Catholic
- 2 Jewish
- 3 Baptist
- 4 Lutheran
- 5 Methodist; African Methodist
- 6 Presbyterian
- 7 Episcopalian
- 8 Protestant unspecified
- 9 Other Protestant
- 10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.
- 11 Latter Day Saints; Mormon
- 12 Jehovah's Witnesses
- 13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox

M32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

### Non-comparability Notes

## Codes

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
- 4 Asian, Pacific Islander
- 5 Mentions Latino origin or descent
- 6 Mentions color other than black or white
- 7 Other
- 9 NA; DK

M34. Now I would like to talk about the education you (HEAD) have received. Did you graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

## Non-comparability Notes

## Codes

- Page 127 of 325

V21434 "M41 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE H "

M41. Did you attend college?

See the note at V21389.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- 1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK

V21437 "M43 HGHSY YR COLL COMP H "

M43. What is the highest year of college you have completed?

See the note at V21389.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- 1 Completed one year  
2 Completed two years  
3 Completed three years  
4 Completed four years  
5 Completed five or more years  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: less than one year; no college (V21434=5 or 9)

V21459 "M55-56 RELIGIOUS PREF H "

M55. Is your religious preference Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or what? M56. What denomination is that?

See the note at V21389.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- ```

0 None; atheist; agnostic
1 Roman Catholic
2 Jewish
3 Baptist
4 Lutheran
5 Methodist; African Methodist
6 Presbyterian
7 Episcopalian
8 Protestant unspecified
9 Other Protestant
10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.
11 Latter Day Saints; Mormon
12 Jehovah's Witnesses
13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox

```



## 1992 Head's Completed Education Level

Education was re-asked of all Heads in 1985. See V21525 for the recency of this information.

## F-jj

```

1 - 16 Actual grade of school completed
17 At least some post-graduate work
99 NA; DK
    0 Inap: completed no grades of school

```

## 1992 Wife's/"Wife's" Completed Education Level

Education was re-asked of all Wives/ "Wives" in 1985. See V21526 for the recency of this information.

## Page 129 of 325

F-jj

Codes

- 1 - 16 Actual grade of school completed
- 17 At least some post-graduate work
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap: completed no grades of school; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V19351=00)

**V21523        "91-92 CNG MARITAL STATUS                                "**

1991-1992 Change in Marital Status

This change variable uses the definition of marital status given at V21522 above.

Non-comparability Notes

F-ss

Codes

- 1 1991 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head remained married to each other in 1992
- 2 1991 Head remained unmarried (single, separated, widowed, divorced) in 1992; there was no Wife, "Wife", or husband in FU in either year
- 3 1991 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1991; 192 Head is one of these two individuals and divorced or separated.
- 4 1991 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1991; 1992 Head is one of these two individuals and is widowed
- 5 1991 Head was unmarried (i.e., no spouse present) in 1991 but was married by 1992 and has either stayed Head or become Wife/"Wife" or Husband of Head for 1992
- 6 1991 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1991, became divorced and married someone else by 1992
- 7 1991 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1991, became widowed and remarried by 1992
- 8 Other, including all splitoffs except those who were either Head or Wife/"Wife" in 1991; Recontact family (V20307=2-4)

**V21601        "RELEASE NUMBER                                                "**

Release Number

May 2008: Variable V22403 has been updated, and variable V23361 has been recalculated.

December 2013: There have been no data changes made since Release 4 however we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Codes

- 1 Release number 1 - January 1998
- 2 Release number 2 - February 1998
- 3 Release number 3 - April 2000
- 4 Release number 4 - May 2008

**V21602        "1993 INTERVIEW NUMBER                                        "**

1993 Interview Number

The values for this variable represent the 1993 interview number. The case count for 1993 is 9977. Values for this variable may not be contiguous.

Codes

- 1 - 11,055 Interview number

**V21603 "CURRENT STATE"**

"

State of Residence at Time of 1993 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

**Codes**

- 1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)
- 99 DK; NA
- 0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**V21608 "1993 FAMILY COMPOSITION CHANGE"**

"

Family Composition Change between 1992 and 1993 Waves

Family Composition Change for reinterview recontact and Latino recontact cases was coded based on movers into and out of the 1993 family. Moves from January 1, 1992, up until the time of the 1993 interview were accounted for. This was done for comparability with the part-year income concept that we apply to the rest of the sample. Sample recontacts and splitoff recontacts were coded in the same fashion as ordinary splitoffs.

Codes V2 through 8 take priority over codes 0 and 1.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-n

**Codes**

- 0 No change; no movers-in or movers-out of the family.
- 1 Change in members other than Head or Wife/"Wife" only.
- 2 Head is the same person as in 1992 but Wife/"Wife" left or died; Head has new Wife/"Wife"; used also when cohabiting, nonrelative female becomes "Wife."
- 3 Wife/"Wife" from 1992 is now Head.
- 4 1992 female Head got married--husband (usually a nonsample member) is now Head. Used also when cohabiting, nonrelative male becomes Head.
- 5 Some followable individual other than 1992 Head or Wife/"Wife" has become Head of this FU. (Used primarily for male and unmarried female splitoffs.)
- 6 Some followable female other than 1992 Head got married and her husband is now Head. (Used primarily for married female splitoffs.)
- 7 Female Head in 1992 with husband in institution--husband in FU in 1993 and is now Head.
- 8 Other (used for recombined families--these are usually 1968 Heads and Wives who have parted for a year or more, been interviewed separately, and who have reconciled at some time since the 1992 interview but prior to the 1993 interview) and current-year recontacts.
- 9 Neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" (if there is one) is followable and neither of them was a Head or Wife/"Wife" last year. (Used primarily for splitoff children.)

**V21739 "G13 HD 1992 WAGES"**

"

G13. How much did you (HEAD) earn altogether from wages or salaries in 1992, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

**Codes**

- 1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount
- 9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more
- 0 Inap.

V22400 "1968 ID "

1968 Interview Number

Values for this variable in the range 0001-2930 indicate that the 1993 Head (or Wife/"Wife" if the Head is nonsample) of FU was a member of a panel family from the SRC cross-section core sample. Values in the range 5001-6872 denote that the Head (or Wife/"Wife" if the Head is nonsample) was a member of a panel family from the Census core sample. Values in the range 7001-9043 denote that the Head was a member of a panel family from the LNPS-Temple (Latino) sample who was successfully interviewed in 1990; values in the range 9044-9308 indicate Latino recontacts, members of the LNPS who were not interviewed for the first time until 1992.

## Codes

1 - 9,308 Actual 1968 interview number

V22406 "AGE OF 1993 HEAD "

Age of 1993 Head

This variable represents the actual age of the 1993 Head of the FU. The range of values is usually from 18 through 98, although in rare cases a person under 18 might become Head.

## Codes

14 - 97 Actual age  
98 Ninety-eight years of age or older  
99 NA

V22407 "SEX OF 1993 HEAD "

Sex of 1993 Head

## Codes

1 Male  
2 Female

V22408 "AGE OF 1993 WIFE "

Age of 1993 Wife/"Wife"

This variable represents the actual age of the current wife or "wife" (cohabiting female friend). Wives/"wives" aged 14-16 are rare.

## Codes

0 No wife/"wife" in FU: Head is female or single male  
14 - 97 Actual age  
98 Ninety-eight years of age or older  
99 NA

V22409        "# CHILDREN IN FAMILY UNIT        "

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife."

## Codes

```

0 None
1 - 18 Actual number

```

**V22410 "AGE YOUNGEST CHILD"**

Age of Youngest Person Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

The range of values for this variable represents the actual age in years of the youngest FU Member in this age range and excludes Heads and Wives/"Wives"; note that a child's age is not coded 02 (two years old) until he/she reaches his/her second birthday.

**Codes**

- 1 Newborn up to second birthday
- 2 - 17 Actual age
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no persons age 17 or younger in FU

**V22412 "A3 MARITAL STATUS"**

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

**Codes**

- 1 Married
- 2 Never married
- 3 Widowed
- 4 Divorced, annulled
- 5 Separated
- 9 NA; DK

**V22448 "B1 HEAD 1993 EMPLOYMENT STATUS"**

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

**Codes**

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
- 6 Keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail
- 9 NA; DK

**V22456 "B9-9A MAIN OCCUPATION: 3 DIGIT (HD-E)"**

B9. What is your (HEAD'S) main occupation? What sort of work do you do?

B9a. What are your most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

- 1 - 195 Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
- 201 - 245 Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
- 260 - 285 Sales Workers

301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers  
 401 - 600 Craftsmen and Kindred Workers  
 601 - 695 Operatives, Except Transport  
 701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives  
 740 - 785 Laborers, Except Farm  
 801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers  
 821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen  
 901 - 965 Service Workers, Except Private Household  
 980 - 984 Private Household Workers  
 999 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now

**V22457 "B10 MAIN INDUSTRY: 3 DIGIT (HD-E) "**

B10. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
 47 - 57 Mining  
 67 - 77 Construction  
 107 - 398 Manufacturing  
 407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
 507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
 707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
 727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
 769 - 798 Personal Services  
 807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
 828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
 907 - 937 Public Administration  
 999 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now

**V22569 "B72 WTR TIME OFF-UNEMPLOYED (HD-E) "**

B72. Did you miss any work in 1992 because you were unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

**Codes**

1 Yes  
 5 No  
 9 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now

**V22577 "B79 AVG HR/WK 1992 MAIN JOBS (HD-E) "**

B79. And, on the average, how many hours a week did you work on your main job(s) in 1992?

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head worked on his/her main job(s). All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

- 1.0 One hour or less
- 1.1 - 98.9 Actual number of hours per week
- 99.0 Ninety-nine hours or more
- 0.0 Inap.: not working for money now; did not work at all in 1992

**V22800 "D1 WHETHER WIFE IN FU "**

D1. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

**Codes**

- 1 Head is male with Wife/"Wife" in FU
- 2 Head is male with no Wife/"Wife" in FU
- 3 Head is female

**V22809 "D9-9A MAIN OCCUPATION:3 DIGIT (WF-E) "**

D9. What is your (wife's/"WIFE's") main occupation? What sort of work does she do?

D9a. What are her most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

- 1 - 195 Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
- 201 - 245 Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
- 260 - 285 Sales Workers
- 301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers
- 401 - 600 Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
- 601 - 695 Operatives, Except Transport
- 701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives
- 740 - 785 Laborers, Except Farm
- 801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers
- 821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
- 901 - 965 Service Workers, Except Private Household
- 980 - 984 Private Household Workers
- 999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now

**V22810 "D10 MAIN INDUSTRY:3 DIGIT (WF-E) "**

D10. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
 47 - 57 Mining  
 67 - 77 Construction  
 107 - 398 Manufacturing  
 407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
 507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
 707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
 727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
 769 - 798 Personal Services  
 807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
 828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
 907 - 937 Public Administration  
 999 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now

**V22922 "D72 WTR TIME OFF-UNEMPLOYED (WF-E) "**

D72. Did she miss any work in 1992 because she was unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

**Codes**

1 Yes  
 5 No  
 9 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now

**V23154 "F2 WF WEEKLY HOUSEWORK HRS "**

F2. About how much time does your (wife/"WIFE") spend on housework in an average week? I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Wife/"Wife" spent on housework. All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

1 One hour or less  
 2 - 84 Actual amount  
 0 Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" in FU

**V23156 "F3 HD WEEKLY HOUSEWORK HOURS "**

F3. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.)

The values for this variable in the range represent the actual number of hours per week Head spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house. All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

0 None  
 1 One hour or less  
 2 - 84 Actual amount



## V23180 "H1 HD HEALTH STATUS

"

H1. Now I have a few questions about your health, including any serious limitations you might have. Would you (HEAD) say your health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

## Codes

- ```
1 Excellent
2 Very good
3 Good
4 Fair
5 Poor
8 Don't Know
9 NA
```

V23187 "H28 WF HEALTH STATUS

"

H28. Now I have a few questions about your (wife's/"WIFE's") health. Would you say her health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

## Codes

- ```
1 Excellent
2 Very good
3 Good
4 Fair
5 Poor
8 Don't Know
9 NA
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU
```

V23212 "K19 RACE OF WF-1ST MENTION

"

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

See the note at V23196.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

## Codes

- ```

1 White
2 Black
3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4 Asian, Pacific Islander
5 Mentions Latino origin or descent
6 Mentions color other than black or white
7 Other
9 NA; DK
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

```

V23215 "K21 WTR WF HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE

"

K21. Now I would like to talk about the education your (wife/"WIFE") has received. Did she graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

See the note at V23196.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 Graduated from high school
- 2 Got a GED
- 3 Neither
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

**V23222        "K28 WTR WF ATTENDED COLLEGE                        "**

K28. Did she attend college?

See the note at V23196.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

**V23224        "K30 HIGHEST YR COLLEGE WF COMPLETED                        "**

K30. What is the highest year of college she has completed?

See the note at V23196.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 Completed one year
- 2 Completed two years
- 3 Completed three years
- 4 Completed four years
- 5 Completed five or more years
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: less than one year; no wife/"wife" in FU; no college

**V23242        "K42-43 WF RELIGIOUS PREFERENCE                        "**

K42. Is your (wife's/"WIFE's") religious preference Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or what?

K43. What denomination is that?

See the note at V23196.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 Roman Catholic
- 2 Jewish
- 3 Baptist
- 4 Lutheran
- 5 Methodist; African Methodist

- 6 Presbyterian
- 7 Episcopalian
- 8 Protestant unspecified
- 9 Other Protestant
- 10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.
- 11 Latter Day Saints; Mormon
- 12 Jehovah's Witnesses
- 13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox
- 14 "Christian"
- 15 Unitarian; Universalist
- 16 Christian Science
- 17 Seventh Day Adventist
- 18 Pentecostal; Assembly of God
- 19 Amish; Mennonite
- 20 Quaker; Friends
- 21 Church of God
- 22 United Church of Christ; Congregational Church
- 23 Reformed, Christian Reformed
- 24 Disciples of Christ; United Christian; First Christian; Christian Holiness
- 25 Churches of Christ
- 97 Other
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: none; atheist; agnostic; no wife/"wife" in FU

**V23276      "L32 RACE OF HD-1ST MENTION      "**

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

See the note at V23245.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj F-q

**Codes**

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
- 4 Asian, Pacific Islander
- 5 Mentions Latino origin or descent
- 6 Mentions color other than black or white
- 7 Other
- 9 NA; DK

**V23279      "L34 WTR HD HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE      "**

L34. Now I would like to talk about the education you (HEAD) have received. Did you graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

See the note at V23245.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

Codes

- 1 Graduated from high school
- 2 Got a GED
- 3 Neither
- 9 NA; DK

**V23290        "L41 WTR HD ATTENDED COLLEGE                    "**

L41. Did you attend college?

See the note at V23245.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 9 NA; DK

**V23293        "L43 HIGHEST YR COLLEGE HD COMPLETED        "**

L43. What is the highest year of college you have completed?

See the note at V23245.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 Completed one year
- 2 Completed two years
- 3 Completed three years
- 4 Completed four years
- 5 Completed five or more years
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: less than one year; no college

**V23315        "L55-56 HD RELIGIOUS PREFERENCE                    "**

L55. Is your religious preference Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or what? L56. What denomination is that?

See the note at V23245.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 0 None; atheist; agnostic
- 1 Roman Catholic
- 2 Jewish
- 3 Baptist
- 4 Lutheran
- 5 Methodist; African Methodist
- 6 Presbyterian
- 7 Episcopalian
- 8 Protestant unspecified

- 9 Other Protestant
- 10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.
- 11 Latter Day Saints; Mormon
- 12 Jehovah's Witnesses
- 13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox
- 14 "Christian"
- 15 Unitarian; Universalist
- 16 Christian Science
- 17 Seventh Day Adventist
- 18 Pentecostal; Assembly of God
- 19 Amish; Mennonite
- 20 Quaker; Friends
- 21 Church of God
- 22 United Church of Christ; Congregational Church
- 23 Reformed, Christian Reformed
- 24 Disciples of Christ; United Christian; First Christian; Christian Holiness
- 25 Churches of Christ
- 97 Other
- 99 NA; DK

**V23324      "WF 1992 TOTAL LABOR INCOME      "**

Total 1992 Labor Income of 1993 Wife/"Wife"

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Wife's/"Wife"'s labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables: V21807 G52 WF 1992 LABOR INCOME EXCL BUS/FARM V21803 WF 1992 LABOR PART FARM INCOME V21806 WF LABOR PART OF 1992 BUSINESS INCOME

**Codes**

- 0 None; did no work for money in 1992
- 1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount
- 9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more

This variable is almost identical to the individual-level variable V30820.

If it is not known whether Head attended college (V23290=9) or the number of years of college is unknown (V23293=9), then the value is 99.

Otherwise, if Head did not attend college, (V23290=5), the values are as follows:

- This variable differs from the individual level variable V30820 in the treatment of Heads who received a GED but did not attend college. The family-level variable value for such heads is the grade completed; for the individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was reasked of all Heads in 1985. See V23339 for the recency of this information.

## F-jj

## Codes

- Page 142 of 325

**V23334        "COMPLETED ED-WF 1993        "**

1993 Wife's/"Wife's" Completed Education Level

This variable is almost identical to the individual-level variable V30820.

Values in the range 01-16 represent the actual grade of school completed, e.g., a value of 08 indicates that the Wife/"Wife" completed the eighth grade. A code value of 17 indicates that she completed at least some postgraduate work. This variable contains values from 1993 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually. Values were computed as follows:

If it is not known whether the Wife/"Wife" attended college (V23222=9) or the number of years of college is unknown (V23224=9), then the value is 99.

If she attended college (V23222=1), then the value is 12 plus the number of years of college attended (V23224).

Otherwise, if she did not attend college, (V23222=5), the values are as follows:

- (a) if she is a high school graduate (V23215=1), the value is 12;
- (b) if she received a GED (V23215=2), the value is the last grade finished (V23217);
- (c) if she neither graduated from high school, nor got a GED (V23215=3), the value is the last grade finished (V23220);
- (d) if it is not known whether she graduated from high school, got a GED, or neither (V23215=8 or 9), then the value is 99.

This variable differs from the individual level variable V30820 in the treatment of Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The family-level variable value for them is the grade completed; for the individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was reasked of all Wives/"Wives" in 1985. See V23340 for the recency of this information.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 - 16 Actual number
- 17 At least some post-graduate work
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap: completed no grades of school; no wife/"wife" in FU

**V23337        "1992-93 CHANGE IN MARITAL STATUS        "**

1992-1993 Change in Marital Status

This change variable uses the definition of marital status given at V23336 above.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-ss

**Codes**

- 1 1992 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head remained married to each other in 1993
- 2 1992 Head remained unmarried (single, separated, widowed, divorced) in 1993. There was no Wife, "Wife," or husband in FU in either year.
- 3 1992 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1992; 1993 Head is one of these two individuals and divorced or separated.

- 4 1992 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1992; 1993  
Head is one of these two individuals and is widowed.
- 5 1992 Head was unmarried (i.e., no spouse present) in 1992but was married by  
1993and has either stayed Head or become Wife/"Wife" or Husband of Head for 1993.
- 6 1992 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1992,  
became divorced and married someone elseby 1993
- 7 1992 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1992,  
became widowed and remarriedby 1993
- 8 Other, including all splitoffs except those who were either Head or Wife/"Wife"  
in 1992; Recontact family

ER2001 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

March 2004: Updated ER3703 and ER3704 variables.

May 2008: Variables ER4017-ER4162, formerly available separately, have now been incorporated into this file with those variable names. Variables ER2005-ER2006, ER2010-ER2011, ER3880, ER3883-ER3884, ER3941, and ER3944-ER3945 have been updated. Variable ER4160 has been recalculated.

November 2013: Added generated variables such as Family Composition Change (ER2005A), DUFU variables (ER4159F-ER4159R), Splitoff variables (ER4159D-ER4159E), Births to HD/WF/OFUM (ER4159S-ER4159V), Generated Marital Status (ER4159A), Change in Marital Status (ER4159B), Couple status of Head (ER4159C), Region where HD grew up (ER4157C), Head Geographic Mobility (ER4157D), and Current Region (ER4157E). Interview length, mode of interview, language of interview, calls for iw (ER2005B-ER2005E). Added additional KL variables that were missing; L2 State Father Grew up (ER3917A), L3 State Mother Grew up (ER3917B), and L8 State Head Grew up (ER3919A). Brought forward the background section for old Heads and Wives in section KL. Added missing variable E66A UNEMPLOYED FEB (ER2932A).

January 2016: Added generated variables splitoff indicator (ER2005F), 1968 Family Identifier (ER2005G), Collapsed Beale Code (ER4157F), Number of Individual records (ER2005H), DE1 Checkpoint (ER2561A) and F1 Checkpoint (ER3054A). In addition we corrected the top code amount for A20 (ER2033) and A21 (ER2033) to match the codebook values.

## Codes

- ```
1 Release number 1 - August 1995
2 Release number 2 - January 2003
3 Release number 3 - March 2004
4 Release number 4 - May 2008
5 Release number 5 - November 2013
6 Release number 6 - January 2016
```

ER2002       "1994 INTERVIEW #       "

1994 Interview Number

The values for this variable represent the 1994 interview number. The case count for 1994 is 10,764. Values for this variable are not contiguous.

## Codes

14 - 16,970 Interview number



ER2005A "FAMILY COMPOSITION CHANGE"

### Family Composition Change between the 1993 and 1994 Waves

All recontact cases, including splitoffs from recontacts, are coded 8 for this variable.

Codes 2-8 have priority over codes 0 and 1, and code 8 has priority over everything else.

## Codes

- 0 No change; no movers-in or movers-out of the family
- 1 Change in members other than Head or Wife/"Wife" only
- 2 Head is the same person as in 1993 but Wife/"Wife" left or died; Head has new Wife/"Wife"; used also when cohabiting, nonrelative female becomes "wife"
- 3 Wife/"Wife" from 1993 is now Head
- 4 1993 female Head got married--husband (usually a nonsample member) is now Head. Used also when cohabiting nonrelative male becomes Head
- 5 Some sample individual other than 1993 Head or Wife/"Wife" has become Head of this FU. (Used primarily for male and unmarried female splitoffs.)
- 6 Some sample female other than 1993 Head got married and her husband is now Head. (Used primarily for married female splitoffs.)
- 7 Female Head in 1993 with husband in institution--husband in FU in 1994 and is now Head
- 8 Other (used for recontacts and recombined families--these latter are usually Heads and wives who have parted for a wave or more, been interviewed separately, and who have reconciled at some time since the 1993 interview but prior to the 1994 interview).
- 9 Neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" (if there is one) is a sample member and neither of them was a Head or Wife/"Wife" last year. (Used primarily for underage splitoff children.)

ER2005G      "1968 FAMILY IDENTIFIER      "

1968 Family Number (ID Number)

## Codes

- 1 - 2,930 Family from the 1968 SRC cross-section sample
- 3,001 - 3,511 Family from the Immigrant sample added in 1997 and 1999. Values of 3001-3441 indicate families first interviewed in 1997; values of 3442-3511 indicate families not interviewed until 1999.
- 5,001 - 6,872 Family from the 1968 Census sample
- 7,001 - 9,308 Family from the Latino sample. Values of 7001-9043 indicate families first interviewed in 1990; values of 9044-9308 indicate families not interviewed until 1992.

## ER2007 "AGE OF HEAD"

Age of 1994 Head

This variable represents the actual age of the 1994 Head of the FU. The range of values is usually from 18 through 98, although in rare cases a person under 18 might become Head.

## Codes

- ```
14 - 96 Actual age
    97 Ninety-seven years of age or older
    0 Wild code
    99 NA; DK
```

ER2008 "SEX OF HEAD

Sex of 1994 Head

## Codes

1 Male

2 Female

0 Wild code

ER2009      "AGE OF WIFE      "

Age of 1994 Wife/"Wife"

This variable represents the actual age of the current Wife or "Wife" (cohabiting female friend). Wives/"Wives" aged 14-16 are rare.

## Codes

0 No wife/"wife" in FU: Head is female or single male

14 - 96 Actual age

97 Ninety-seven years of age or older

99 NA; DK

ER2010       "# CHILDREN IN FU       "

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife."

## Codes

0 None

1 - 18 Actual number

ER2011 "AGE YOUNGEST CHILD "

Age of Youngest Person Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

The range of values for this variable represents the actual age in years of the youngest FU Member in this age range and excludes Heads and Wives/"Wives"; note that a child's age is not coded 02 (two years old) until he/she reaches his/her second birthday.

## Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 17 Actual age

0 Inap.: no persons aged 17 or younger in FU

ER2014 "HEAD MARITAL STATUS"

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

## Codes

1 Married

2 Never married

3 Widowed

4 Divorced, annulled

5 Separated

0 Wild Code

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

1 Working now  
2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave  
3 Looking for work, unemployed  
4 Retired  
5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled  
6 Keeping house  
7 Student  
8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail  
9 NA; DK; refused

B72. Did you miss any work in 1993 because you were unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

1 Yes  
5 No  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: not working for money now

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head worked on his/her main job(s).

1 One hour or less per week  
2 - 112 Actual number of hours per week  
998 DK  
999 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: not working for money now; did not work at all in 1993

DE1. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

```
1 Head is male with Wife/"Wife" in FU
2 Head is male with no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER3475=5)
3 Head is female
```

**ER2682        "D72 WTR UNEMPLOYED(WF-E)        "**

D72. Did she miss any work in 1993 because she was unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

**Codes**

1 Yes  
 5 No  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now

**ER3055        "F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-WIFE        "**

F2. About how much time does your (wife/"WIFE") spend on housework in an average week? I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Wife/"Wife" spent on housework.

**Codes**

1 One hour or less  
 2 - 112 Actual amount  
 998 DK  
 999 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" in FU

**ER3056        "F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD        "**

F3. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.)

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

**Codes**

0 None  
 1 One hour or less  
 2 - 112 Actual amount  
 998 DK  
 999 NA; refused

**ER3479        "WAGES/SALARY OF WIFE        "**

G52. How much did she earn altogether from work in 1993, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

**Codes**

1 - 9,999,996 Actual amount  
 9,999,997 \$9,999,997 or more  
 9,999,998 DK  
 9,999,999 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in the FU; received no income; no wages or salaries in 1993

ER3853 "H1 STATUS OF HEALTH-HEAD "

H1. Now I have a few questions about your health, including any serious limitations you might have. Would you (HEAD) say your health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

## Codes

- 1 Excellent  
2 Very good  
3 Good  
4 Fair  
5 Poor  
0 Wild code  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused

ER3858 "H28 STATUS OF HLTH-WIFE "

H28. Now I have a few questions about your (wife's/"WIFE's") health. Would you say her health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

## Codes

- ```
1 Excellent
2 Very good
3 Good
4 Fair
5 Poor
8 DK
9 NA; refused
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU
```

ER3883 "K19 RACE OF WIFE 1

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER3863.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- ```

1 White
2 Black
3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4 Asian, Pacific Islander
5 Mentions Latino origin or descent
6 Mentions color other than black or white
7 Other
8 DK
9 NA; refused
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

```

ER3887 "K21 WTR GRADUATED HS WF "

K21. Now I would like to talk about the education your (wife/"WIFE") has received. Did she graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

See the note at ER3863.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 Graduated from high school
- 2 Got a GED
- 3 Neither
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

ER3894 "K28 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE W "

K28. Did she attend college?

See the note at ER3863.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

ER3896 "K30 HGHST YR COLL COMP W "

K30. What is the highest year of college she has completed?

See the note at ER3863.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 Completed one year
- 2 Completed two years
- 3 Completed three years
- 4 Completed four years
- 5 Completed five or more years
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: less than one year; no wife/"wife" in FU; no college

ER3913 "K42 RELIGIOUS PREF WF "

K42. Is your (wife/"wife's") religious preference Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or what?

See the note at ER3863.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Catholic
- 2 Jewish
- 8 Protestant unspecified
- 9 Other Protestant
- Other Protestant
- 10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.
- 11 Latter Day Saints; Mormon
- 13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox
- 15 Unitarian; Universalist
- 16 Christian Science
- 17 Seventh Day Adventist
- 19 Amish; Mennonite
- 21 Church of God
- 22 United Church of Christ; Congregational Church
- 23 Reformed, Christian Reformed
- 24 Disciples of Christ; United Christian; First Christian; Christian Holiness
- 25 Churches of Christ
- 97 Other
- 98 DK
- 99 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: none; atheist; agnostic; no wife/"wife" in FU

**ER3944      "L32 RACE OF HEAD      1      "**

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER3917.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
- 4 Asian, Pacific Islander
- 5 Mentions Latino origin or descent
- 6 Mentions color other than black or white
- 7 Other
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused

**ER3948      "L34 WTR GRADUATED HS HD      "**

L34. Now I would like to talk about the education you (HEAD) have received. Did you graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

See the note at ER3917.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

Codes

- 1 Graduated from high school
- 2 Got a GED
- 3 Neither
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused

ER3959        "L41 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE H                                "

L41. Did you attend college?

See the note at ER3917.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused

ER3962        "L43 HGHST YR COLL COMP H                                "

L43. What is the highest year of college you have completed?

See the note at ER3917.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 Completed one year
- 2 Completed two years
- 3 Completed three years
- 4 Completed four years
- 5 Completed five or more years
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: less than one year; no college

ER3983        "L55 RELIGIOUS PREF HD                                "

L55. Is your religious preference Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or what?

See the note at ER3917.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 Catholic
- 2 Jewish
- 8 Protestant unspecified
- 10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.
- 13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox



97 Other  
 98 DK  
 99 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: none; atheist; agnostic

**ER4017 "B9-9A MAIN OCCUPATION: 3 DIGIT (HD-E) "**

B9. What is your (HEAD'S) main occupation? What sort of work do you do?

B9a. What are your (HEAD'S) most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

1 - 195 Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers  
 201 - 245 Managers and Administrators, except Farm  
 260 - 285 Sales Workers  
 301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers  
 401 - 600 Craftsman and Kindred Workers  
 601 - 695 Operatives, except Transport  
 701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives  
 740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm  
 801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers  
 821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen  
 901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household  
 980 - 984 Private Household Workers  
 999 DK; NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now (ER2073=5)

**ER4018 "B10 MAIN INDUSTRY: 3 DIGIT (HD-E) "**

B10. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
 47 - 57 Mining  
 67 - 77 Construction  
 107 - 398 Manufacturing  
 407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
 507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
 707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
 727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
 769 - 798 Personal Services  
 807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
 828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
 907 - 937 Public Administration

999 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now (ER2073=5)

**ER4048 "D9-9A MAIN OCCUPATION:3 DIGIT (WF-E) "**

D9. What is her main occupation? What sort of work does she do?

D9a. What are her most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

1 - 195 Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers  
 201 - 245 Managers and Administrators, except Farm  
 260 - 285 Sales Workers  
 301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers  
 401 - 600 Craftsman and Kindred Workers  
 601 - 695 Operatives, except Transport  
 701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives  
 740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm  
 801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers  
 821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen  
 901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household  
 980 - 984 Private Household Workers  
 999 DK; NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER2009=0); not working for money now (ER2567=5)

**ER4049 "D10 MAIN INDUSTRY:3 DIGIT (WF-E) "**

D10. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
 47 - 57 Mining  
 67 - 77 Construction  
 107 - 398 Manufacturing  
 407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
 507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
 707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
 727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
 769 - 798 Personal Services  
 807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
 828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
 907 - 937 Public Administration  
 806 Wild code

999 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER2009=0); not working for money now (ER2567=5)

**ER4122      "WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-1993      "**

1994 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1993

All missing data were assigned. Values were not calculated for the Latino sample; see the codeframe below.

**Codes**

0 No wages or salaries in 1993

1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount

9,999,999 Latino sample family

**ER4156      "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE      "**

State of Residence

Values were not calculated for the Latino sample.

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

**Codes**

1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)

99 NA; DK; Latino sample family

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**ER4158      "COMPLETED ED-HD      "**

Head's Completed Education Level

Values in the range 1-16 represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 8 indicates that the Head completed the eighth grade. A code value of 17 indicates that the Head completed at least some postgraduate work.

Education is asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (ER3917=5), this variable has been carried forward from previous years' data with no updating or other change. Education was asked of all Heads in 1985.

This variable differs from the individual level variable ER33115 in the treatment of Heads who received a GED. The family-level variable value for such Heads is the highest grade completed; for the individual-level variable, the value is 12.

**Codes**

0 Completed no grades of school

1 - 16 Actual number

17 At least some post-graduate work

99 NA; DK

**ER4159        "COMPLETED ED-WF        "**

Wife's/"Wife's" Completed Education Level

Values in the range 1-16 represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 8 indicates that the Wife/"Wife" completed the eighth grade. A code value of 17 indicates that the Wife/"Wife" completed at least some postgraduate work.

Education is asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (ER3863=5), this variable has been carried forward from previous years' data with no updating or other change. Education was asked of all Wives/"Wives" in 1985.

This variable differs from the individual level variable ER33115 in the treatment of Wives/"Wives" who received a GED. The family-level variable value for such Wives/"Wives" is the highest grade completed; for the individual-level variable, the value is 12.

**Codes**

- 1 - 16 Actual number
- 17 At least some post-graduate work
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; completed no grades of school

**ER4159B        "CHANGE IN MARITAL STATUS        "**

1993-1994 Change in Marital Status

This change variable uses the definition of marital status given at ER4159A above.

**Codes**

- 1 1993 head and Wife/"Wife" or head and husband of head remained married to each other in 1994
- 2 1993 head remained unmarried (single, separated, widowed, divorced) in 1994. There was no wife, "wife" or husband in FU in either year
- 3 1993 head and Wife/"Wife" or head and husband of head were married in 1993; 1994 head is one of these two individuals and divorced or separated
- 4 1993 head and Wife/"Wife" or head and husband of head were married in 1993; 1994 head is one of these two individuals and is widowed
- 5 1993 head was unmarried (i.e. no spouse present) in 1993 but was married by 1994 and has either stayed head or become Wife/"Wife" or husband of head for 1994
- 6 1993 head and Wife/"Wife" or head and husband of head were married in 1993, became divorced and married someone by 1994
- 7 1993 head and Wife/"Wife" or head and husband of head were married in 1993, became widowed and remarried by 1994
- 8 Other, including all splitoffs except those who were either Head or Wife/"Wife" in 1993; recontact family



- 1 Change in members other than Head or Wife/"Wife" only
- 2 Head is the same person as in 1994 but Wife/"Wife" left or died; Head has new Wife/"Wife"; used also when cohabiting, nonrelative female becomes "wife"
- 3 Wife/"Wife" from 1994 is now Head
- 4 1994 female Head got married--husband (usually a nonsample member) is now Head. Used also when cohabiting nonrelative male becomes Head
- 5 Some sample individual other than 1994 Head or Wife/"Wife" has become Head of this FU. (Used primarily for male and unmarried female splitoffs.)
- 6 Some sample female other than 1994 Head got married and her husband is now Head. (Used primarily for married female splitoffs.)
- 7 Female Head in 1994 with husband in institution--husband in FU in 1995 and is now Head
- 8 Other (used for recontacts and recombined families--these latter are usually Heads and wives who have parted for a wave or more, been interviewed separately, and who have reconciled at some time since the 1994 interview but prior to the 1995 interview).
- 9 Neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" (if there is one) is a sample member and neither of them was a Head or Wife/"Wife" last year. (Used primarily for underage splitoff children.)

ER5005G      "1968 FAMILY IDENTIFIER      "

1968 Family Number (ID Number)

## Codes

- 1 - 2,930 Family from the 1968 SRC cross-section sample
- 3,001 - 3,511 Family from the Immigrant sample added in 1997 and 1999. Values of 3001-3441 indicate families first interviewed in 1997; values of 3442-3511 indicate families not interviewed until 1999.
- 5,001 - 6,872 Family from the 1968 Census sample
- 7,001 - 9,308 Family from the Latino sample. Values of 7001-9043 indicate families first interviewed in 1990; values of 9044-9308 indicate families not interviewed until 1992.

ER5006 "AGE OF HEAD "

Age of 1995 Head

This variable represents the actual age of the 1995 Head of the FU. The range of values is usually from 18 through 98, although in rare cases a person under 18 might become Head.

## Codes

- ```

14 - 96 Actual age
97 Ninety-seven years of age or older
0 Wild code
98 NA; DK
99 NA; DK

```

ER5007       "SEX OF HEAD       "

Sex of 1995 Head

## Codes

- ```
1 Male
2 Female
0 Wild code
```

ER5008            "AGE OF WIFE            "

Age of 1995 Wife/"Wife"

This variable represents the actual age of the current Wife or "Wife" (cohabiting female friend). Wives/"Wives" aged 14-16 are rare.

## Codes

0 No wife/"wife" in FU: Head is female or single male  
14 - 96 Actual age  
97 Ninety-seven years of age or older  
99 NA; DK

ER5009       "# CHILDREN IN FU       "

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife."

## Codes

0 None  
1 - 18 Actual number

ER5010        "AGE YOUNGEST CHILD        "

Age of Youngest Person Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

The range of values for this variable represents the actual age in years of the youngest FU Member in this age range and excludes Heads and Wives/"Wives"; note that a child's age is not coded 02 (two years old) until he/she reaches his/her second birthday.

## Codes

```

1.0 Newborn up to second birthday
2.0 - 17.0 Actual age
0.0 Inap.: no persons aged 17 or younger in FU

```

## ER5013 "HEAD MARITAL STATUS "

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

## Codes

1 Married  
2 Never married  
3 Widowed  
4 Divorced, annulled  
5 Separated  
0 Wild Code  
8 DK  
9 NA: refused

ER5067 "B1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-HD "

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

## Codes

1 Working now  
2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave

3 Looking for work, unemployed  
 4 Retired  
 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled  
 6 Keeping house  
 7 Student  
 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail  
 9 NA; refused

**ER5187        "B72 WTR UNEMPLOYED (HD-E)                        "**

B72. Did you miss any work in 1994 because you were unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

**Codes**

1 Yes  
 5 No  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now

**ER5224        "B79 # HR/WK WORKED (H-E)                        "**

B79. And, on the average, how many hours a week did you work on your main job(s) in 1994?

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head worked on his/her main job(s).

**Codes**

1.0 One hour or less per week  
 2.0 - 112.0 Actual number of hours per week  
 998.0 DK  
 999.0 NA; refused  
 0.0 Inap.: not working for money now; did not work at all in 1994

**ER5560A        "DE1 CKPT: WTR WIFE IN FU                        "**

DE1. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

**Codes**

1 Head is male with Wife/"Wife" in FU  
 2 Head is male with no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER6476=5)  
 3 Head is female

**ER5681        "D72 WTR UNEMPLOYED (WF-E)                        "**

D72. Did she miss any work in 1994 because she was unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

**Codes**

1 Yes  
 5 No  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now



**ER6054        "F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-WIFE                                "**

F2. About how much time does your (wife/"WIFE") spend on housework in an average week? I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Wife/"Wife" spent on housework.

**Codes**

1.0 One hour or less  
 2.0 - 112.0 Actual amount  
 998.0 DK  
 999.0 NA; refused  
 0.0 Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" in FU

**ER6055        "F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD                                "**

F3. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.)

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

**Codes**

0.0 None  
 0.5 - 1.0 One hour or less  
 1.5 - 112.0 Actual amount  
 998.0 DK  
 999.0 NA; refused

**ER6480        "WAGES/SALARY OF WIFE                                "**

G52. How much did she earn altogether from work in 1994, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

**Codes**

1 - 9,999,996 Actual amount  
 9,999,997 \$9,999,997 or more  
 9,999,998 DK  
 9,999,999 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in the FU; received no income; no wages or salaries in 1994

**ER6723        "H1 STATUS OF HEALTH-HEAD                                "**

H1. Now I have a few questions about your health, including any serious limitations you might have. Would you (HEAD) say your health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

**Codes**

1 Excellent  
 2 Very good  
 3 Good  
 4 Fair  
 5 Poor  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused

ER6728 "H28 STATUS OF HLTH-WIFE "

H28. Now I have a few questions about your (wife's/"WIFE'S") health. Would you say her health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

## Codes

- ```
1 Excellent
2 Very good
3 Good
4 Fair
5 Poor
8 DK
9 NA; refused
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU
```

ER6753 "K19 RACE OF WIFE 1

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER6733.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- ```

1 White
2 Black
3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4 Asian, Pacific Islander
5 Mentions Latino origin or descent
6 Mentions color other than black or white
7 Other
8 DK
9 NA; refused
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

```

ER6757 "K21 WTR GRADUATED HS WF "

K21. Now I would like to talk about the education your (wife/"WIFE") has received. Did she graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

See the note at ER6733.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- ```
1 Graduated from high school
2 Got a GED
3 Neither
8 DK
9 NA; refused
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU
```

ER6764 "K28 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE W "

K28. Did she attend college?

See the note at ER6733.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

ER6766 "K30 HGHS YR COLL COMP W "

K30. What is the highest year of college she has completed?

See the note at ER6733.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 Completed one year
- 2 Completed two years
- 3 Completed three years
- 4 Completed four years
- 5 Completed five or more years
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: less than one year; no wife/"wife" in FU; no college

ER6783 "K42 RELIGIOUS PREF WF "

K42. Is your (wife/"wife's") religious preference Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or what?

See the note at ER6733.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 Catholic
- 2 Jewish
- 8 Protestant unspecified
- 10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.
- 13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox
- 97 Other
- 98 DK
- 99 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: none; atheist; agnostic; no wife/"wife" in FU

ER6814 "L32 RACE OF HEAD 1 "

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER6787.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
- 4 Asian, Pacific Islander
- 5 Mentions Latino origin or descent
- 6 Mentions color other than black or white
- 7 Other
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused

ER6818 "L34 WTR GRADUATED HS HD "

L34. Now I would like to talk about the education you (HEAD) have received. Did you graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

See the note at ER6787.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Graduated from high school
- 2 Got a GED
- 3 Neither
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused

ER6829 "L41 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE H "

L41. Did you attend college?

See the note at ER6787.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused

ER6832 "L43 HGHST YR COLL COMP H "

L43. What is the highest year of college you have completed?

See the note at ER6787.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Completed one year
- 2 Completed two years
- 3 Completed three years
- 4 Completed four years
- 5 Completed five or more years
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: less than one year; no college

**ER6853        "L55 RELIGIOUS PREF HD                                "**

L55. Is your religious preference Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or what?

See the note at ER6787.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Catholic
- 2 Jewish
- 8 Protestant unspecified
- 10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.
- 13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox
- 97 Other
- 98 DK
- 99 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: none; atheist; agnostic

**ER6857        "B9-9A MAIN OCCUPATION: 3 DIGIT (HD-E)        "**

B9. What is your (HEAD'S) main occupation? What sort of work do you do?

B9a. What are your (HEAD'S) most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

- 1 - 195 Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
- 201 - 245 Managers and Administrators, except Farm
- 260 - 285 Sales Workers
- 301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers
- 401 - 600 Craftsman and Kindred Workers
- 601 - 695 Operatives, except Transport
- 701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives
- 740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm
- 801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers
- 821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
- 901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household
- 980 - 984 Private Household Workers

999 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now (ER5072=5)

**ER6858      "B10 MAIN INDUSTRY: 3 DIGIT (HD-E)      "**

B10. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
 47 - 57 Mining  
 67 - 77 Construction  
 107 - 398 Manufacturing  
 407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
 507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
 707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
 727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
 769 - 798 Personal Services  
 807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
 828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
 907 - 937 Public Administration  
 999 DK; NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now (ER5072=5)

**ER6888      "D9-9A MAIN OCCUPATION: 3 DIGIT (WF-E)      "**

D9. What is her main occupation? What sort of work does she do?

D9a. What are her most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

1 - 195 Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers  
 201 - 245 Managers and Administrators, except Farm  
 260 - 285 Sales Workers  
 301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers  
 401 - 600 Craftsman and Kindred Workers  
 601 - 695 Operatives, except Transport  
 701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives  
 740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm  
 801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers  
 821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen  
 901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household  
 980 - 984 Private Household Workers  
 999 DK; NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER5008=0); not working for money now (ER5566=5)

**ER6889      "D10 MAIN INDUSTRY:3 DIGIT (WF-E)      "**

D10. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
 47 - 57 Mining  
 67 - 77 Construction  
 107 - 398 Manufacturing  
 407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
 507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
 707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
 727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
 769 - 798 Personal Services  
 807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
 828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
 907 - 937 Public Administration  
 999 DK; NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER5008=0); not working for money now (ER5566=5)

**ER6962      "WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-1994      "**

1995 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1994

All missing data were assigned. Values were not calculated for the Latino sample; see the codeframe below.

**Codes**

0 No wages or salaries in 1994  
 1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount  
 9,999,999 Latino sample family

**ER6996      "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE      "**

State of Residence

Values were not calculated for the Latino sample.

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

**Codes**

1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)  
 99 NA; DK; Latino sample family  
 0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

ER6998 "COMPLETED ED-HD "

Head's Completed Education Level

Values in the range 1-16 represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 8 indicates that the Head completed the eighth grade. A code value of 17 indicates that the Head completed at least some postgraduate work.

Education is asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (ER6787=5), this variable has been carried forward from previous years' data with no updating or other change. Education was asked of all Heads in 1985.

This variable differs from the individual level variable ER33215 in the treatment of Heads who received a GED but did not attend college. The family-level variable value for such Heads is the highest grade completed; for the individual-level variable, the value is 12.

## Codes

0 Completed no grades of school

1 - 16 Actual number

17 At least some post-graduate work

99 NA; DK

ER6999 "COMPLETED ED-WF"

Wife's/"Wife's" Completed Education Level

Values in the range 1-16 represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 8 indicates that the Wife/"Wife" completed the eighth grade. A code value of 17 indicates that the Wife/"Wife" completed at least some postgraduate work.

Education is asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (ER6733=5), this variable has been carried forward from previous years' data with no updating or other change. Education was asked of all Wives/"Wives" in 1985.

This variable differs from the individual level variable ER33215 in the treatment of Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The family-level variable value for such Wives/"Wives" is the highest grade completed; for the individual-level variable, the value is 12.

## Codes

1 - 16 Actual number

17 At least some post-graduate work

99 NA; DK

```
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; completed no grades of school
```

ER6999B "CHANGE IN MARITAL STATUS "

1994-1995 Change in Marital Status

This change variable uses the definition of marital status given at ER6999A above.

## Codes

1 1994 head and Wife/"Wife" or head and husband of head remained married to each  
other in 1995

2 1994 head remained unmarried (single, separated, widowed, divorced) in 1995.  
There was no wife, "wife" or husband in FU in either year



- 3 1994 head and Wife/"Wife" or head and husband of head were married in 1994; 1995 head is one of these two individuals and divorced or separated
- 4 1994 head and Wife/"Wife" or head and husband of head were married in 1994; 1995 head is one of these two individuals and is widowed
- 5 1994 head was unmarried (i.e. no spouse present) in 1994 but was married by 1995 and has either stayed head or become Wife/"Wife" or husband of head for 1995
- 6 1994 head and Wife/"Wife" or head and husband of head were married in 1994, became divorced and married someone by 1995
- 7 1994 head and Wife/"Wife" or head and husband of head were married in 1994, became widowed and remarried by 1995
- 8 Other, including all splitoffs except those who were either Head or Wife/"Wife" in 1994; recontact family

ER7001 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

March 2004: Updated ER8823 and ER8824 variables.

May 2008; Variables ER9108-ER9251, formerly available separately, have now been incorporated into this file with those variable names. Variables ER7005, ER7009-ER7010, ER8996, ER8999-ER9000, ER9057, and ER9060-ER9061 have been updated. Variable ER9251 has been recalculated.

November 2013: Added generated variables such as Family Composition Change (ER7004A), DUFU variables (ER9250F-ER9250R), Splitoff variables (ER9250D-ER9250E), Births to HD/WF/OFUM (ER9250S-ER9250V), Generated Marital Status (ER9250A), Change in Marital Status (ER9250B), Couple status of Head (ER9250C), Region where Head grew up (ER9248C), Head Geographic Mobility (ER9248D), and Current Region (ER9248E). Interview length, mode of interview, language of interview, calls for iw (ER7005B-ER7005E). Added additional KL variables that were missing; L2 State Father Grew up (ER9033A), L3 State Mother Grew up (ER9033B), and L8 State Head Grew up (ER9035A). Brought forward the background section for old Heads and Wives in section KL. Job Search variables that had been erroneously filled with zeros (ER7190-ER7192 ER7413-ER7415 ER7684-ER7686 ER7907-ER7909).

January 2016: Added generated variables splitoff indicator (ER7005F), 1968 Family Identifier (ER7005G), Collapsed Beale Code (ER9248F), Number of Individual records (ER7005H), DE1 Checkpoint (ER7656A) and F1 Checkpoint (ER8150A). In addition we corrected the top code amount for A20 (ER7032) and A21 (ER7033) to match the codebook values.

## Codes

- ```
1 Release number 1 - August 1996
2 Release number 2 - January 2003
3 Release number 3 - March 2004
4 Release number 4 - May 2008
5 Release number 5 - November 2013
6 Release number 6 - January 2016
```

ER7002      "1996 INTERVIEW #      "

1996 Interview Number

The values for this variable represent the 1996 interview number. The case count for 1996 is 8511. Values for this variable may not be contiguous.

## Codes

1 - 8,538 Interview Number

ER7004A "FAMILY COMPOSITION CHANGE"

### Family Composition Change between the 1995 and 1996 Waves

All recontact cases, including splitoffs from recontacts, are coded 8 for this variable.

## Codes

- 0 No change; no movers-in or movers-out of the family
- 1 Change in members other than Head or Wife/"Wife" only
- 2 Head is the same person as in 1995 but Wife/"Wife" left or died; Head has new Wife/"Wife"; used also when cohabiting, nonrelative female becomes "wife"
- 3 Wife/"Wife" from 1995 is now Head
- 4 1995 female Head got married--husband (usually a nonsample member) is now Head. Used also when cohabiting nonrelative male becomes Head
- 5 Some sample individual other than 1995 Head or Wife/"Wife" has become Head of this FU. (Used primarily for male and unmarried female splitoffs.)
- 6 Some sample female other than 1995 Head got married and her husband is now Head. (Used primarily for married female splitoffs.)
- 7 Female Head in 1995 with husband in institution--husband in FU in 1996 and is now Head
- 8 Other (used for recontacts and recombined families--these latter are usually Heads and wives who have parted for a wave or more, been interviewed separately, and who have reconciled at some time since the 1995 interview but prior to the 1996 interview).
- 9 Neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" (if there is one) is a sample member and neither of them was a Head or Wife/"Wife" last year. (Used primarily for underage splitoff children.)

ER7005G "1968 FAMILY IDENTIFIER"

1968 Family Number (ID Number)

This variable is the 1968 family ID number. Individuals associated with families from the Immigrant sample, added to the PSID in 1997 and 1999, were assigned 1968 IDs so that they, too, have unique identifiers compatible with the PSID structure for the core (SRC and Census) sample.

## Codes

- 1 - 2,930 Family from the 1968 SRC cross-section sample
- 3,001 - 3,511 Family from the Immigrant sample added in 1997 and 1999. Values of 3001-3441 indicate families first interviewed in 1997; values of 3442-3511 indicate families not interviewed until 1999.
- 5,001 - 6,872 Family from the 1968 Census sample

ER7006 "AGE OF HEAD " " "

Age of 1996 Head

This variable represents the actual age of the 1996 Head of the FU. The range of values is usually from 18 through 98, although in rare cases a person under 18 might become Head.

## Codes

- 14 - 96 Actual age  
97 Ninety-seven years of age or older  
0 Wild code

98 DK

99 NA

**ER7007        "SEX OF HEAD                                "**

Sex of 1996 Head

**Codes**

1 Male

2 Female

0 Wild code

**ER7008        "AGE OF WIFE                                "**

Age of 1996 Wife/"Wife"

This variable represents the actual age of the current Wife or "Wife" (cohabiting female friend). Wives/"Wives" aged 14-16 are rare.

**Codes**

0 No wife/"wife" in FU: Head is female or single male

14 - 96 Actual age

97 Ninety-seven years of age or older

99 NA; DK

**ER7009        "# CHILDREN IN FU                                "**

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife."

**Codes**

0 None

1 - 18 Actual number

**ER7010        "AGE YOUNGEST CHILD                                "**

Age of Youngest Person Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

The range of values for this variable represents the actual age in years of the youngest FU Member in this age range and excludes Heads and Wives/"Wives"; note that a child's age is not coded 02 (two years old) until he/she reaches his/her second birthday.

**Codes**

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 17 Actual age

0 Inap.: no persons aged 17 or younger in FU

**ER7013        "HEAD MARITAL STATUS                                "**

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

**Codes**

1 Married

2 Never married

3 Widowed

4 Divorced, annulled

5 Separated

0 Wild Code  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused

**ER7163        "B1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-HD                                "**

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

**Codes**

1 Working now  
 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave  
 3 Looking for work, unemployed  
 4 Retired  
 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled  
 6 Keeping house  
 7 Student  
 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail  
 9 NA; refused

**ER7283        "B72 WTR UNEMPLOYED (HD-E)                                "**

B72. Did you miss any work in 1995 because you were unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

**Codes**

1 Yes  
 5 No  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now

**ER7320        "B79 # HR/WK WORKED (H-E)                                "**

B79. And, on the average, how many hours a week did you work on your main job(s) in 1995?

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head worked on his/her main job(s).

**Codes**

1 One hour or less per week  
 2 - 112 Actual number of hours per week  
 998 DK  
 999 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now; did not work at all in 1995

**ER7656A        "DE1 CKPT: WTR WIFE IN FU                                "**

DE1. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

**Codes**

1 Head is male with Wife/"Wife" in FU  
 2 Head is male with no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER8593=5)  
 3 Head is female

ER7777 "D72 WTR UNEMPLOYED (WF-E) "

D72. Did she miss any work in 1995 because she was unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

## Codes

```
1 Yes
5 No
8 DK
9 NA; refused
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now
```

ER8151 "F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-WIFE "

F2. About how much time does your (wife/"WIFE") spend on housework in an average week? I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Wife/"Wife" spent on housework.

## Codes

```

    1 One hour or less
2 - 112 Actual amount
    998 DK
    999 NA; refused
    0 Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" in FU

```

ER8152 "F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD "

F3. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.)

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

## Codes

```

    0.0 None
    1.0 One hour or less
2.0 - 112.0 Actual amount
    0.3 Wild code
    0.5 Wild code
    1.5 Wild code
998.0 DK
999.0 NA; refused

```

ER8597 "WAGES/SALARY OF WIFE "

G52. How much did she earn altogether from work in 1995, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

## Codes

```

1 - 9,999,996 Actual amount
    9,999,997 $9,999,997 or more
    9,999,998 DK
    9,999,999 NA; refused
        0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in the FU; received no income; no wages or salaries in
          1995

```

ER8969 "H1 STATUS OF HEALTH-HEAD "

H1. Now I have a few questions about your health, including any serious limitations you might have. Would you (HEAD) say your health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

## Codes

- 1 Excellent  
2 Very good  
3 Good  
4 Fair  
5 Poor  
0 Wild code  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused

ER8974 "H28 STATUS OF HLTH-WIFE "

H28. Now I have a few questions about your (wife's/"WIFE's") health. Would you say her health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

## Codes

- 1 Excellent  
2 Very good  
3 Good  
4 Fair  
5 Poor  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

ER8999 "K19 RACE OF WIFE 1 "

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER8979.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- ```

1 White
2 Black
3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4 Asian, Pacific Islander
5 Mentions Latino origin or descent
6 Mentions color other than black or white
7 Other
8 DK
9 NA; refused
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

```

ER9003 "K21 WTR GRADUATED HS WF "

K21. Now I would like to talk about the education your (wife/"WIFE") has received. Did she graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

See the note at ER8979.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 Graduated from high school
- 2 Got a GED
- 3 Neither
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

ER9010 "K28 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE W "

K28. Did she attend college?

See the note at ER8979.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

ER9012 "K30 HGHST YR COLL COMP W "

K30. What is the highest year of college she has completed?

See the note at ER8979.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 Completed one year
- 2 Completed two years
- 3 Completed three years
- 4 Completed four years
- 5 Completed five or more years
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; less than one year; no college

ER9029 "K42 RELIGIOUS PREF WF "

K42. Is your (wife/"wife's") religious preference Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or what?

See the note at ER8979.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 Catholic
- 2 Jewish
- 8 Protestant unspecified
- 10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.
- 13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox
- 97 Other
- 98 DK
- 99 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: none; atheist; agnostic; no wife/"wife" in FU

**ER9060        "L32 RACE OF HEAD        1        "**

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER9033.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
- 4 Asian, Pacific Islander
- 5 Mentions Latino origin or descent
- 6 Mentions color other than black or white
- 7 Other
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused

**ER9064        "L34 WTR GRADUATED HS HD        "**

L34. Now I would like to talk about the education you (HEAD) have received. Did you graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

See the note at ER9033.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 Graduated from high school
- 2 Got a GED
- 3 Neither
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused

**ER9075        "L41 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE H        "**

L41. Did you attend college?

See the note at ER9033.

Non-comparability Notes



F-jj

Codes

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused

**ER9078        "L43 HGHST YR COLL COMP H                                "**

L43. What is the highest year of college you have completed?

See the note at ER9033.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 Completed one year
- 2 Completed two years
- 3 Completed three years
- 4 Completed four years
- 5 Completed five or more years
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: less than one year; no college

**ER9099        "L55 RELIGIOUS PREF HD                                "**

L55. Is your religious preference Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or what?

See the note at ER9033.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 Catholic
- 2 Jewish
- 8 Protestant unspecified
- 10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.
- 13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox
- 97 Other
- 98 DK
- 99 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: none; atheist; agnostic

**ER9108        "B9-9A MAIN OCCUPATION: 3 DIGIT (HD-E)                                "**

B9. What is your (HEAD'S) main occupation? What sort of work do you do?

B9a. What are your (HEAD'S) most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

Codes

1 - 195 Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers  
 201 - 245 Managers and Administrators, except Farm  
 260 - 285 Sales Workers  
 301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers  
 401 - 600 Craftsman and Kindred Workers  
 601 - 695 Operatives, except Transport  
 701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives  
 740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm  
 801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers  
 821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen  
 901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household  
 980 - 984 Private Household Workers  
 998 Wild code  
 999 DK; NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now (ER7168=5)

**ER9109 "B10 MAIN INDUSTRY: 3 DIGIT (HD-E) "**

B10. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
 47 - 57 Mining  
 67 - 77 Construction  
 107 - 398 Manufacturing  
 407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
 507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
 707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
 727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
 769 - 798 Personal Services  
 807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
 828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
 907 - 937 Public Administration  
 998 Wild code  
 999 DK; NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now (ER7168=5)

**ER9139 "D9-9A MAIN OCCUPATION: 3 DIGIT (WF-E) "**

D9. What is her main occupation? What sort of work does she do?

D9a. What are her most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

1 - 195 Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers  
 201 - 245 Managers and Administrators, except Farm  
 260 - 285 Sales Workers  
 301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers  
 401 - 600 Craftsman and Kindred Workers  
 601 - 695 Operatives, except Transport  
 701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives  
 740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm  
 801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers  
 821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen  
 901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household  
 980 - 984 Private Household Workers  
 998 Wild code  
 999 DK; NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER7008=0); not working for money now (ER7662=5)

**ER9140 "D10 MAIN INDUSTRY:3 DIGIT (WF-E) "**

D10. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
 47 - 57 Mining  
 67 - 77 Construction  
 107 - 398 Manufacturing  
 407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
 507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
 707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
 727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
 769 - 798 Personal Services  
 807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
 828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
 907 - 937 Public Administration  
 957 Wild code  
 961 Wild code  
 998 Wild code  
 999 DK; NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER7008=0); not working for money now (ER7662=5)

**ER9213 "WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-1995 "**

1996 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1995

All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

0 No wages or salaries in 1995

1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount

**ER9247 "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE"**

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

**Codes**

1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**ER9249 "COMPLETED ED-HD"**

Head's Completed Education Level

Values in the range 1-16 represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 8 indicates that the Head completed the eighth grade. A code value of 17 indicates that the Head completed at least some postgraduate work.

Education is asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (ER9033=5), this variable has been carried forward from previous years' data with no updating or other change. Education was asked of all Heads in 1985.

This variable differs from the individual level variable ER33315 in the treatment of Heads who received a GED but did not attend college. The family-level variable value for such Heads is the highest grade completed; for the individual-level variable, the value is 12.

**Codes**

0 Completed no grades of school

1 - 16 Actual number

17 At least some post-graduate work

99 NA; DK

**ER9250 "COMPLETED ED-WF"**

Wife's/"Wife's" Completed Education Level

Values in the range 1-16 represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 8 indicates that the Wife/"Wife" completed the eighth grade. A code value of 17 indicates that the Wife/"Wife" completed at least some postgraduate work.

Education is asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (ER8979=5), this variable has been carried forward from previous years' data with no updating or other change. Education was asked of all Wives/"Wives" in 1985.

This variable differs from the individual level variable ER33315 in the treatment of Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The family-level variable value for such Wives/"Wives" is the grade completed; for the individual-level variable, the value is 12.

**Codes**

1 - 16 Actual number

17 At least some post-graduate work

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; completed no grades of school

**ER9250B "CHANGE IN MARITAL STATUS"**

1995-1996 Change in Marital Status

This change variable uses the definition of marital status given at ER9250A above.

**Codes**

- 1 1995 head and Wife/"Wife" or head and husband of head remained married to each other in 1996
- 2 1995 head remained unmarried (single, separated, widowed, divorced) in 1996. There was no wife, "wife" or husband in FU in either year
- 3 1995 head and Wife/"Wife" or head and husband of head were married in 1995; 1996 head is one of these two individuals and divorced or separated
- 4 1995 head and Wife/"Wife" or head and husband of head were married in 1995; 1996 head is one of these two individuals and is widowed
- 5 1995 head was unmarried (i.e. no spouse present) in 1995 but was married by 1996 and has either stayed head or become Wife/"Wife" or husband of head for 1996
- 6 1995 head and Wife/"Wife" or head and husband of head were married in 1995, became divorced and married someone by 1996
- 7 1995 head and Wife/"Wife" or head and husband of head were married in 1995, became widowed and remarried by 1996
- 8 Other, including all splitoffs except those who were either Head or Wife/"Wife" in 1995; recontact family

**ER10001 "RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

May 2008: Variables ER12085-ER12223, formerly available separately, have now been incorporated into this file with those variable names. Variable ER12084 has been recalculated. Variable ER12224, a family cross-sectional weight, has been added.

November 2013: Added generated variables such as Family Composition Change (ER10004A), DUFU variables (ER12223F-ER12223R), Splitoff variables (ER12223D-ER12223E), Births to HD/WF/OFUM (ER12223S-ER12223V), Generated Marital Status (ER12223A), Change in Marital Status (ER12223B), Couple status of Head (ER12223C), Region where Head grew up (ER12221C), HD Geographic Mobility (ER12221D), Current Region (ER12221E). Interview length, mode of interview, language of interview, calls for iw (ER10005B-ER10005E). Brought forward the background section for old Heads and Wives in section KL.

January 2016: Added generated variables splitoff indicator (ER10005F), 1968 Family Identifier (ER10005G), Whether Re-instated Dropped Family (ER10005H), Collapsed Beale Code (ER12221F), Number of Individual records (ER10005I), DE1 Checkpoint (ER10562A) and F1 Checkpoint (ER11044A). In addition we corrected the top code amount for A20 (ER10036) and A21 (ER10037) to match the codebook values.

March 2016: Data correction was made for Whether Re-instated Dropped Family (ER10005H)

**Codes**

- 1 Release number 1 - April 1999
- 2 Release number 2 - May 1999
- 3 Release number 3- June 1999
- 4 Release number 4 - May 2008
- 5 Release number 5 - November 2013

## 1997 Interview Number

## Codes

- ER10004A "FAMILY COMPOSITION CHANGE"

### Family Composition Change between the 1996 and 1997 Waves

## Codes

- ER10005G "1997 FAMILY IDENTIFIER "

1968 Family Number (ID Number)

## Codes

- Page 182 of 325

ER10007 "YEAR CURRENT IW

Year of current interview

## Codes

1,997 Actual year

ER10009 "AGE OF HEAD

Age of 1997 Head

This variable represents the actual age of the 1997 Head of the FU. The range of values is usually from 18 through 98, although in rare cases a person under 18 might become Head.

## Codes

14 - 120 Actual age

999 NA; DK

ER10010        "SEX OF HEAD                                  "

Sex of 1997 Head

## Codes

1 Male

2 Female

ER10011 "AGE OF WIFE

Age of 1997 Wife/"Wife"

This variable represents the actual age of the current Wife or "Wife" (cohabiting female friend). Wives/"Wives" aged 14-16 are rare.

## Codes

0 No wife/"wife" in FU: Head is female or single male

14 - 120 Actual age

999 NA; DK

ER10012      "# CHILDREN IN FU      "

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife."

## Codes

0 None

1 - 18 Actual number

ER10013      "AGE YOUNGEST CHILD      "

Age of Youngest Person Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

The range of values for this variable represents the actual age in years of the youngest FU Member in this age range and excludes Heads and Wives/"Wives"; note that a child's age is not coded 02 (two years old) until he/she reaches his/her second birthday.

## Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 17 Actual age

0 Inap.: no persons aged 17 or younger in FU

ER10016        "HEAD MARITAL STATUS                          "

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

## Codes

- 1 Married  
2 Never married  
3 Widowed  
4 Divorced, annulled  
5 Separated  
9 NA; DK

ER10081 "B1 1ST MENTION "

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?--FIRST MENTION

## Codes

- 1 Working now  
2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave  
3 Looking for work, unemployed  
4 Retired  
5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled  
6 Keeping house  
7 Student  
8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail  
98 DK  
99 NA; refused

| ER10168 | "B45B HOURS PER WEEK | " |
|---------|----------------------|---|
|         |                      |   |

B45b. How many hours a week did you work on this job in 1996?

## Codes

- 1 One hour or less per week  
2 - 112 Actual number of hours per week  
998 DK  
999 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: not working for money now; no other main-job employer in 1996

ER10199 "B72 WTR UNEMPLOYED (HD-E) "

B72. Did you miss any work in 1996 because you were unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

## Codes

- 1 Yes  
5 No  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: not working for money now



ER10562A "DE1 CKPT: WTR WIFE IN FU "

DE1. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

Codes

- 1 Head is male with Wife/"Wife" in FU
- 2 Head is male with no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER11487=5)
- 3 Head is female

ER10681 "D72 WTR UNEMPLOYED(WF-E) "

D72. Did she miss any work in 1996 because she was unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

Codes

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now

ER11045 "F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-WIFE "

F2. About how much time does your (wife/"WIFE") spend on housework in an average week? I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Wife/"Wife" spent on housework.

Codes

- 1 One hour or less
- 2 - 112 Actual amount
- 998 DK
- 999 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" in FU

ER11046 "F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD "

F3. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.)

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

Codes

- 0.00 None
- 1.00 One hour or less
- 2.00 - 112.00 Actual amount
- 0.15 Wild code
- 0.50 Wild code
- 1.50 Wild code
- 998.00 DK
- 999.00 NA; refused

ER11150 "G13 WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD "

G13. How much did you (HEAD) earn altogether from wages or salaries in 1996, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

## Codes

- ```

1 - 9,999,996 Actual amount
    9,999,997 $9,999,997 or more
    9,999,998 DK
    9,999,999 NA; refused
        0 Inap.: no wages or salaries in 1996

```

ER11491 "WAGES/SALARY OF WIFE "

G52. How much did she earn altogether from work in 1996, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

## Codes

- ```

1 - 9,999,996 Actual amount
    9,999,997 $9,999,997 or more
    9,999,998 DK
    9,999,999 NA; refused
        0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in the FU; received no income; no wages or salaries in
          1996

```

ER11723 "H1 STATUS OF HEALTH-HEAD "

H1. Now I have a few questions about your health, including any serious limitations you might have. Would you (HEAD) say your health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

## Codes

- 1 Excellent  
2 Very good  
3 Good  
4 Fair  
5 Poor  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused

ER11727 "H8 STATUS OF HEALTH-WIFE "

H8. Now I have a few questions about your (wife's/"WIFE's") health. Would you say her health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

## Codes

- 1 Excellent  
2 Very good  
3 Good  
4 Fair  
5 Poor  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

**ER11760      "K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 1      "**

K34/K87. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your (wife/"WIFE'S) background. Is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER11731.

**Codes**

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
- 4 Asian, Pacific Islander
- 5 Mentions Latino origin or descent
- 6 Mentions color other than black or white
- 7 Other
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

**ER11766      "K37 WTR GRADUATED HS WF      "**

K37. Now I would like to talk about the education your (wife/"WIFE") has received (in the United States). Did she graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

See the note at ER11731.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Graduated from high school
- 2 Got a GED
- 3 Neither
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; educated outside the U.S. only or no education

**ER11777      "K44 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE      "**

K44. Did she attend college?

See the note at ER11731.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; educated outside the U.S. only or no education

ER11780 "K46 HGHST YR COLL COMP "

K46. What is the highest year of college she has completed?

See the note at ER11731.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Completed one year
- 2 Completed two years
- 3 Completed three years
- 4 Completed four years
- 5 Completed five or more years
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; educated outside the U.S. only or no education; no college

ER11807 "K61 RELIGIOUS PREF-WF "

K61. What is your (wife/"WIFE'S") religious preference?

See the note at ER11731.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Catholic
- 2 Jewish
- 8 Protestant unspecified
- 10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.
- 13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox
- 97 Other
- 98 DK
- 99 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; none; atheist; agnostic

ER11848 "L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 1 "

L40/L95. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your background. Are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER11812.

**Codes**

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
- 4 Asian, Pacific Islander
- 5 Mentions Latino origin or descent
- 6 Mentions color other than black or white
- 7 Other

L44. Now I would like to talk about the education you (HEAD) have received (in the United States). Did you graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

### Non-comparability Notes

## Codes

- See the note at ER11812.

### Non-comparability Notes

## Codes

- See the note at ER11812.

### Non-comparability Notes

## Codes

- Page 189 of 325

See the note at ER11812.

## F-jj

```

1 Catholic
2 Jewish
8 Protestant unspecified
10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.
13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox
97 Other
98 DK
99 NA; refused
0 Inap.: none; atheist; agnostic

```

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

1 - 195 Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers  
201 - 245 Managers and Administrators, except Farm  
260 - 285 Sales Workers  
301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers  
401 - 600 Craftsman and Kindred Workers  
601 - 695 Operatives, except Transport  
701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives  
740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm  
801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers  
821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen  
901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household  
980 - 984 Private Household Workers  
999 DK; NA; refused  
0 Inap.: not working for money now (ER10085=5)

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries

47 - 57 Mining  
 67 - 77 Construction  
 107 - 398 Manufacturing  
 407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
 507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
 707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
 727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
 769 - 798 Personal Services  
 807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
 828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
 907 - 937 Public Administration  
 999 DK; NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now (ER10085=5)

**ER12116 "D9-9A MAIN OCCUPATION:3 DIGIT (WF-E) "**

D9. What is her main occupation? What sort of work does she do?

D9a. What are her most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

1 - 195 Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers  
 201 - 245 Managers and Administrators, except Farm  
 260 - 285 Sales Workers  
 301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers  
 401 - 600 Craftsman and Kindred Workers  
 601 - 695 Operatives, except Transport  
 701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives  
 740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm  
 801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers  
 821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen  
 901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household  
 980 - 984 Private Household Workers  
 999 DK; NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER10011=0); not working for money now (ER10567=5)

**ER12117 "D10 MAIN INDUSTRY:3 DIGIT (WF-E) "**

D10. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
 47 - 57 Mining  
 67 - 77 Construction

107 - 398 Manufacturing  
 407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
 507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
 707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
 727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
 769 - 798 Personal Services  
 807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
 828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
 907 - 937 Public Administration  
 999 DK; NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER10011=0); not working for money now (ER10567=5)

**ER12221 "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE"**

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

Values were not calculated for the Immigrant sample; see the codeframe below.

**Codes**

1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)  
 99 DK; NA  
 0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**ER12222 "COMPLETED ED-HD"**

Head's Completed Education Level

Values in the range 1-16 represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 8 indicates that the Head completed the eighth grade. A code value of 17 indicates that the Head completed at least some postgraduate work.

Education is asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (ER11712=5), this variable has been carried forward from previous years' data with no updating or other change. Education was asked of all Heads in 1985.

This variable differs from the individual level variable ER33415 in the treatment of Heads who received a GED but did not attend college. The family-level variable value for such Heads is the highest grade completed; for the individual-level variable, the value is 12.

**Codes**

0 Completed no grades of school  
 1 - 16 Actual number  
 17 At least some post-graduate work  
 99 NA; DK



**ER12223 "COMPLETED ED-WF"**

"

Wife's/"Wife's" Completed Education Level

Values in the range 1-16 represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 8 indicates that the Wife/"Wife" completed the eighth grade. A code value of 17 indicates that the Wife/"Wife" completed at least some postgraduate work.

Education is asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (ER11731=5), this variable has been carried forward from previous years' data with no updating or other change. Education was asked of all Wives/"Wives" in 1985.

This variable differs from the individual level variable ER33415 in the treatment of Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The family-level variable value for such Wives/"Wives" is the grade completed; for the individual-level variable, the value is 12.

**Codes**

- 1 - 16 Actual number
- 17 At least some post-graduate work
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; completed no grades of school

**ER12223B "CHANGE IN MARITAL STATUS"**

"

1996-1997 Change in Marital Status

This change variable uses the definition of marital status given at ER12223A above.

**Codes**

- 1 1996 head and Wife/"Wife" or head and husband of head remained married to each other in 1997
- 2 1996 head remained unmarried (single, separated, widowed, divorced) in 1997. There was no wife, "wife" or husband in FU in either year
- 3 1996 head and Wife/"Wife" or head and husband of head were married in 1996; 1997 head is one of these two individuals and divorced or separated
- 4 1996 head and Wife/"Wife" or head and husband of head were married in 1996; 1997 head is one of these two individuals and is widowed
- 5 1996 head was unmarried (i.e. no spouse present) in 1996 but was married by 1997 and has either stayed head or become Wife/"Wife" or husband of head for 1997
- 6 1996 head and Wife/"Wife" or head and husband of head were married in 1996, became divorced and married someone by 1997
- 7 1996 head and Wife/"Wife" or head and husband of head were married in 1997, became widowed and remarried by 1997
- 8 Other, including all splitoffs except those who were either Head or Wife/"Wife" in 1996; recontact family

## Release Number

November 2013: Added generated variables such as Family Composition Change (ER13008A), Births to HD/WF/OFUM (ER16517A-ER16517H), Region where HD grew up (ER16431A), HD Geographic Mobility (ER16431B), Interview length (ER13005B), mode of interview (ER13005C), and calls for interview (ER13005D). Also we have brought forward the background section for old Heads and Wives in section KL. Corrected data for Beale Rural-Urban Code (ER16431) although this variable will now be suppressed on the public release file.

January 2016: For Release 7 we have added one new variable Splitoff Indicator (ER13005E). Additionally we have corrected the top code values for A20 and A21 (ER13041 and ER13042) to match the codebook description. We have corrected the bottom code for H14/H38 (ER15544/ER15652) and H17/H41 (ER15547/ER15655) for both Head and Wife/"Wife" where 1 means one cigarette or fewer per day.

November 2017: For Release 8, we have added 25 generated food security variables (ER14331A-ER14331Y). The food security variables were put through the same imputation and calculation process as was completed on the 2015 data to produce food security scale score and category. We have also added the aggregated consumption variables (ER16515A1-ER16515D6). These variables were previously released on a supplemental file.

```
1 Release number 1 - August 2001
2 Release number 2 - October 2001
3 Release number 3 - January 2002
4 Release number 4 - May 2008
5 Release number 5 - November 2013
6 Release number 6 - February 2014
7 Release number 7 - January 2016
8 Release number 8 - November 2017
```

## 1999 Interview Number

## Codes

- Page 194 of 325

**ER13004      "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE      "**

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

**Codes**

- 1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)
- 99 DK; NA
- 0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**ER13008      "YEAR CURRENT IW      "**

Year of current interview

**Codes**

- 1,999 Actual year

**ER13008A      "FAMILY COMPOSITION CHANGE      "**

Family Composition Change between the 1997 and 1999 Waves

All recontact cases, including splitoffs from recontacts, are coded 8 for this variable.

**Codes**

- 0 No change; no movers-in or movers-out of the family
- 1 Change in members other than Head or Wife/"Wife" only
- 2 Head is the same person as in 1997 but Wife/"Wife" left or died; Head has new Wife/"Wife"; used also when cohabiting, nonrelative female becomes "wife"
- 3 Wife/"Wife" from 1997 is now Head
- 4 1997 female Head got married--husband (usually a nonsample member) is now Head. Used also when cohabiting nonrelative male becomes Head
- 5 Some sample individual other than 1997 Head or Wife/"Wife" has become Head of this FU. (Used primarily for male and unmarried female splitoffs.)
- 6 Some sample female other than 1997 Head got married and her husband is now Head. (Used primarily for married female splitoffs.)
- 7 Female Head in 1997 with husband in institution--husband in FU in 1999 and is now Head
- 8 Other (used for recontacts and recombined families--these latter are usually Heads and wives who have parted for a wave or more, been interviewed separately, and who have reconciled at some time since the 1997 interview but prior to the 1999 interview).
- 9 Neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" (if there is one) is a sample member and neither of them was a Head or Wife/"Wife" last year. (Used primarily for underage splitoff children.)

**ER13010      "AGE OF HEAD      "**

Age of 1999 Head

This variable represents the actual age of the 1999 Head of the FU. The minimum age is usually 18, although in rare cases a person under 18 might become Head.

**Codes**

- 14 - 120 Actual age
- 999 NA; DK

## Codes

ER13012        "AGE OF WIFE        "

## Codes

ER13013      "# CHILDREN IN FU      "

## Codes

ER13014      "AGE YOUNGEST CHILD      "

## Codes

ER13019      "1968 FAMILY IDENTIFIER      "

## Codes

Page 196 of 325

**ER13021 "HEAD MARITAL STATUS"**

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

**Codes**

- 1 Married
- 2 Never married
- 3 Widowed
- 4 Divorced, annulled
- 5 Separated
- 8 DK

**ER13205 "B1 1ST MENTION"**

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?--FIRST MENTION

**Codes**

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
- 6 Keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail
- 98 DK
- 99 NA; refused

**ER13215 "B9-9A MAIN OCCUPATION: 3 DIGIT (HD-E)"**

B9. What is your main occupation? What sort of work do you do?  
 B9a. What are your most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

- 1 - 195 Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
- 201 - 245 Managers and Administrators, except Farm
- 260 - 285 Sales Workers
- 301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers
- 401 - 600 Craftsman and Kindred Workers
- 601 - 695 Operatives, except Transport
- 701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives
- 740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm
- 801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers
- 821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
- 901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household
- 980 - 984 Private Household Workers
- 997 Wild code

999 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now

**ER13216 "B10 MAIN INDUSTRY: 3 DIGIT (HD-E) "**

B10. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
 47 - 57 Mining  
 67 - 77 Construction  
 107 - 398 Manufacturing  
 407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
 507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
 707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
 727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
 769 - 798 Personal Services  
 807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
 828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
 907 - 937 Public Administration  
 503 Wild code  
 999 DK; NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now

**ER13297 "B45B HOURS PER WEEK "**

B45b. How many hours a week did you work on this job in 1998?

**Codes**

1 One hour or less per week  
 2 - 112 Actual number of hours per week  
 998 DK  
 999 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now; no other main-job employer in 1998

**ER13330 "B72 WTR UNEMPLOYED (HD-E) "**

B72. Did you miss any work in 1998 because you were unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

**Codes**

1 Yes  
 5 No  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now

ER13716 "D1 CKPT: WTR WIFE/'WIFE' IN FU "

D1. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

Codes

- 1 Head is male with wife/"wife" in FU
- 2 Head is male with no wife/"wife" in FU
- 3 Head is female

ER13727 "D9-9A MAIN OCCUPATION:3 DIGIT (WF-E) "

D9. What is her main occupation? What sort of work does she do?

D9a. What are her most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

Codes

- 1 - 195 Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
- 201 - 245 Managers and Administrators, except Farm
- 260 - 285 Sales Workers
- 301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers
- 401 - 600 Craftsman and Kindred Workers
- 601 - 695 Operatives, except Transport
- 701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives
- 740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm
- 801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers
- 821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
- 901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household
- 980 - 984 Private Household Workers
- 999 DK; NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now

ER13728 "D10 MAIN INDUSTRY:3 DIGIT (WF-E) "

D10. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

Codes

- 17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
- 47 - 57 Mining
- 67 - 77 Construction
- 107 - 398 Manufacturing
- 407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
- 507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade
- 707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
- 727 - 759 Business and Repair Services
- 769 - 798 Personal Services
- 807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services

D72. Did she miss any work in 1998 because she was unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

## Codes

1 Yes  
5 No  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now

ER14229 "F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-WIFE "

F2. About how much time does your (wife/"WIFE") spend on housework in an average week? I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week wife/"wife" spent on housework.

## Codes

```

1.0 One hour or less
2.0 - 112.0 Actual number of hours per week
998.0 DK
999.0 NA; refused
0.0 Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" in FU

```

ER14230 "F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD "

F3. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.)

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

## Codes

```

0.0 None
1.0 One hour or less
2.0 - 112.0 Actual amount
0.5 Wild code
998.0 DK
999.0 NA; refused

```

ER14416 "G13 WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD "

G13. How much did you (HEAD) earn altogether from wages or salaries in 1998, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

## Codes

1 - 9,999,996 Actual amount  
9,999,997 \$9,999,997 or more  
9,999,998 DK



9,999,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wages or salaries in 1998

**ER14757 "WAGES/SALARY OF WIFE"**

G52. How much did she earn altogether from work in 1998, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

**Codes**

1 - 9,999,996 Actual amount

9,999,997 \$9,999,997 or more

9,999,998 DK

9,999,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in the FU; received no income; no wages or salaries in 1998

**ER15447 "H1 STATUS OF HEALTH-HEAD"**

H1. Now I have a few questions about your health, including any serious limitations you might have. Would you (HEAD) say your health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

**Codes**

1 Excellent

2 Very good

3 Good

4 Fair

5 Poor

0 Wild code

8 DK

9 NA; refused

**ER15552 "H22 WEIGHT"**

H22. About how much do you weigh?--POUNDS

**Codes**

70 - 500 Actual number of pounds

0 Wild code

6 Wild code

998 DK

999 NA; refused

**ER15554 "H23 HEIGHT-INCHES"**

H23. How tall are you?--INCHES

**Codes**

0 - 11 Actual number of inches

98 DK

99 NA; refused

**ER15555 "H25 STATUS OF HEALTH"**

H25. Now I have a few questions about your wife's/"wife's" health, including any serious limitations she might have. Would you say her health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

**Codes**

1 Excellent

2 Very good  
3 Good  
4 Fair  
5 Poor  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

ER15660 "H46 WEIGHT "

H46. About how much does she weigh?--POUNDS

## Codes

```

70 - 500 Actual number of pounds
    18 Wild code
998 DK
999 NA; refused
    0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

```

ER15662 "H47 HEIGHT-INCHES "

H47. How tall is she?--INCHES

## Codes

1 - 11 Actual number of inches  
98 DK  
99 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: zero inches; no wife/"wife" in FU

ER15836 "K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 1 "

K34. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your (wife's/"WIFE'S) background. Is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER15805.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

```

1 White
2 Black
3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4 Asian, Pacific Islander
5 Mentions Latino origin or descent
6 Mentions color other than black or white
7 Other
8 DK
9 NA; refused
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

```

ER15845 "K37 WTR GRADUATED HS WF"

K37. Now I would like to talk about the education your (wife/"WIFE") has received (in the United States). Did she graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

See the note at ER15805.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 Graduated from high school
- 2 Got a GED
- 3 Neither
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; educated outside the U.S. only or no education

ER15856 "K44 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE"

K44. Did she attend college?

See the note at ER15805.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; educated outside the U.S. only or no education

ER15859 "K46 HGHST YR COLL COMP"

K46. What is the highest year of college she has completed?

See the note at ER15805.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 Completed one year
- 2 Completed two years
- 3 Completed three years
- 4 Completed four years
- 5 Completed five or more years
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; educated outside the U.S. only or no education; no college

ER15884 "K61 RELIGIOUS PREF-WF"

K61. What is your (wife/"WIFE'S") religious preference?

See the note at ER15805.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- ```

1 Catholic
2 Jewish
8 Protestant unspecified
10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.
13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox
97 Other
98 DK
99 NA; refused
0 Inap.: none; atheist; agnostic; no wife/"wife" in FU

```

ER15928 "L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 1 "

L40. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your background. Are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER15890.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
- 4 Asian, Pacific Islander
- 5 Mentions Latino origin or descent
- 6 Mentions color other than black or white
- 7 Other
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused

ER15937 "L44 WTR GRADUATED HS HD "

L44. Now I would like to talk about the education you (HEAD) have received (in the United States). Did you graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

See the note at ER15890.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- 1 Graduated from high school  
2 Got a GED  
3 Neither  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: educated outside the U.S. only or no education

ER15948 "L51 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE "

L51. Did you attend college?

See the note at ER15890.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: educated outside the U.S. only or no education

ER15951 "L53 HGHT YR COLL COMP "

L53. What is the highest year of college you have completed?

See the note at ER15890.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Completed one year
- 2 Completed two years
- 3 Completed three years
- 4 Completed four years
- 5 Completed five or more years
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: educated outside the U.S. only or no education; no college; completed less than one year

ER15977 "L68 RELIGIOUS PREF-HD "

L68. What is your religious preference?

See the note at ER15890.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Catholic
- 2 Jewish
- 8 Protestant unspecified
- 10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.
- 13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox
- 97 Other
- 98 DK
- 99 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: none; atheist; agnostic

**ER16424 "CHANGE IN MARITAL STATUS**

"

1997-1999 Change in Marital Status

**Codes**

- 1 1997 head and wife/"wife" or head and husband of head remained married to each other in 1999
- 2 1997 head remained unmarried (single, separated, widowed, divorced) in 1999. There was no wife,"wife" or husband in FU in either year
- 3 1997 head and wife/"wife" or head and husband of head were married in 1997; 1999 head is one of these two individuals and divorced or separated
- 4 1997 head and wife/"wife" or head and husband of head were married in 1997; 1999 head is one of these two individuals and is widowed
- 5 1997 head was unmarried (i.e. no spouse present) in 1997 but was married by 1999 and has either stayed head or become wife/"wife" or husband of head for 1999
- 6 1997 head and wife/"wife" or head and husband of head were married in 1997, became divorced and married someone by 1999
- 7 1997 head and wife/"wife" or head and husband of head were married in 1997, became widowed and remarried by 1999
- 8 Other, including all splitoffs except those who were either head or wife/"wife" in 1997; recontact family

**ER16516 "COMPLETED ED-HD**

"

Head's Completed Education Level

Values in the range 1-16 represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 8 indicates that the Head completed the eighth grade. A code value of 17 indicates that the Head completed at least some postgraduate work.

Education is asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (ER15890=5), this variable has been carried forward from previous years' data with no updating or other change. Education was asked of all Heads in 1985.

This variable differs from the individual level variable ER33516 in the treatment of Heads who received a GED but did not attend college. The family-level variable value for such Heads is the highest grade completed; for the individual-level variable, the value is 12.

**Codes**

- 0 Completed no grades of school
- 1 - 16 Actual number
- 17 At least some post-graduate work
- 99 NA; DK

**ER16517 "COMPLETED ED-WF"**

"

Wife's/"Wife's" Completed Education Level

Values in the range 1-16 represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 8 indicates that the Wife/"Wife" completed the eighth grade. A code value of 17 indicates that the Wife/"Wife" completed at least some postgraduate work.

Education is asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (ER15805=5), this variable has been carried forward from previous years' data with no updating or other change. Education was asked of all Wives/"Wives" in 1985.

This variable differs from the individual level variable ER33516 in the treatment of Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The family-level variable value for such Wives/"Wives" is the grade completed; for the individual-level variable, the value is 12.

**Codes**

1 - 16 Actual number

17 At least some post-graduate work

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; completed no grades of school

**ER17001 "RELEASE NUMBER"**

"

Release Number

May 2008: Variables ER20395-ER20458, formerly available separately, have now been incorporated into this file with those variable names. Variable ER20394 has been recalculated. Variable ER20459, a family cross-sectional weight, has been added.

November 2013: Added generated variables Births to HD/WF/OFUM (ER20458A-ER20458H), Region HD Grew Up (ER20377A), Head Geographic Mobility (ER20377B), K-6 Distress Scale (ER19833A). Also added Calls for Iw (ER17005B), and Iw Length (ER17005C). For this release we have also updated some of the KL background variables that were not ready at the time of the original 2001 release. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

February 2014: For Release 4 we have added one new coded variable in the philanthropy section (ER20081A) and Collapsed Beale (ER20377C). Additionally, we have corrected extant T-2 variables for a handful of cases.

January 2016: For Release 5 we have corrected the bottom code for H14/H38 (ER19709/ER19817) and H17/H41 (ER19712/ER19820) for both Head and Wife/"Wife" where 1 means one cigarette or fewer per day.

November 2017: For Release 6 we have added 25 generated food security variables (ER18470A-ER18470Y). The food security variables were put through the same imputation and calculation process as was completed on the 2015 data to produce food security scale score and category. We have also added the aggregated consumption variables (ER20456A1-ER20456D6) to the family release file. These variables were previously released on a supplemental file.

**Codes**

1 Release number 1 - November 2002

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - November 2013

4 Release number 4 - February 2014

5 Release number 5 - January 2016

6 Release number 6 - November 2017

**ER17002      "2001 FAMILY INTERVIEW (ID) NUMBER      "**

2001 Interview Number

The values for this variable represent the 2001 interview number. The case count for 2001 is 7406. Values for this variable may not be contiguous.

**Codes**

1 - 7,457 Interview number

**ER17004      "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE      "**

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

**Codes**

1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**ER17007      "FAMILY COMPOSITION CHANGE      "**

Family Composition Change between the 1999 and 2001 Waves

**Codes**

0 No change; no movers-in or movers-out of the family

1 Change in members other than head or wife/"wife" only

2 Head is the same person as in 1999 but wife/"wife" left or died; head has new wife/"wife"; used also when cohabiting, nonrelative female becomes "wife"

3 Wife/"wife" from 1999 is now head

4 1999 female head got married--husband (usually a nonsample member) is now head. Used also when cohabiting nonrelative male becomes head

5 Some followable individual other than 1999 head or wife/"wife" has become head of this FU. (Used primarily for male and unmarried female splitoffs.)

6 Some followable female other than 1999 head got married and her husband is now head. (Used primarily for married female splitoffs.)

7 Female head in 1999 with husband in institution--husband in FU in 2001 and is now head

8 Other (used for recontacts and recombined families--these latter are usually heads and wives who have parted for a wave or more, been interviewed separately, and who have reconciled at some time since the 1999 interview but prior to the 2001 interview).

9 Neither head nor wife/"wife" (if there is one) is followable and neither of them was a head or wife/"wife" last year. (Used primarily for underage splitoff children.)

**ER17011      "YEAR CURRENT IW      "**

Year of current interview

**Codes**

2,001 Actual year



## "

"

"

## "

011

## of 325

of 325

## of 325

of 325

## of 325

of 325

of 325

## of 325

of 325

## of 325

of 325

of 325

## of 325

of 325

## of 325

of 325

of 325

## of 325

of 325

ER17022        "1968 FAMILY IDENTIFIER        "

1968 Family Number (ID Number)

This variable is the 1968 family ID number. The combination of this variable and Person Number (V30002) provides unique identification for each individual on the data file. Individuals associated with families from the Latino sample, added to the PSID in 1990 and 1992, were assigned 1968 IDs so that they, too, have unique identifiers compatible with the PSID structure for the core (SRC and Census) sample.

## Codes

- 1 - 2,930 Member of, or moved into, a family from the 1968 SRC cross-section sample
- 3,001 - 3,511 Member of, or moved into, a family from the Immigrant sample added in 1997 and 1999
- 5,001 - 6,872 Member of, or moved into, a family from the 1968 Census sample

ER17024        "HEAD MARITAL STATUS        "

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

## Codes

- ```
1 Married
2 Never married
3 Widowed
4 Divorced, annulled
5 Separated
```

ER17216 "B1 1ST MENTION "

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?--FIRST MENTION

## Codes

- ```

1 Working now
2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
3 Looking for work, unemployed
4 Retired
5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
6 Keeping house
7 Student
8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail
98 DK
99 NA; refused

```

ER17226 "B9-9A MAIN OCCUPATION: 3 DIGIT (HD-E) "

B9. What is your main occupation? What sort of work do you do?

B9a. What are your most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

## Codes

- 1 - 195 Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers  
201 - 245 Managers and Administrators, except Farm  
260 - 285 Sales Workers

301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers  
 401 - 600 Craftsman and Kindred Workers  
 601 - 695 Operatives, except Transport  
 701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives  
 740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm  
 801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers  
 821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen  
 901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household  
 980 - 984 Private Household Workers  
 810 Wild code  
 999 DK; NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now

**ER17227 "B10 MAIN INDUSTRY: 3 DIGIT (HD-E) "**

B10. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
 47 - 57 Mining  
 67 - 77 Construction  
 107 - 398 Manufacturing  
 407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
 507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
 707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
 727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
 769 - 798 Personal Services  
 807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
 828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
 907 - 937 Public Administration  
 999 DK; NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now

**ER17308 "B45B HOURS PER WEEK "**

B45b. How many hours a week did you work on this job in 2000?

**Codes**

1.0 One hour or less per week  
 2.0 - 112.0 Actual number of hours per week  
 998.0 DK  
 999.0 NA; refused  
 0.0 Inap.: not working for money now; no other main-job employer in 2000

ER17353 "B72 WTR UNEMPLOYED(HD-E) "

B72. Did you miss any work in 2000 because you were unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

Codes

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: not working for money now

ER17785 "D1 CKPT: WTR WIFE/WIFE IN FU "

D1. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

Codes

- 1 Head is male with wife/"wife" in FU
- 2 Head is male with no wife/"wife" in FU
- 3 Head is female

ER17796 "D9-9A MAIN OCCUPATION:3 DIGIT (WF-E) "

D9. What is her main occupation? What sort of work does she do?

D9a. What are her most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

Codes

- 1 - 195 Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
- 201 - 245 Managers and Administrators, except Farm
- 260 - 285 Sales Workers
- 301 - 395 Clerical and Kindred Workers
- 401 - 600 Craftsman and Kindred Workers
- 601 - 695 Operatives, except Transport
- 701 - 715 Transport Equipment Operatives
- 740 - 785 Laborers, except Farm
- 801 - 802 Farmers and Farm Managers
- 821 - 824 Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
- 901 - 965 Service Workers, except Private Household
- 980 - 984 Private Household Workers
- 999 DK; NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now

ER17797 "D10 MAIN INDUSTRY:3 DIGIT (WF-E) "

D10. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

Codes

- 17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries

D72. Did she miss any work in 2000 because she was unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

1 Yes  
5 No  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now

F2. About how much time does your (wife/"WIFE") spend on housework in an average week? I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week wife/"wife" spent on housework.

```
1 - 112 Actual number of hours per week
998 DK
999 NA; refused
0 Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" in FU
```

F3. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.)

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

0.0 None  
1.0 - 112.0 Actual amount  
0.3 Wild code  
0.5 Wild code  
998.0 DK  
999.0 NA; refused

ER18561 "G13 WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD "

G13. How much did you (HEAD) earn altogether from wages or salaries in 2000, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

## Codes

```

1 - 9,999,996 Actual amount
    9,999,997 $9,999,997 or more
    9,999,998 DK
    9,999,999 NA; refused
        0 Inap.: no wages or salaries in 2000

```

ER18930 "WAGES/SALARY OF WIFE "

G52. How much did she earn altogether from work in 2000, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

## Codes

```

1 - 9,999,996 Actual amount
    9,999,997 $9,999,997 or more
    9,999,998 DK
    9,999,999 NA; refused
        0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in the FU; received no income; no wages or salaries in
          2000

```

ER19612 "H1 STATUS OF HEALTH-HEAD "

H1. Now I have a few questions about your health, including any serious limitations you might have. Would you (HEAD) say your health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

## Codes

1 Excellent  
2 Very good  
3 Good  
4 Fair  
5 Poor  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused

ER19717 "H22 WEIGHT "

H22. About how much do you weigh?--POUNDS

## Codes

65 - 500 Actual number of pounds  
998 DK  
999 NA; refused

ER19719      "H23 HEIGHT-INCHES      "

H23. How tall are you?--INCHES

## Codes

0 - 11 Actual number of inches  
98 DK  
99 NA; refused

ER19720      "H25 STATUS OF HEALTH

H25. Now I have a few questions about your wife's/"wife's" health, including any serious limitations she might have. Would you say her health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

## Codes

- 1 Excellent  
2 Very good  
3 Good  
4 Fair  
5 Poor  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

ER19825        "H46 WEIGHT

H46. About how much does she weigh?--POUNDS

## Codes

- 65 - 500 Actual number of pounds  
998 DK  
999 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

ER19827      "H47 HEIGHT-INCHES

H47. How tall is she?--INCHES

## Codes

- ```

1 - 11 Actual number of inches
98 DK
99 NA; refused
    0 Inap.:  zero inches; no wife/"wife" in FU

```

ER19897 "K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 1

K34. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your (wife's/"WIFE'S) background. Is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER19866.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- ```

1 White
2 Black
3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4 Asian, Pacific Islander
5 Mentions Latino origin or descent
6 Mentions color other than black or white
7 Other
8 DK
9 NA; refused
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

```

ER19906 "K37 WTR GRADUATED HS WF "

K37. Now I would like to talk about the education your (wife/"WIFE") has received (in the United States). Did she graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

See the note at ER19866.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 Graduated from high school
- 2 Got a GED
- 3 Neither
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; educated outside the U.S. only or no education

ER19917 "K44 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE "

K44. Did she attend college?

See the note at ER19866.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; educated outside the U.S. only or no education

ER19920 "K46 HGHST YR COLL COMP "

K46. What is the highest year of college she has completed?

See the note at ER19866.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 Completed one year
- 2 Completed two years
- 3 Completed three years
- 4 Completed four years
- 5 Completed five or more years
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; educated outside the U.S. only or no education; no college

ER19945 "K61 RELIGIOUS PREF-WF "

K61. What is your (wife/"WIFE'S") religious preference?

See the note at ER19866.

Non-comparability Notes



F-jj

## Codes

- ```

1 Catholic
2 Jewish
8 Protestant unspecified
10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.
13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox
97 Other
98 DK
99 NA; refused
0 Inap.: none; atheist; agnostic; no wife/"wife" in FU

```

ER19989 "L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 1 "

L40. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your background. Are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER19951.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
- 4 Asian, Pacific Islander
- 5 Mentions Latino origin or descent
- 6 Mentions color other than black or white
- 7 Other
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused

ER19998 "L44 WTR GRADUATED HS HD "

L44. Now I would like to talk about the education you (HEAD) have received (in the United States). Did you graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

See the note at ER19951.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- 1 Graduated from high school  
2 Got a GED  
3 Neither  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: educated outside the U.S. only or no education

ER20009 "L51 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE "

L51. Did you attend college?

See the note at ER19951.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: educated outside the U.S. only or no education

ER20012 "L53 HGHT YR COLL COMP "

L53. What is the highest year of college you have completed?

See the note at ER19951.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Completed one year
- 2 Completed two years
- 3 Completed three years
- 4 Completed four years
- 5 Completed five or more years
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: completed less than one year; educated outside the U.S. only or no education; no college

ER20038 "L68 RELIGIOUS PREF-HD "

L68. What is your religious preference?

See the note at ER19951.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Catholic
- 2 Jewish
- 8 Protestant unspecified
- 10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.
- 13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox
- 97 Other
- 98 DK
- 99 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: none; atheist; agnostic

**ER20370 "CHANGE IN MARITAL STATUS**

"

1999-2001 Change in Marital Status

**Codes**

- 1 1999 head and wife/"wife" or head and husband of head remained married to each other in 2001
- 2 1999 head remained unmarried (single, separated, widowed, divorced) in 2001. There was no wife,"wife" or husband in FU in either year
- 3 1999 head and wife/"wife" or head and husband of head were married in 1999; 2001 head is one of these two individuals and divorced or separated
- 4 1999 head and wife/"wife" or head and husband of head were married in 1999; 2001 head is one of these two individuals and is widowed
- 5 1999 head was unmarried (i.e. no spouse present) in 1999 but was married by 2001 and has either stayed head or become wife/"wife" or husband of head for 2001
- 6 1999 head and wife/"wife" or head and husband of head were married in 1999, became divorced and married someone by 2001
- 7 1999 head and wife/"wife" or head and husband of head were married in 1999, became widowed and remarried by 2001
- 8 Other, including all splitoffs except those who were either head or wife/"wife" in 1999; recontact family

**ER20457 "COMPLETED ED-HD**

"

Head's Completed Education Level

Values in the range 1-16 represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 8 indicates that the Head completed the eighth grade. A code value of 17 indicates that the Head completed at least some postgraduate work.

Education is asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (ER19951=5), this variable has been carried forward from previous years' data with no updating or other change. Education was reasked of all Heads in 1985.

This variable differs from the individual level variable ER33616 in the treatment of Heads who received a GED but did not attend college. The family-level variable value for such Heads is the highest grade completed; for the individual-level variable, the value is 12.

**Codes**

- 0 Completed no grades of school
- 1 - 16 Actual number
- 17 At least some post-graduate work
- 99 NA; DK

**ER20458      "COMPLETED ED-WF      "**

Wife's/"Wife's" Completed Education Level

Values in the range 1-16 represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 8 indicates that the Wife/"Wife" completed the eighth grade. A code value of 17 indicates that the Wife/"Wife" completed at least some postgraduate work.

Education is asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (ER19866=5), this variable has been carried forward from previous years' data with no updating or other change. Education was asked of all Wives/"Wives" in 1985.

This variable differs from the individual level variable ER33616 in the treatment of Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The family-level variable value for such Wives/"Wives" is the highest grade completed; for the individual-level variable, the value is 12.

**Codes**

- 1 - 16 Actual number
- 17 At least some post-graduate work
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; completed no grades of school

**ER21001      "RELEASE NUMBER      "**

Release Number

May 2008: Variable ER23268 has been reconstructed; variable ER24179 has been recalculated. Variable ER24180, a family cross-sectional weight, has been added.

November 2013: Correcting Births to OFUMS in 2001 (ER24178) and suppressing previously released variables Beale Rural-Urban Code (ER24144), and Size of Largest City the county (ER24145).

February 2014: For Release 6 we have added four new coded variables in the philanthropy section M12code, M41code, M43code and M52code (ER23542A, ER23664A, ER23674A, ER23697A). Additionally we have added fourteen new T-2 (Section R) variables (ER23718A-ER23718N) and Collapsed Beale (ER24144A).

January 2016: For Release 7 we have added 96 new variables in the T-2 (2001) Income section, 86 of which are about time unemployed for Head (ER23702A1-ER23702B5) and Wife/"Wife" (ER23702F4-ER23702G8), time out of the labor force for Head (ER23702B6-ER23702D1) and Wife/"Wife" (ER23702G9-ER23702J4), and time employed for Head (ER23702D2-ER23702E7) and Wife/"Wife" (ER23702J5-ER23702L1). The other 10 new variables are T-2 hours worked, labor income, and accuracy checks for Head (ER23702E8-ER23702F3) and for Wife/"Wife" (ER23702L2-ER23702L6).

November 2017: For release 8, we have added 25 generated food security variables (ER21735A-ER23735Y). The food security variables were put through the same imputation and calculation process as was completed on the 2015 data to produce food security scale score and category. We also added the aggregated consumption variables (ER24138A1-ER24138D6) to the family release file. These variables were previously released on a supplemental file.

**Codes**

- 1 Release number 1 - December 2004
- 2 Release number 2 - October 2005
- 3 Release number 3 - November 2005

- 4 Release number 4 - May 2008
- 5 Release number 5 - November 2013
- 6 Release number 6 - February 2014
- 7 Release number 7 - January 2016
- 8 Release number 8 - November 2017

**ER21002      "2003 FAMILY INTERVIEW (ID) NUMBER      "**

2003 Interview Number

The values for this variable represent the 2003 interview number. The case count for 2003 is 7822. Values for this variable may not be contiguous.

**Codes**

- 1 - 7,870 Interview number

**ER21003      "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE      "**

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

**Codes**

- 1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)
- 99 DK; NA
- 0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**ER21007      "FAMILY COMPOSITION CHANGE      "**

Family Composition Change between the 2001 and 2003 Waves

All reinterview recontact cases, including splitoffs from recontacts, are coded 8 for this variable.

Codes 2-8 have priority over codes 0 and 1, and code 8 has priority over everything else.

**Codes**

- 0 No change; no movers-in or movers-out of the family
- 1 Change in members other than head or wife/"wife" only
- 2 Head is the same person as in 2001 but wife/"wife" left or died; head has new wife/"wife"; used also when cohabiting, nonrelative female becomes "wife"
- 3 Wife/"wife" from 2001 is now head
- 4 2001 female head got married--husband (usually a nonsample member) is now head. Used also when cohabiting nonrelative male becomes head
- 5 Some followable individual other than 2001 head or wife/"wife" has become head of this FU. (Used primarily for male and unmarried female splitoffs.)
- 6 Some followable female other than 2001 head got married and her husband is now head. (Used primarily for married female splitoffs.)
- 7 Female head in 2001 with husband in institution--husband in FU in 2003 and is now head
- 8 Other (used for recontacts and recombined families--these latter are usually heads and wives who have parted for a wave or more, been interviewed separately, and who have reconciled at some time since the 2001 interview but prior to the 2003 interview).
- 9 Neither head nor wife/"wife" (if there is one) is followable and neither of them was a head or wife/"wife" last year. (Used primarily for underage splitoff children.)

**ER21009      "1968 FAMILY IDENTIFIER      "**

1968 Family Number (ID Number)

This variable is the 1968 family ID number. Individuals associated with families from the Immigrant sample, added to the PSID in 1997 and 1999, were assigned 1968 IDs so that they, too, have unique identifiers compatible with the PSID structure for the core (SRC and Census) sample.

**Codes**

- 1 - 2,930 Family from the 1968 SRC cross-section sample
- 3,001 - 3,511 Family from the Immigrant sample added in 1997 and 1999. Values of 3001-3441 indicate families first interviewed in 1997; values of 3442-3511 indicate families not interviewed until 1999.
- 5,001 - 6,872 Family from the 1968 Census sample

**ER21014      "YEAR CURRENT IW      "**

Year of Current Interview

**Codes**

- 2,003 Actual year

**ER21017      "AGE OF HEAD      "**

Age of 2003 Head

This variable represents the actual age of the 2003 Head of the FU. The minimum value is usually 18, although in rare cases a person under 18 might become Head.

**Codes**

- 14 - 120 Actual age
- 999 NA; DK

**ER21018      "SEX OF HEAD      "**

Sex of 2003 Head

**Codes**

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

**ER21019      "AGE OF WIFE      "**

Age of 2003 Wife/"Wife"

This variable represents the actual age of the current Wife or "Wife" (cohabiting female friend). Wives/"Wives" aged 14-16 are rare.

**Codes**

- 0 No wife/"wife" in FU: Head is female or single male
- 14 - 120 Actual age
- 999 NA; DK

**ER21020      "# CHILDREN IN FU      "**

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife."

**Codes**

0 None

1 - 18 Actual number

**ER21021 "AGE YOUNGEST CHILD"**

Age of Youngest Person Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

The range of values for this variable represents the actual age in years of the youngest FU Member in this age range and excludes Heads and Wives/"Wives"; note that a child's age is not coded 02 (two years old) until he/she reaches his/her second birthday.

**Codes**

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 17 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no persons aged 17 or younger in FU

**ER21023 "HEAD MARITAL STATUS"**

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

**Codes**

1 Married

2 Never married

3 Widowed

4 Divorced, annulled

5 Separated

8 DK

9 NA; refused

**ER21123 "BC1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-1ST MENTION"**

BC1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?--FIRST MENTION

**Codes**

1 Working now

2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave

3 Looking for work, unemployed

4 Retired

5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled

6 Keeping house

7 Student

8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail

0 Wild code

22 Wild code

99 NA; DK

**ER21145 "BC20 MAIN OCC FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD) "**

BC20. Now I have a few questions about each of the jobs you have told me about. In your work for [EMPLOYER NAME], what (is/was) your (HEAD'S) occupation (when you left that employer)? What sort of work (do/did) you do? What (are/were) your most important activities or duties?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit occupation code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to [www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html) for complete listings.

**Codes**

- 1 - 43 Management Occupations
- 50 - 73 Business Operations Specialists
- 80 - 95 Financial Specialists
- 100 - 124 Computer and Mathematical Occupations
- 130 - 156 Architecture and Engineering Occupations
- 160 - 196 Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations
- 200 - 206 Community and Social Services Occupations
- 210 - 215 Legal Occupations
- 220 - 255 Education, Training, and Library Occupations
- 260 - 296 Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations
- 300 - 354 Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations
- 360 - 365 Healthcare Support Occupations
- 370 - 395 Protective Service Occupations
- 400 - 416 Food Preparation and Serving Occupations
- 420 - 425 Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations
- 430 - 465 Personal Care and Service Occupations
- 470 - 496 Sales Occupations
- 500 - 593 Office and Administrative Support Occupations
- 600 - 613 Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations
- 620 - 676 Construction Trades
- 680 - 694 Extraction Workers
- 700 - 762 Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers
- 770 - 896 Production Occupations
- 900 - 975 Transportation and Material Moving Occupations
- 980 - 983 Military Specific Occupations
- 615 Wild code
- 999 DK; NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2002 or has not worked for money since January 1, 2001 (ER21127=5, 8, or 9)

**ER21146 "BC21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD) "**

BC21. What kind of business or industry (is/was) that in?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit industry code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to [www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html) for complete listings.

**Codes**

- 17 - 29 Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting



37 - 49 Mining  
 57 - 69 Utilities  
     77 Construction  
 107 - 399 Manufacturing  
 407 - 459 Wholesale Trade  
 467 - 579 Retail Trade  
 607 - 639 Transportation and Warehousing  
 647 - 679 Information  
 687 - 699 Finance and Insurance  
 707 - 719 Real Estate and Rental and Leasing  
 727 - 749 Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services  
 757 - 779 Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services  
 786 - 789 Educational Services  
 797 - 847 Health Care and Social Assistance  
 856 - 859 Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation  
 866 - 869 Accommodations and Food Services  
 877 - 929 Other Services (Except Public Administration)  
 937 - 987 Public Administration and Active Duty Military  
     848 Wild code  
     999 DK; NA; refused  
         0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2002 or has not worked for money since January  
             1, 2001 (ER21127=5, 8, or 9)

**ER21176      "BC43 HOURS/WEEK WORKED--JOB 1                      "**

BC43. On average, how many hours a week did you work on this job (this time) in 2002?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

**Codes**

1 - 112 Actual number of hours per week  
 998 DK  
 999 NA; refused  
     0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2002 or has not worked for money since January  
         1, 2001 (ER21127=5, 8, or 9); began working for this employer in 2003  
         (ER21130=2003)

**ER21317      "BC8 WTR UNEMPLOYED(HD)                      "**

BC8. Was there any time last year, in 2002, when you were unemployed and looking for work? [IF YES, ASK: When was that?] [IF DK WHEN, ASK: How much time was that in 2002?]

**Codes**

1 Yes  
 5 No  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused

**ER21372      "DE1 CKPT: WTR WIFE IN FU                      "**

DE1. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

**Codes**

1 Head is male with wife/"wife" in FU

2 Head is male with no wife/"wife" in FU

3 Head is female

**ER21395 "DE20 MAIN OCC FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (WF) "**

DE20. Now I have a few questions about each of the jobs you have told me about. In her work for [EMPLOYER NAME], what (is/was) your (wife's/"WIFE'S") occupation (when she left that employer)? What sort of work (does/did) she do? What (are/were) her most important activities or duties?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit occupation code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to [www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html) for complete listings.

**Codes**

- 1 - 43 Management Occupations
- 50 - 73 Business Operations Specialists
- 80 - 95 Financial Specialists
- 100 - 124 Computer and Mathematical Occupations
- 130 - 156 Architecture and Engineering Occupations
- 160 - 196 Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations
- 200 - 206 Community and Social Services Occupations
- 210 - 215 Legal Occupations
- 220 - 255 Education, Training, and Library Occupations
- 260 - 296 Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations
- 300 - 354 Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations
- 360 - 365 Healthcare Support Occupations
- 370 - 395 Protective Service Occupations
- 400 - 416 Food Preparation and Serving Occupations
- 420 - 425 Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations
- 430 - 465 Personal Care and Service Occupations
- 470 - 496 Sales Occupations
- 500 - 593 Office and Administrative Support Occupations
- 600 - 613 Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations
- 620 - 676 Construction Trades
- 680 - 694 Extraction Workers
- 700 - 762 Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers
- 770 - 896 Production Occupations
- 900 - 975 Transportation and Material Moving Occupations
- 980 - 983 Military Specific Occupations
- 999 DK; NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER21019=0); did not work for money in 2002 or has not worked for money since January 1, 2001 (ER21377=5, 8, or 9)

**ER21396      "DE21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (WF) "**

DE21. What kind of business or industry (is/was) that in?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit industry code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to [www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html) for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 29 Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting  
 37 - 49 Mining  
 57 - 69 Utilities  
     77 Construction  
 107 - 399 Manufacturing  
 407 - 459 Wholesale Trade  
 467 - 579 Retail Trade  
 607 - 639 Transportation and Warehousing  
 647 - 679 Information  
 687 - 699 Finance and Insurance  
 707 - 719 Real Estate and Rental and Leasing  
 727 - 749 Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services  
 757 - 779 Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services  
 786 - 789 Educational Services  
 797 - 847 Health Care and Social Assistance  
 856 - 859 Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation  
 866 - 869 Accommodations and Food Services  
 877 - 929 Other Services (Except Public Administration)  
 937 - 987 Public Administration and Active Duty Military  
     999 DK; NA; refused  
     0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER21019=0); did not work for money in 2002 or has not worked for money since January 1, 2001 (ER21377=5, 8, or 9)

**ER21567      "DE8 WTR UNEMPLOYED (WF) "**

DE8. Was there any time last year, in 2002, when she was unemployed and looking for work? [IF YES, ASK: When was that?] [IF DK WHEN, ASK: How much time was that in 2002?]

**Codes**

1 Yes  
 5 No  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER21019=0); not working for money now (ER21373=3-8, 98, or 99 and ER21377=5, 8, or 9)

**ER21623      "F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-WIFE "**

F2. About how much time does your (wife/"WIFE") spend on housework in an average week? I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Wife/"Wife" spent on housework.

**Codes**

1 - 112 Actual number of hours per week

998 DK

999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" in FU

**ER21625 "F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD"**

F3. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.)

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

**Codes**

0 None

1 - 112 Actual amount

998 DK

999 NA; refused

**ER21929 "G13 WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD"**

G13. How much did you (HEAD) earn altogether from wages or salaries in 2002, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

**Codes**

1 - 9,999,996 Actual amount

9,999,997 \$9,999,997 or more

9,999,998 DK

9,999,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wages or salaries in 2002

**ER22300 "WAGES/SALARY OF WIFE"**

G52. How much did she earn altogether from work in 2002, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

**Codes**

1 - 9,999,996 Actual amount

9,999,997 \$9,999,997 or more

9,999,998 DK

9,999,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; no income in 2002; no wages or salaries in 2002

**ER23009 "H1 HEALTH STATUS-HEAD"**

H1. Now I have a few questions about your health, including any serious limitations you might have. Would you (HEAD) say your health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

**Codes**

1 Excellent

2 Very good

3 Good

4 Fair

5 Poor

8 DK

9 NA; refused

ER23132 "H22 WEIGHT "

H22. About how much do you weigh?--POUNDS

## Codes

50 - 500 Actual number of pounds

0 Wild code

998 DK

999 NA; refused

ER23134      "H23 HEIGHT-INCHES      "

H23. How tall are you?--INCHES

## Codes

0 - 11 Actual number of inches

98 DK

99 NA; refused

ER23136 "H25 HEALTH STATUS-WIFE "

H25. Now I have a few questions about your (Wife's/"WIFE's") health, including any serious limitations she might have. Would you say her health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

## Codes

1 Excellent

2 Very good

3 Good

4 Fair

5 Poor

8 DK

9 NA; refused

```
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU
```

ER23259 "H46 WEIGHT "

H46. About how much does she weigh?--POUNDS

## Codes

50 - 500 Actual number of pounds

998 DK

999 NA; refused

```
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU
```

ER23261 "H47 HEIGHT-INCHES "

H47. How tall is she?--INCHES

## Codes

1 - 11 Actual number of inches

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: zero inches; no wife/"wife" in FU

ER23334 "K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 1 "

K34. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your (wife's/"WIFE'S) background. Is she white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race? --FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER23303.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 Native American
- 4 Asian, Pacific Islander
- 5 Latino origin or descent
- 6 Color besides black or white
- 7 Other
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

ER23343 "K37 WTR GRADUATED HS WF "

K37. Did she graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

See the note at ER23303.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 Graduated from high school
- 2 Got a GED
- 3 Neither
- 4 College level only
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; educated outside the U.S. only or no education

ER23354 "K44 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE "

K44. Did she attend college?

See the note at ER23303.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; educated outside the U.S. only or no education

ER23357 "K46 HGHST YR COLL COMP "

K46. What is the highest year of college she has completed?

See the note at ER23303.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- 1 Completed one year  
2 Completed two years  
3 Completed three years  
4 Completed four years  
5 Completed five or more years  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: completed less than one year; no wife/"wife" in FU; educated outside the U.S. only or no education; no college

ER23382 "K61 RELIGIOUS PREF-WF

K61. What is your (wife/"WIFE'S") religious preference? [IF ANSWER IS GENERIC, SUCH AS "CHRISTIAN" OR "PROTESTANT," PROBE: What denomination is that?]

See the note at ER23303.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- ```

1 Catholic
2 Jewish
8 Protestant
10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.
13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox
97 Other
99 NA; DK
0 Inap.: none; atheist; agnostic; no wife/"wife" in FU

```

ER23426 "L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 1

L40. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your background. Are you white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER23388.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- 1 White  
2 Black  
3 Native American  
4 Asian, Pacific Islander  
5 Latino origin or descent  
6 Color besides black or white  
7 Other  
9 NA; DK

ER23435 "L44 WTR GRADUATED HS HD "

L44. Did you graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

See the note at ER23388.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Graduated from high school
- 2 Got a GED
- 3 Neither
- 4 College level only
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: educated outside the U.S. only or no education

ER23446 "L51 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE "

L51. Did you attend college?

See the note at ER23388.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: educated outside the U.S. only or no education

ER23449 "L53 HGHST YR COLL COMP "

L53. What is the highest year of college you have completed?

See the note at ER23388.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Completed one year
- 2 Completed two years
- 3 Completed three years
- 4 Completed four years
- 5 Completed five or more years
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: completed less than one year; educated outside the U.S. only or no education; no college

ER23474 "L68 RELIGIOUS PREF-HD "

L68. What is your religious preference? [IF ANSWER IS GENERIC, SUCH AS "CHRISTIAN" OR "PROTESTANT,"  
PROBE: What denomination is that?]

See the note at ER23388.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**



1 Catholic  
 2 Jewish  
 8 Protestant  
 10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.  
 13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox  
 97 Other  
 99 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: none; atheist; agnostic

**ER24148      "COMPLETED ED-HD                      "**

2003 Head's Completed Education Level

Values in the range 1-16 represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 8 indicates that the Head completed the eighth grade. A code value of 17 indicates that the Head completed at least some postgraduate work. Values were computed as follows: If it is not known whether Head attended college (ER23446=8 or 9) or the number of years of college is unknown (ER23449=8 or 9), then the value is 99.

Otherwise, if Head attended college (ER23446=1), then the value is 12 plus the number of years of college attended (ER23449). Otherwise, if Head did not attend college, (ER23446=5), the values are as follows:

(a) if Head is a high school graduate (ER23435=1), the value is 12;

(b) if Head received a GED (ER23435=2), the value is the last grade finished (ER23438);

(c) if Head neither graduated from high school nor got a GED (ER23435=3), the value is the last grade finished (ER23443);

(d) if it is not known whether Head graduated from high school, got a GED, or neither (ER23435=8 or 9), then the value is 99.

Education is asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (ER23388=5), this variable has been carried forward from previous years' data with no updating or other change. Education was reasked of all Heads in 1985. See ER24153 for the recency of this information.

This variable differs from the individual level variable ER33716 in the treatment of Heads who received a GED but did not attend college. The family-level variable value for such Heads is the grade completed; for the individual-level variable, the value is 12.

**Codes**

0 Completed no grades of school  
 1 - 16 Actual number  
 17 At least some post-graduate work  
 99 NA; DK

**ER24149      "COMPLETED ED-WF      "**

2003 Wife's/"Wife's" Completed Education Level

Values in the range 1-16 represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 8 indicates that the Wife/"Wife" completed the eighth grade. A code value of 17 indicates that the Wife/"Wife" completed at least some postgraduate work. Values were computed as follows: If it is not known whether Wife/"Wife" attended college (ER23354=8 or 9) or the number of years of college is unknown (ER23357=8 or 9), then the value is 99. Otherwise, if Wife/"Wife" attended college (ER23354=1), then the value is 12 plus the number of years of college attended (ER23357). Otherwise, if Wife/"Wife" did not attend college, (ER23354=5), the values are as follows:

- (a) if Wife/"Wife" is a high school graduate (ER23343=1), the value is 12;
- (b) if Wife/"Wife" received a GED (ER23343=2), the value is the last grade finished (ER23346);
- (c) if Wife/"Wife" neither graduated from high school nor got a GED (ER23343=3), the value is the last grade finished (ER23351);
- (d) if it is not known whether Wife/"Wife" graduated from high school, got a GED, or neither (ER23343=8 or 9), then the value is 99.

Education is asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (ER23303=5), this variable has been carried forward from previous years' data with no updating or other change. Education was asked of all Wives/"Wives" in 1985. See ER24154 for the recency of this information.

This variable differs from the individual level variable ER33716 in the treatment of Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The family-level variable value for such Wives/"Wives" is the grade completed; for the individual-level variable, the value is 12.

**Codes**

- 1 - 16 Actual number
- 17 At least some post-graduate work
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; completed no grades of school

**ER24151      "CHANGE IN MARITAL STATUS      "**

2001-2003 Change in Marital Status

This change variable uses the definition of marital status given at ER24150 above.

**Codes**

- 1 2001 head and wife/"wife" or head and husband of head remained married to each other in 2003
- 2 2001 head remained unmarried (single, separated, widowed, divorced) in 2003. There was no wife,"wife" or husband in FU in either year
- 3 2001 head and wife/"wife" or head and husband of head were married in 2001; 2003 head is one of these two individuals and divorced or separated
- 4 2001 head and wife/"wife" or head and husband of head were married in 2001; 2003 head is one of these two individuals and is widowed
- 5 2001 head was unmarried (i.e. no spouse present) in 2001 but was married by 2003 and has either stayed head or become wife/"wife" or husband of head for 2003
- 6 2001 head and wife/"wife" or head and husband of head were married in 2001, became divorced and married someone by 2003

7 2001 head and wife/"wife" or head and husband of head were married in 2001, became widowed and remarried by 2003

8 Other, including all splitoffs except those who were either head or wife/"wife" in 2001; recontact family

**ER25001 "RELEASE NUMBER**

**"**

Release Number

November 2013: Correcting the following four variables: Births to OFUMS in 2003 (ER28077), Number of businesses owned by FU in 2004 (ER27907), Number of businesses owned by Head (ER27912), and Number of businesses owned by Wife (ER27942). Due to further hand look-ups after Release 2 was made, there are 198 cases that have different values for Head and Wife Taxable Income - 2004 (ER27953) and Total Family Money Income - 2004 (ER28037). In addition, we are suppressing previously released variables Beale Rural-Urban Code (ER28043), and Size of Largest City the county (ER28044).

February 2014: For Release 4 we have added four new coded variables in the philanthropy section M12code, M41code, M43code and M52code (ER27510A, ER27634A, ER27644A, ER27667A) and Collapsed Beale (ER28043A). In addition we have dropped fifteen previously released variables from the T-2 (Section R) range (ER27712-ER27726). These were originally released as family level variables for Head and Wife/"Wife" but since they also contain data for OFUMs, we have moved them to the Cross Year Individual File instead.

January 2016: For Release 5 we have added 96 new variables in the T-2 (2003) Income section, 86 of which are about time unemployed for Head (ER27711A1-ER27711B5) and Wife/"Wife" (ER27711F4-ER27711G8), time out of the labor force for Head (ER27711B6-ER27711D1) and Wife/"Wife" (ER27711G9-ER27711J4), and time employed for Head (ER27711D2-ER27711E7) and Wife/"Wife" (ER27711J5-ER27711L1). The other 10 new variables are T-2 hours worked, labor income, and accuracy checks for Head (ER27711E8-ER27711F3) and for Wife/"Wife" (ER27711L2- ER27711L6).

November 2017: For Release 6 we have added the aggregated consumption variables (ER28037A1-ER28037E3). These variables were previously released on a supplemental file. A correction was made to the imputation of missing data for vehicle gasoline costs, additional vehicle costs, and vehicle repair costs.

**Codes**

- 1 Release number 1, March 2007
- 2 Release number 2, May 2007
- 3 Release number 3, November 2013
- 4 Release number 4, February 2014
- 5 Release number 5, January 2016
- 6 Release number 6, November 2017

**ER25002 "2005 FAMILY INTERVIEW (ID) NUMBER**

**"**

2005 Interview Number

The values for this variable represent the 2005 interview number. The case count for 2005 is 8002. Values for this variable may not be contiguous.

**Codes**

- 1 - 8,041 Interview number

**ER25003      "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE      "**

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

**Codes**

- 1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)
- 99 DK; NA
- 0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**ER25007      "FAMILY COMPOSITION CHANGE      "**

Family Composition Change between the 2003 and 2005 Waves

All recontact cases, including splitoffs from recontacts, are coded 8 for this variable.

Codes 2-8 have priority over codes 0 and 1, and code 8 has priority over everything else.

**Codes**

- 0 No change; no movers-in or movers-out of the family
- 1 Change in members other than head or wife/"wife" only
- 2 Head is the same person as in 2003 but wife/"wife" left or died; head has new wife/"wife"; used also when cohabiting, nonrelative female becomes "wife"
- 3 Wife/"wife" from 2003 is now head
- 4 2003 female head got married--husband (usually a nonsample member) is now head. Used also when cohabiting nonrelative male becomes head
- 5 Some followable individual other than 2003 head or wife/"wife" has become head of this FU. (Used primarily for male and unmarried female splitoffs.)
- 6 Some followable female other than 2003 head got married and her husband is now head. (Used primarily for married female splitoffs.)
- 7 Female head in 2003 with husband in institution--husband in FU in 2005 and is now head
- 8 Other (used for recontacts and recombined families--these latter are usually heads and wives who have parted for a wave or more, been interviewed separately, and who have reconciled at some time since the 2003 interview but prior to the 2005 interview).
- 9 Neither head nor wife/"wife" (if there is one) is followable and neither of them was a head or wife/"wife" last year. (Used primarily for underage splitoff children.)

**ER25009      "1968 FAMILY IDENTIFIER      "**

1968 Family Number (ID Number)

This variable is the 1968 family ID number. Individuals associated with families from the Immigrant sample, added to the PSID in 1997 and 1999, were assigned 1968 IDs so that they, too, have unique identifiers compatible with the PSID structure for the core (SRC and Census) sample.

**Codes**

- 1 - 2,930 Family from the 1968 SRC cross-section sample
- 3,001 - 3,511 Family from the Immigrant sample added in 1997 and 1999. Values of 3001-3441 indicate families first interviewed in 1997; values of 3442-3511 indicate families not interviewed until 1999.
- 5,001 - 6,872 Family from the 1968 Census sample

ER25014 "YEAR CURRENT IW "

Year of Current Interview

## Codes

2,005 Actual year

ER25017 "AGE OF HEAD

Age of 2005 Head

This variable represents the actual age of the 2005 Head of the FU. The minimum value is usually 18, although in rare cases a person under 18 might become Head.

## Codes

14 - 120 Actual age

999 NA; DK

ER25018 "SEX OF HEAD

Sex of 2005 Head

## Codes

1 Male

2 Female

ER25019      "AGE OF WIFE      "

Age of 2005 Wife/"Wife"

This variable represents the actual age of the current Wife or "Wife" (cohabiting female friend). Wives/"Wives" aged 14-16 are rare.

## Codes

0 No wife/"wife" in FU: Head is female or single male

14 - 120 Actual age

999 NA; DK

ER25020      "# CHILDREN IN FU      "

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife", from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife."

## Codes

0 None

1 - 18 Actual number

ER25021 "AGE YOUNGEST CHILD "

Age of Youngest Person Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

The range of values for this variable represents the actual age in years of the youngest FU Member in this age range and excludes Heads and Wives/"Wives"; note that a child's age is not coded 02 (two years old) until he/she reaches his/her second birthday.

## Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 17 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no persons aged 17 or younger in FU

**ER25023 "HEAD MARITAL STATUS"**

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

**Codes**

- 1 Married
- 2 Never married
- 3 Widowed
- 4 Divorced, annulled
- 5 Separated
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused

**ER25104 "BC1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-1ST MENTION"**

BC1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?--FIRST MENTION

**Codes**

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
- 6 Keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail
- 0 Wild code
- 99 NA; DK

**ER25127 "BC20 MAIN OCC FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD) "**

BC20. Now I have a few questions about each of the jobs you have told me about. In your work for [EMPLOYER NAME], what (is/was) your (HEAD'S) occupation (when you left that employer)? What sort of work (do/did) you do? What (are/were) your most important activities or duties?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit occupation code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to [www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html) for complete listings.

**Codes**

- 1 - 43 Management Occupations
- 50 - 73 Business Operations Specialists
- 80 - 95 Financial Specialists
- 100 - 124 Computer and Mathematical Occupations
- 130 - 156 Architecture and Engineering Occupations
- 160 - 196 Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations
- 200 - 206 Community and Social Services Occupations
- 210 - 215 Legal Occupations
- 220 - 255 Education, Training, and Library Occupations
- 260 - 296 Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations
- 300 - 354 Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations
- 360 - 365 Healthcare Support Occupations

370 - 395 Protective Service Occupations  
 400 - 416 Food Preparation and Serving Occupations  
 420 - 425 Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations  
 430 - 465 Personal Care and Service Occupations  
 470 - 496 Sales Occupations  
 500 - 593 Office and Administrative Support Occupations  
 600 - 613 Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations  
 620 - 676 Construction Trades  
 680 - 694 Extraction Workers  
 700 - 762 Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers  
 770 - 896 Production Occupations  
 900 - 975 Transportation and Material Moving Occupations  
 980 - 983 Military Specific Occupations  
 999 NA; DK; refused  
 0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2004 or has not worked for money since January  
 1, 2003 (ER25109=5, 8, or 9)

**ER25128 "BC21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD) "**

BC21. What kind of business or industry (is/was) that in?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB  
 The 3-digit industry code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL  
 INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the  
 Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to  
[www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html) for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 29 Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting  
 37 - 49 Mining  
 57 - 69 Utilities  
 77 Construction  
 107 - 399 Manufacturing  
 407 - 459 Wholesale Trade  
 467 - 579 Retail Trade  
 607 - 639 Transportation and Warehousing  
 647 - 679 Information  
 687 - 699 Finance and Insurance  
 707 - 719 Real Estate and Rental and Leasing  
 727 - 749 Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services  
 757 - 779 Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services  
 786 - 789 Educational Services  
 797 - 847 Health Care and Social Assistance  
 856 - 859 Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation  
 866 - 869 Accommodations and Food Services  
 877 - 929 Other Services (Except Public Administration)  
 937 - 987 Public Administration and Active Duty Military  
 999 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2004 or has not worked for money since January  
 1, 2003 (ER25109=5, 8, or 9)

**ER25165 "BC43 HOURS/WEEK WORKED--JOB 1 "**

BC43. On average, how many hours a week did you work on this job (this time) in 2004?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

**Codes**

- 1 - 112 Actual number of hours per week
- 998 DK
- 999 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2004 or has not worked for money since January 1, 2003 (ER25109=5, 8, or 9); began working for this employer in 2005 (ER25112=2005)

**ER25306 "BC8 WTR UNEMPLOYED (HD) "**

BC8. Was there any time last year, in 2004, when you were unemployed and looking for work? [IF YES, ASK: When was that?] [IF DK WHEN, ASK: How much time was that in 2004?]

**Codes**

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 0 Wild code
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused

**ER25361 "DE1 CKPT: WTR WIFE IN FU "**

DE1. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

**Codes**

- 1 Head is male with wife/"wife" in FU
- 2 Head is male with no wife/"wife" in FU
- 3 Head is female

**ER25385 "DE20 MAIN OCC FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (WF) "**

DE20. Now I have a few questions about each of the jobs you have told me about. In her work for [EMPLOYER NAME], what (is/was) your (wife's/"WIFE'S") occupation (when she left that employer)? What sort of work (does/did) she do? What (are/were) her most important activities or duties?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit occupation code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to [www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html) for complete listings.

**Codes**

- 1 - 43 Management Occupations
- 50 - 73 Business Operations Specialists
- 80 - 95 Financial Specialists
- 100 - 124 Computer and Mathematical Occupations
- 130 - 156 Architecture and Engineering Occupations
- 160 - 196 Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations
- 200 - 206 Community and Social Services Occupations
- 210 - 215 Legal Occupations
- 220 - 255 Education, Training, and Library Occupations
- 260 - 296 Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations
- 300 - 354 Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations



360 - 365 Healthcare Support Occupations  
 370 - 395 Protective Service Occupations  
 400 - 416 Food Preparation and Serving Occupations  
 420 - 425 Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations  
 430 - 465 Personal Care and Service Occupations  
 470 - 496 Sales Occupations  
 500 - 593 Office and Administrative Support Occupations  
 600 - 613 Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations  
 620 - 676 Construction Trades  
 680 - 694 Extraction Workers  
 700 - 762 Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers  
 770 - 896 Production Occupations  
 900 - 975 Transportation and Material Moving Occupations  
 980 - 983 Military Specific Occupations  
 999 NA; DK; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER25019=0); did not work for money in 2004 or has  
 not worked for money since January 1, 2003 (ER25367=5, 8, or 9)

**ER25386 "DE21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (WF) "**

DE21. What kind of business or industry (is/was) that in?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit industry code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL  
 INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the  
 Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to  
[www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html) for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 29 Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting  
 37 - 49 Mining  
 57 - 69 Utilities  
     77 Construction  
 107 - 399 Manufacturing  
 407 - 459 Wholesale Trade  
 467 - 579 Retail Trade  
 607 - 639 Transportation and Warehousing  
 647 - 679 Information  
 687 - 699 Finance and Insurance  
 707 - 719 Real Estate and Rental and Leasing  
 727 - 749 Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services  
 757 - 779 Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services  
 786 - 789 Educational Services  
 797 - 847 Health Care and Social Assistance  
 856 - 859 Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation  
 866 - 869 Accommodations and Food Services  
 877 - 929 Other Services (Except Public Administration)  
 937 - 987 Public Administration and Active Duty Military  
     875 Wild code

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER25019=0); did not work for money in 2004 or has not worked for money since January 1, 2003 (ER25367=5, 8, or 9)

**ER25564 "DE8 WTR UNEMPLOYED(WF)"**

DE8. Was there any time last year, in 2004, when she was unemployed and looking for work? [IF YES, ASK: When was that?] [IF DK WHEN, ASK: How much time was that in 2004?]

Codes

1 Yes

5 No

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER25019=0); not working for money now (ER25362=3-8, 98, or 99 and ER25367=5, 8, or 9)

**ER25620 "F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-WIFE"**

F2. About how much time does your (wife/"WIFE") spend on housework in an average week? I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Wife/"Wife" spent on housework.

Codes

1 - 112 Actual number of hours per week

998 DK

999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" in FU (ER25019=0)

**ER25622 "F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD"**

F3. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.)

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

Codes

0 None

1 - 112 Actual amount

998 DK

999 NA; refused

**ER25910 "G13 WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD"**

G13. How much did you (HEAD) earn altogether from wages or salaries in 2004, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

Codes

1 - 9,999,996 Actual amount

9,999,997 \$9,999,997 or more

9,999,998 DK

9,999,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wages or salaries in 2004

**ER26281      "WAGES/SALARY OF WIFE      "**

G52. How much did she earn altogether from work in 2004, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

**Codes**

- 1 - 9,999,996 Actual amount
- 9,999,997 \$9,999,997 or more
- 9,999,998 DK
- 9,999,999 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; no income in 2004; no wages or salaries in 2004

**ER26990      "H1 HEALTH STATUS-HEAD      "**

H1. Now I have a few questions about your health, including any serious limitations you might have. Would you (HEAD) say your health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

**Codes**

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Very good
- 3 Good
- 4 Fair
- 5 Poor
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused

**ER27109      "H22 WEIGHT      "**

H22. About how much do you weigh?--POUNDS

**Codes**

- 50 Fifty pounds or less
- 51 - 399 Actual number of pounds
- 400 Four hundred pounds or more
- 998 DK
- 999 NA; refused

**ER27111      "H23 HEIGHT-INCHES      "**

H23. How tall are you?--INCHES

**Codes**

- 0 - 11 Actual number of inches
- 98 DK
- 99 NA; refused

**ER27113      "H25 HEALTH STATUS-WIFE      "**

H25. Now I have a few questions about your (Wife's/"WIFE's") health, including any serious limitations she might have. Would you say her health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

**Codes**

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Very good
- 3 Good
- 4 Fair
- 5 Poor

8 DK

9 NA; refused

```
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU
```

ER27232        "H46 WEIGHT        "

H46. About how much does she weigh?--POUNDS

## Codes

50 Fifty pounds or less

51 - 399 Actual number of pounds

400 Four hundred pounds or more

998 DK

999 NA; refused

```
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU
```

ER27234 "H47 HEIGHT-INCHES "

H47. How tall is she?--INCHES

## Codes

1 - 11 Actual number of inches

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: zero inches; no wife/"wife" in FU

ER27297 "K34 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 1 "

K34. What is her race? Is she white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander? --FIRST MENTION

See note at ER27296.

## Codes

1 White

2 Black, African-American, or Negro

3 American Indian or Alaska Native

4 Asian

5 Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander

7 Other

9 NA; DK

```
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU
```

ER27306 "K37 WTR GRADUATED HS-WF "

K37. Did she graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

See the note at ER27263.

## Non-comparability Notes

F- j j

## Codes

1 Graduated from high school

2 Got a GED

3 Neither

4 College level only

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; educated outside the U.S. only or no education

**ER27317      "K44 WTR ATTENDED COLLEGE-WF                      "**

K44. Did she attend college?

See the note at ER27263.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

1 Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; educated outside the U.S. only or no education

**ER27320      "K46 HGHST YR COLL COMPLETED-WF                      "**

K46. What is the highest year of college she has completed?

See the note at ER27263.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

1 Completed one year

2 Completed two years

3 Completed three years

4 Completed four years

5 Completed five or more years

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: completed less than one year; no wife/"wife" in FU; educated outside the U.S. only or no education; no college

**ER27346      "K61 RELIGIOUS PREFERENCE-WF                      "**

K61. What is your (wife/"WIFE'S") religious preference? [IF ANSWER IS GENERIC, SUCH AS "CHRISTIAN" OR "PROTESTANT," PROBE: What denomination is that?]

See the note at ER27263.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

1 Catholic

2 Jewish

8 Protestant

10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.

13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox

97 Other

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: none; atheist; agnostic; no wife/"wife" in FU

ER27393 "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 1 "

L40. What is your race? Are you white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER27392.

## Codes

- ```

1 White
2 Black, African-American, or Negro
3 American Indian or Alaska Native
4 Asian
5 Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7 Other
0 Wild code
9 NA; DK

```

ER27402 "L44 WTR GRADUATED HS-HD

L44. Did you graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

See the note at ER27352.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- 1 Graduated from high school  
2 Got a GED  
3 Neither  
4 College level only  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: educated outside the U.S. only or no education

ER27413 "L51 WTR ATTENDED COLLEGE-HD "

L51. Did you attend college?

See the note at ER27352.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- 1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: educated outside the U.S. only or no education

ER27416 "L53 HGHST YR COLL COMPLETED-HD "

L53. What is the highest year of college you have completed?

See the note at ER27352.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- 1 Completed one year  
2 Completed two years

3 Completed three years

4 Completed four years

5 Completed five or more years

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: completed less than one year; educated outside the U.S. only or no education; no college

ER27442 "L68 RELIGIOUS PREFERENCE-HD "

L68. What is your religious preference? [IF ANSWER IS GENERIC, SUCH AS "CHRISTIAN" OR "PROTESTANT,"  
PROBE: What denomination is that?]

See the note at ER27352.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

1 Catholic

2 Jewish

8 Protestant

10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.

13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox

97 Other

99 NA; DK

```
0 Inap.:  none; atheist; agnostic
```

**ER28047 "COMPLETED ED-HD**

"

Head's Completed Education Level

Values in the range 1-16 represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 8 indicates that the Head completed the eighth grade. A code value of 17 indicates that the Head completed at least some postgraduate work. Values were computed as follows: If it is not known whether Head attended college (ER27413=8 or 9) or the number of years of college is unknown (ER27416=8 or 9), then the value is 99. Otherwise, if Head attended college (ER27413=1), then the value is 12 plus the number of years of college attended (ER27416). Otherwise, if Head did not attend college, (ER27413=5), the values are as follows:

- (a) if Head is a high school graduate (ER27402=1), the value is 12;
- (b) if Head received a GED (ER27402=2), the value is the last grade finished (ER27405);
- (c) if Head neither graduated from high school nor got a GED (ER27402=3), the value is the last grade finished (ER27410);
- (d) if it is not known whether Head graduated from high school, got a GED, or neither (ER27402=8 or 9), then the value is 99.

Education is asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (ER27352=5), this variable has been carried forward from previous years' data with no updating or other change. Education was reasked of all Heads in 1985. See ER28052 for the recency of this information.

This variable differs from the individual level variable ER33817 in the treatment of Heads who received a GED but did not attend college. The family-level variable value for such Heads is the grade completed; for the individual-level variable, the value is 12.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 0 Completed no grades of school
- 1 - 16 Actual number
- 17 At least some post-graduate work
- 99 NA; DK



**ER28048 "COMPLETED ED-WF"**

"

Wife's/"Wife's" Completed Education Level

Values in the range 1-16 represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 8 indicates that the Wife/"Wife" completed the eighth grade. A code value of 17 indicates that the Wife/"Wife" completed at least some postgraduate work. Values were computed as follows: If it is not known whether Wife/"Wife" attended college (ER27317=8 or 9) or the number of years of college is unknown (ER27320=8 or 9), then the value is 99. Otherwise, if Wife/"Wife" attended college (ER27317=1), then the value is 12 plus the number of years of college attended (ER27320). Otherwise, if Wife/"Wife" did not attend college, (ER27317=5), the values are as follows:

- (a) if Wife/"Wife" is a high school graduate (ER27306=1), the value is 12;
- (b) if Wife/"Wife" received a GED (ER27306=2), the value is the last grade finished (ER27309);
- (c) if Wife/"Wife" neither graduated from high school nor got a GED (ER27306=3), the value is the last grade finished (ER27314);
- (d) if it is not known whether Wife/"Wife" graduated from high school, got a GED, or neither (ER27306=8 or 9), then the value is 99.

Education is asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (ER27263=5), this variable has been carried forward from previous years' data with no updating or other change. Education was asked of all Wives/"Wives" in 1985. See ER28053 for the recency of this information.

This variable differs from the individual level variable ER33817 in the treatment of Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The family-level variable value for such Wives/"Wives" is the grade completed; for the individual-level variable, the value is 12.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 - 16 Actual number
- 17 At least some post-graduate work
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; completed no grades of school

**ER28050 "CHANGE IN MARITAL STATUS"**

"

2003-2005 Change in Marital Status

This change variable uses the definition of marital status given at ER28049 above.

**Codes**

- 1 2003 head and wife/"wife" or head and husband of head remained married to each other in 2005
- 2 2003 head remained unmarried (single, separated, widowed, divorced) in 2005. There was no wife,"wife" or husband in FU in either year
- 3 2003 head and wife/"wife" or head and husband of head were married in 2003; 2005 head is one of these two individuals and divorced or separated
- 4 2003 head and wife/"wife" or head and husband of head were married in 2003; 2005 head is one of these two individuals and is widowed

- 5 2003 head was unmarried (i.e. no spouse present) in 2003 but was married by 2005 and has either stayed head or become wife/"wife" or husband of head for 2005
- 6 2003 head and wife/"wife" or head and husband of head were married in 2003, became divorced and married someone by 2005
- 7 2003 head and wife/"wife" or head and husband of head were married in 2003, became widowed and remarried by 2005
- 8 Other, including all splitoffs except those who were either head or wife/"wife" in 2003; recontact family

**ER36001 "RELEASE NUMBER**

"

Release Number

January 2012: For Release 3, we have reconfigured variable ER36106 - A50 Why did you move? We have recoded cases originally coded as 'Other/ambiguous' into existing categories where possible.

December 2013: Correcting the following variable; Births to OFUMS only - 2005 (ER41067) and P20b Whether amount 10,000 (ER37762) In addition, we are suppressing two previously publicly released variables Beale Rural-Urban Code (ER41033) and Size of Largest City in County (ER41034).

February 2014: In Release 5, we have added one new coded variable in the philanthropy section M12code (ER40681A) and Collapsed Beale (ER41033A). Additionally, we have corrected extant T-2 variables for a handful of cases.

January 2016: For Release 6 we have added 96 new variables in the T-2 (2005) Income section, 86 of which are about time unemployed for Head (ER40686A1-ER40686B5) and Wife/"Wife" (ER40686F4-ER40686G8), time out of the labor force for Head (ER40686B6-ER40686D1) and Wife/"Wife" (ER40686G9-ER40686J4), and time employed for Head (ER40686D2-ER40686E7) and Wife/"Wife" (ER40686J5-ER40686L1). The other 10 new variables are T-2 hours worked, labor income, and accuracy checks for Head (ER40686E8-ER40686F3) and for Wife/"Wife" (ER40686L2- ER40686L6).

November 2017: For Release 7 we have added the aggregated consumption variables (ER41027A1-ER41027E3). These variables were previously released on a supplemental file. A correction was made to the imputation of missing data for vehicle gasoline costs, additional vehicle costs, and vehicle repair costs.

**Codes**

- 1 Release number 1, June 2009
- 2 Release number 2, October 2009
- 3 Release number 3, January 2012
- 4 Release number 4, December 2013
- 5 Release number 5, February 2014
- 6 Release number 6, January 2016
- 7 Release number 7, November 2017

**ER36002 "2007 FAMILY INTERVIEW (ID) NUMBER**

"

2007 Interview Number

The values for this variable represent the 2007 interview number. The case count for 2007 is 8289. Values for this variable may not be contiguous.

**Codes**

- 1 - 8,332 Interview number

**ER36003      "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE      "**

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

**Codes**

- 1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)
- 99 DK; NA
- 0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**ER36007      "FAMILY COMPOSITION CHANGE      "**

Family Composition Change between the 2005 and 2007 Waves

All recontact cases, including splitoffs from recontacts, are coded 8 for this variable.

Codes 2-8 have priority over codes 0 and 1, and code 8 has priority over everything else.

**Codes**

- 0 No change; no movers-in or movers-out of the family
- 1 Change in members other than head or wife/"wife" only
- 2 Head is the same person as in 2005 but wife/"wife" left or died; head has new wife/"wife"; used also when cohabiting, nonrelative female becomes "wife"
- 3 Wife/"wife" from 2005 is now head
- 4 2005 female head got married--husband (usually a nonsample member) is now head. Used also when cohabiting nonrelative male becomes head
- 5 Some sample individual other than 2005 head or wife/"wife" has become head of this FU. (Used primarily for male and unmarried female splitoffs.)
- 6 Some sample female other than 2005 head got married and her husband is now head. (Used primarily for married female splitoffs.)
- 7 Female head in 2005 with husband in institution--husband in FU in 2007 and is now head
- 8 Other (used for recontacts and recombined families--these latter are usually heads and wives who have parted for a wave or more, been interviewed separately, and who have reconciled at some time since the 2005 interview but prior to the 2007 interview).
- 9 Neither head nor wife/"wife" (if there is one) is a sample member and neither of them was a head or wife/"wife" last year. (Used primarily for underage splitoff children.)

**ER36009      "1968 FAMILY IDENTIFIER      "**

1968 Family Number (ID Number)

This variable is the 1968 family ID number. Individuals associated with families from the Immigrant sample, added to the PSID in 1997 and 1999, were assigned 1968 IDs so that they, too, have unique identifiers compatible with the PSID structure for the core (SRC and Census) sample.

**Codes**

- 1 - 2,930 Family from the 1968 SRC cross-section sample
- 3,001 - 3,511 Family from the Immigrant sample added in 1997 and 1999. Values of 3001-3441 indicate families first interviewed in 1997; values of 3442-3511 indicate families not interviewed until 1999.
- 5,001 - 6,872 Family from the 1968 Census sample

ER36014 "YEAR CURRENT IW "

Year of Current Interview

## Codes

2,007 Actual year

ER36017 "AGE OF HEAD "

Age of 2007 Head

This variable represents the actual age of the 2007 Head of the FU. The minimum value is usually 18, although in rare cases a person under 18 might become Head.

## Codes

14 - 120 Actual age

999 NA; DK

ER36018 "SEX OF HEAD

Sex of 2007 Head

## Codes

1 Male

2 Female

ER36019      "AGE OF WIFE      "

Age of 2007 Wife/"Wife"

This variable represents the actual age of the current Wife or "Wife" (cohabiting female friend). Wives/"Wives" aged 14-16 are rare.

## Codes

0 No wife/"wife" in FU: Head is female or single male

14 - 120 Actual age

999 NA; DK

ER36020       "# CHILDREN IN FU       "

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife", from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife."

## Codes

0 None

1 - 18 Actual number

ER36021 "AGE YOUNGEST CHILD "

Age of Youngest Person Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

The range of values for this variable represents the actual age in years of the youngest FU Member in this age range and excludes Heads and Wives/"Wives"; note that a child's age is not coded 02 (two years old) until he/she reaches his/her second birthday.

## Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 17 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no persons aged 17 or younger in FU

**ER36023 "HEAD MARITAL STATUS"**

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

**Codes**

- 1 Married
- 2 Never married
- 3 Widowed
- 4 Divorced, annulled
- 5 Separated
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused

**ER36109 "BC1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-1ST MENTION"**

BC1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?--FIRST MENTION

**Codes**

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
- 6 Keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail
- 99 NA; DK

**ER36132 "BC20 MAIN OCC FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD) "**

BC20. Now I have a few questions about each of the jobs you have told me about. In your work for [EMPLOYER NAME], what (is/was) your (HEAD'S) occupation (when you left that employer)? What sort of work (do/did) you do? What (are/were) your most important activities or duties?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit occupation code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to [www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html) for complete listings.

**Codes**

- 1 - 43 Management Occupations
- 50 - 73 Business Operations Specialists
- 80 - 95 Financial Specialists
- 100 - 124 Computer and Mathematical Occupations
- 130 - 156 Architecture and Engineering Occupations
- 160 - 196 Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations
- 200 - 206 Community and Social Services Occupations
- 210 - 215 Legal Occupations
- 220 - 255 Education, Training, and Library Occupations
- 260 - 296 Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations
- 300 - 354 Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations
- 360 - 365 Healthcare Support Occupations
- 370 - 395 Protective Service Occupations

400 - 416 Food Preparation and Serving Occupations  
 420 - 425 Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations  
 430 - 465 Personal Care and Service Occupations  
 470 - 496 Sales Occupations  
 500 - 593 Office and Administrative Support Occupations  
 600 - 613 Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations  
 620 - 676 Construction Trades  
 680 - 694 Extraction Workers  
 700 - 762 Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers  
 770 - 896 Production Occupations  
 900 - 975 Transportation and Material Moving Occupations  
 980 - 983 Military Specific Occupations  
 999 DK; NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2006 or has not worked for money since January 1, 2005 (ER36114=5, 8, or 9)

**ER36133 "BC21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD) "**

BC21. What kind of business or industry (is/was) that in?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit industry code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to [www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html) for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 29 Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting  
 37 - 49 Mining  
 57 - 69 Utilities  
 77 Construction  
 107 - 399 Manufacturing  
 407 - 459 Wholesale Trade  
 467 - 579 Retail Trade  
 607 - 639 Transportation and Warehousing  
 647 - 679 Information  
 687 - 699 Finance and Insurance  
 707 - 719 Real Estate and Rental and Leasing  
 727 - 749 Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services  
 757 - 779 Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services  
 786 - 789 Educational Services  
 797 - 847 Health Care and Social Assistance  
 856 - 859 Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation  
 866 - 869 Accommodations and Food Services  
 877 - 929 Other Services (Except Public Administration)  
 937 - 987 Public Administration and Active Duty Military  
 999 DK; NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2006 or has not worked for money since January 1, 2005 (ER36114=5, 8, or 9)

**ER36170 "BC43 HOURS/WEEK WORKED--JOB 1 "**

BC43. On average, how many hours a week did you work on this job (this time) in 2006?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

**Codes**

- 1 - 112 Actual number of hours per week
- 998 DK
- 999 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2006 or has not worked for money since January 1, 2005 (ER36114=5, 8, or 9); began working for this employer in 2007 (ER36117=2007)

**ER36311 "BC8 WTR UNEMPLOYED (HD) "**

BC8. Was there any time last year, in 2006, when you were unemployed and looking for work? [IF YES, ASK: When was that?] [IF DK WHEN, ASK: How much time was that in 2006?]

**Codes**

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused

**ER36366 "DE1 CKPT: WTR WIFE IN FU "**

DE1. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

**Codes**

- 1 Head is male with wife/"wife" in FU
- 2 Head is male with no wife/"wife" in FU
- 3 Head is female

**ER36390 "DE20 MAIN OCC FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (WF) "**

DE20. Now I have a few questions about each of the jobs you have told me about. In her work for [EMPLOYER NAME], what (is/was) your (wife's/"WIFE'S") occupation (when she left that employer)? What sort of work (does/did) she do? What (are/were) her most important activities or duties?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit occupation code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to [www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html) for complete listings.

**Codes**

- 1 - 43 Management Occupations
- 50 - 73 Business Operations Specialists
- 80 - 95 Financial Specialists
- 100 - 124 Computer and Mathematical Occupations
- 130 - 156 Architecture and Engineering Occupations
- 160 - 196 Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations
- 200 - 206 Community and Social Services Occupations
- 210 - 215 Legal Occupations
- 220 - 255 Education, Training, and Library Occupations
- 260 - 296 Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations
- 300 - 354 Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations
- 360 - 365 Healthcare Support Occupations

370 - 395 Protective Service Occupations  
 400 - 416 Food Preparation and Serving Occupations  
 420 - 425 Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations  
 430 - 465 Personal Care and Service Occupations  
 470 - 496 Sales Occupations  
 500 - 593 Office and Administrative Support Occupations  
 600 - 613 Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations  
 620 - 676 Construction Trades  
 680 - 694 Extraction Workers  
 700 - 762 Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers  
 770 - 896 Production Occupations  
 900 - 975 Transportation and Material Moving Occupations  
 980 - 983 Military Specific Occupations  
 426 Wild code  
 999 DK; NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER36019=0); did not work for money in 2006 or has  
 not worked for money since January 1, 2005 (ER36372=5, 8, or 9)

**ER36391 "DE21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (WF) "**

DE21. What kind of business or industry (is/was) that in?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit industry code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to [www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html) for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 29 Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting  
 37 - 49 Mining  
 57 - 69 Utilities  
 77 Construction  
 107 - 399 Manufacturing  
 407 - 459 Wholesale Trade  
 467 - 579 Retail Trade  
 607 - 639 Transportation and Warehousing  
 647 - 679 Information  
 687 - 699 Finance and Insurance  
 707 - 719 Real Estate and Rental and Leasing  
 727 - 749 Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services  
 757 - 779 Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services  
 786 - 789 Educational Services  
 797 - 847 Health Care and Social Assistance  
 856 - 859 Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation  
 866 - 869 Accommodations and Food Services  
 877 - 929 Other Services (Except Public Administration)  
 937 - 987 Public Administration and Active Duty Military



999 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER36019=0); did not work for money in 2006 or has not worked for money since January 1, 2005 (ER36372=5, 8, or 9)

**ER36569 "DE8 WTR UNEMPLOYED(WF) "**

DE8. Was there any time last year, in 2006, when she was unemployed and looking for work? [IF YES, ASK: When was that?] [IF DK WHEN, ASK: How much time was that in 2006?]

Codes

1 Yes

5 No

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER36019=0); not working for money now (ER36367=3-8, 98, or 99 and ER36372=5, 8, or 9)

**ER36625 "F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-WIFE "**

F2. About how much time does your (wife/"WIFE") spend on housework in an average week? I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Wife/"Wife" spent on housework.

Codes

1 - 112 Actual number of hours per week

998 DK

999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" in FU (ER36019=0)

**ER36627 "F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD "**

F3. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.)

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

Codes

0 None

1 - 112 Actual amount

998 DK

999 NA; refused

**ER36928 "G13 WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD "**

G13. How much did you (HEAD) earn altogether from wages or salaries in 2006, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

Codes

1 - 9,999,996 Actual amount

9,999,997 \$9,999,997 or more

-999,999 Wild code

9,999,998 DK

9,999,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wages or salaries in 2006

**ER37299      "WAGES/SALARY OF WIFE      "**

G52. How much did she earn altogether from work in 2006, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

**Codes**

- 1 - 9,999,996 Actual amount
- 9,999,997 \$9,999,997 or more
- 9,999,998 DK
- 9,999,999 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; no income in 2006; no wages or salaries in 2006

**ER38202      "H1 HEALTH STATUS-HEAD      "**

H1. Now I have a few questions about your health, including any serious limitations you might have. Would you (HEAD) say your health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

**Codes**

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Very good
- 3 Good
- 4 Fair
- 5 Poor
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused

**ER38320      "H22 WEIGHT-HEAD      "**

H22. About how much do you weigh?--POUNDS

**Codes**

- 50 Fifty pounds or less
- 51 - 399 Actual number of pounds
- 400 Four hundred pounds or more
- 0 Wild code
- 998 DK
- 999 NA; refused

**ER38322      "H23 HEIGHT-INCHES-HEAD      "**

H23. How tall are you?--INCHES

**Codes**

- 0 - 11 Actual number of inches
- 98 DK
- 99 NA; refused

**ER39299      "H1 HEALTH STATUS-WIFE      "**

H1. Now I have a few questions about your (Wife's/"WIFE's") health, including any serious limitations she might have. Would you say her health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

**Codes**

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Very good
- 3 Good
- 4 Fair

```
5 Poor
8 DK
9 NA; refused
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU
```

ER39417 "H22 WEIGHT--WIFE "

H22. About how much does she weigh?--POUNDS

## Codes

```

    50 Fifty pounds or less
51 - 399 Actual number of pounds
    400 Four hundred pounds or more
    998 DK
    999 NA; refused
    0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

```

ER39419 "H23 HEIGHT-INCHES--WIFE "

H23. How tall is she?--INCHES

## Codes

1 - 11 Actual number of inches  
98 DK  
99 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: zero inches; no wife/"wife" in FU

ER40472 "K40 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 1 "

K40. Is she white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER40438.

## Codes

1 White  
2 Black, African-American, or Negro  
3 American Indian or Alaska Native  
4 Asian  
5 Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander  
6 Other  
7 NA; DK  
8 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU;

ER40481 "K44 WTR GRADUATED HS-WF "

K44. Did she graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

See the note at ER40438.

## Codes

1 Graduated from high school  
2 Got a GED  
3 Neither  
4 College level only

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; educated outside the U.S. only or no education

**ER40492      "K51 WTR ATTENDED COLLEGE-WF                      "**

K51. Did she attend college?

See the note at ER40438.

**Codes**

1 Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; educated outside the U.S. only or no education

**ER40495      "K53 HGHST YR COLL COMPLETED-WF                      "**

K53. What is the highest year of college she has completed?

See the note at ER40438.

**Codes**

1 Completed one year

2 Completed two years

3 Completed three years

4 Completed four years

5 Completed five or more years

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: completed less than one year; no wife/"wife" in FU; educated outside the U.S. only or no education; no college

**ER40521      "K68 RELIGIOUS PREFERENCE-WF                      "**

K68. What is your (wife/"WIFE'S") religious preference? [IF ANSWER IS GENERIC, SUCH AS "CHRISTIAN" OR "PROTESTANT," PROBE: What denomination is that?]

See the note at ER40438.

**Codes**

1 Catholic

2 Jewish

8 Protestant

10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.

13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox

97 Other

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: none; atheist; agnostic; no wife/"wife" in FU

**ER40565      "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 1                      "**

L40. What is your race? Are you white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER40564.

**Codes**

1 White

2 Black, African-American, or Negro

3 American Indian or Alaska Native

4 Asian  
 5 Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander  
 7 Other  
 0 Wild code  
 9 NA; DK

**ER40574 "L44 WTR GRADUATED HS-HD "**

L44. Did you graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

See the note at ER40527.

**Codes**

1 Graduated from high school  
 2 Got a GED  
 3 Neither  
 4 College level only  
 9 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: educated outside the U.S. only or no education

**ER40585 "L51 WTR ATTENDED COLLEGE-HD "**

L51. Did you attend college?

See the note at ER40527.

**Codes**

1 Yes  
 5 No  
 9 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: educated outside the U.S. only or no education

**ER40588 "L53 HGHST YR COLL COMPLETED-HD "**

L53. What is the highest year of college you have completed?

See the note at ER40527.

**Codes**

1 Completed one year  
 2 Completed two years  
 3 Completed three years  
 4 Completed four years  
 5 Completed five or more years  
 9 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: completed less than one year; educated outside the U.S. only or no education; no college

**ER40614 "L68 RELIGIOUS PREFERENCE-HD "**

L68. What is your religious preference? [IF ANSWER IS GENERIC, SUCH AS "CHRISTIAN" OR "PROTESTANT,"  
 PROBE: What denomination is that?]

See the note at ER40527.

**Codes**

1 Catholic  
 2 Jewish  
 8 Protestant

10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.

13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox

97 Other

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: none; atheist; agnostic

#### **ER41037 "COMPLETED ED-HD**

"

Head's Completed Education Level

Values in the range 1-16 represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 8 indicates that the Head completed the eighth grade. A code value of 17 indicates that the Head completed at least some postgraduate work. Values were computed as follows: If it is not known whether Head attended college (ER40585=8 or 9) or the number of years of college is unknown (ER40588=8 or 9), then the value is 99. Otherwise, if Head attended college (ER40585=1), then the value is 12 plus the number of years of college attended (ER40588). Otherwise, if Head did not attend college, (ER40585=5), the values are as follows:

(a) if Head is a high school graduate (ER40574=1), the value is 12;

(b) if Head received a GED (ER40574=2), the value is the last grade finished (ER40577);

(c) if Head neither graduated from high school nor got a GED (ER40574=3), the value is the last grade finished (ER40582);

(d) if it is not known whether Head graduated from high school, got a GED, or neither (ER40574=8 or 9), then the value is 99.

Education is asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (ER40527=5), this variable has been carried forward from previous years' data with no updating or other change. Education was reasked of all Heads in 1985. See ER41042 for the recency of this information.

This variable differs from the individual level variable ER33917 in the treatment of Heads who received a GED but did not attend college. The family-level variable value for such Heads is the grade completed; for the individual-level variable, the value is 12.

#### **Codes**

0 Completed no grades of school

1 - 16 Actual number

17 At least some post-graduate work

99 NA; DK

**ER41038 "COMPLETED ED-WF"**

Wife's/"Wife's" Completed Education Level

Values in the range 1-16 represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 8 indicates that the Wife/"Wife" completed the eighth grade. A code value of 17 indicates that the Wife/"Wife" completed at least some postgraduate work. Values were computed as follows: If it is not known whether Wife/"Wife" attended college (ER40492=8 or 9) or the number of years of college is unknown (ER40495=8 or 9), then the value is 99. Otherwise, if Wife/"Wife" attended college (ER40492=1), then the value is 12 plus the number of years of college attended (ER40495). Otherwise, if Wife/"Wife" did not attend college, (ER40492=5), the values are as follows:

- (a) if Wife/"Wife" is a high school graduate (ER40481=1), the value is 12;
- (b) if Wife/"Wife" received a GED (ER40481=2), the value is the last grade finished (ER40484);
- (c) if Wife/"Wife" neither graduated from high school nor got a GED (ER40481=3), the value is the last grade finished (ER40489);
- (d) if it is not known whether Wife/"Wife" graduated from high school, got a GED, or neither (ER40481=8 or 9), then the value is 99.

Education is asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (ER40438=5), this variable has been carried forward from previous years' data with no updating or other change. Education was asked of all Wives/"Wives" in 1985. See ER41043 for the recency of this information.

This variable differs from the individual level variable ER33917 in the treatment of Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The family-level variable value for such Wives/"Wives" is the grade completed; for the individual-level variable, the value is 12.

**Codes**

- 1 - 16 Actual number
- 17 At least some post-graduate work
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; completed no grades of school

**ER41040 "CHANGE IN MARITAL STATUS"**

2005-2007 Change in Marital Status

This change variable uses the definition of marital status given at ER41039 above.

**Codes**

- 1 2005 head and wife/"wife" or head and husband of head remained married to each other in 2007
- 2 2005 head remained unmarried (single, separated, widowed, divorced) in 2007. There was no wife,"wife" or husband in FU in either year
- 3 2005 head and wife/"wife" or head and husband of head were married in 2005; 2007 head is one of these two individuals and divorced or separated
- 4 2005 head and wife/"wife" or head and husband of head were married in 2005; 2007 head is one of these two individuals and is widowed
- 5 2005 head was unmarried (i.e. no spouse present) in 2005 but was married by 2007 and has either stayed head or become wife/"wife" or husband of head for 2007

- 6 2005 head and wife/"wife" or head and husband of head were married in 2005, became divorced and married someone by 2007
- 7 2005 head and wife/"wife" or head and husband of head were married in 2005, became widowed and remarried by 2007
- 8 Other, including all splitoffs except those who were either head or wife/"wife" in 2005; recontact family

**ER42001 "RELEASE NUMBER****"**

Release Number

November 2013: An error was corrected for how Completed Education for Head (ER46981) and for Wife/"Wife" (ER46982) were calculated for old Heads and Wives/"Wive's". Since all education questions were re-asked in 2009, completed education summary variables should have been re-calculated based on this new information for old Heads and Wives/"Wives" collected in 2009. The correction included bringing the corrected 2009 data forward to 2011.

We are also correcting the summary variable Births to OFUMS only - 2007 (ER47011).

In addition, in Release 2 we are suppressing two previously publicly released variables Beale Rural-Urban Code (ER46975) and Size of Largest City in County (ER46976).

February 2014: In Release 3 we have added one new coded variable in the philanthropy section M12code (ER46659A) and Collapsed Beale (ER46975A).

January 2016: For Release 4 we have added 74 new variables in the T-2 (2007) Income section: Number of Jobs for Head (ER46670A) and Wife/"Wife" (ER46681A), months employed for Head (ER46670B-ER46670M) and Wife/"Wife" (ER46681B-ER46681M), months unemployed for Head (ER46666A-ER46666L) and Wife/"Wife" (ER46677A-ER46677L), and months out of the labor force for Head (ER46668A-ER46668L) and Wife/"Wife" (ER46679A-ER46679L).

November 2017: For Release 5 we have added the aggregated consumption variables (ER46971A1-ER46971E3). These variables were previously released on a supplemental file. A correction was made to the imputation of missing data for vehicle gasoline costs, additional vehicle costs, and vehicle repair costs.

**Codes**

- 1 Release number 1, July 2011
- 2 Release number 2, November 2013
- 3 Release number 3, February 2014
- 4 Release number 4, January 2016
- 5 Release number 5, November 2017

**ER42002 "2009 FAMILY INTERVIEW (ID) NUMBER****"**

2009 Interview Number

The values for this variable represent the 2009 interview number. The case count for 2009 is 8690. Values for this variable may not be contiguous.

**Codes**

- 1 - 8,738 Interview number



**ER42003      "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE      "**

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

**Codes**

- 1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)
- 99 DK; NA
- 0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**ER42007      "FAMILY COMPOSITION CHANGE      "**

Family Composition Change between the 2007 and 2009 Waves

All recontact cases, including splitoffs from recontacts, are coded 8 for this variable.

Codes 2-8 have priority over codes 0 and 1, and code 8 has priority over everything else.

**Codes**

- 0 No change; no movers-in or movers-out of the family
- 1 Change in members other than head or wife/"wife" only
- 2 Head is the same person as in 2007 but wife/"wife" left or died; head has new wife/"wife"; used also when cohabiting, nonrelative female becomes "wife"
- 3 Wife/"wife" from 2007 is now head
- 4 2007 female head got married--husband (usually a nonsample member) is now head. Used also when cohabiting nonrelative male becomes head
- 5 Some sample individual other than 2007 head or wife/"wife" has become head of this FU. (Used primarily for male and unmarried female splitoffs.)
- 6 Some sample female other than 2007 head got married and her husband is now head. (Used primarily for married female splitoffs.)
- 7 Female head in 2007 with husband in institution--husband in FU in 2009 and is now head
- 8 Other (used for recontacts and recombined families--these latter are usually heads and wives who have parted for a wave or more, been interviewed separately, and who have reconciled at some time since the 2007 interview but prior to the 2009 interview).
- 9 Neither head nor wife/"wife" (if there is one) is a sample member and neither of them was a head or wife/"wife" last year. (Used primarily for underage splitoff children.)

**ER42009      "1968 FAMILY IDENTIFIER      "**

1968 Family Number (ID Number)

This variable is the 1968 family ID number. Individuals associated with families from the Immigrant sample, added to the PSID in 1997 and 1999, were assigned 1968 IDs so that they, too, have unique identifiers compatible with the PSID structure for the core (SRC and Census) sample.

**Codes**

- 1 - 2,930 Family from the 1968 SRC cross-section sample
- 3,001 - 3,511 Family from the Immigrant sample added in 1997 and 1999. Values of 3001-3441 indicate families first interviewed in 1997; values of 3442-3511 indicate families not interviewed until 1999.
- 5,001 - 6,872 Family from the 1968 Census sample

ER42014 "YEAR CURRENT IW "

Year of Current Interview

## Codes

2,009 Actual year

ER42017 "AGE OF HEAD " 1

Age of 2009 Head

This variable represents the actual age of the 2009 Head of the FU. The minimum value is usually 18, although in rare cases a person under 18 might become Head.

## Codes

14 - 120 Actual age

999 DK; NA

ER42018 "SEX OF HEAD

Sex of 2009 Head

## Codes

1 Male

2 Female

ER42019      "AGE OF WIFE      "

Age of 2009 Wife/"Wife"

This variable represents the actual age of the current Wife or "Wife" (cohabiting female friend). Wives/"Wives" aged 14-16 are rare.

## Codes

0 No wife/"wife" in FU: Head is female or single male

14 - 120 Actual age

999 DK; NA

ER42020      "# CHILDREN IN FU      "

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife", from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife."

## Codes

0 None

1 - 18 Actual number

ER42021 "AGE YOUNGEST CHILD "

Age of Youngest Person Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

The range of values for this variable represents the actual age in years of the youngest FU Member in this age range and excludes Heads and Wives/"Wives"; note that a child's age is not coded 02 (two years old) until he/she reaches his/her second birthday.

## Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 17 Actual age

999 DK; NA

0 Inap.: no persons aged 17 or younger in FU

## ER42023 "HEAD MARITAL STATUS "

Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

## Codes

- ```
1 Married
2 Never married
3 Widowed
4 Divorced, annulled
5 Separated
8 DK
9 NA; refused
```

## ER42024 "A3 LIFE SATISFACTION"

A3. Before we start the interview for this year, we have a new question to ask about life in general. Please think about your life as a whole. How satisfied are you with it? Are you completely satisfied, very satisfied, somewhat satisfied, not very satisfied, or not at all satisfied?

## Codes

- 1 Completely satisfied  
2 Very satisfied  
3 Somewhat satisfied  
4 Not very satisfied  
5 Not at all satisfied  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: respondent was not head or wife/"wife"

ER42140 "BC1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-1ST MENTION "

BC1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?--FIRST MENTION

## Codes

- 1 Working now  
2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave  
3 Looking for work, unemployed  
4 Retired  
5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled  
6 Keeping house  
7 Student  
8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail  
99 DK; NA

ER42167 "BC20 MAIN OCC FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD) "

BC20. Now I have a few questions about each of the jobs you have told me about. In your work for [EMPLOYER NAME], what (is/was) your (HEAD'S) occupation (when you left that employer)? What sort of work (do/did) you do? What (are/were) your most important activities or duties?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit occupation code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to [www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html) for complete listings.

## Codes

1 - 43 Management Occupations  
 50 - 73 Business Operations Specialists  
 80 - 95 Financial Specialists  
 100 - 124 Computer and Mathematical Occupations  
 130 - 156 Architecture and Engineering Occupations  
 160 - 196 Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations  
 200 - 206 Community and Social Services Occupations  
 210 - 215 Legal Occupations  
 220 - 255 Education, Training, and Library Occupations  
 260 - 296 Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations  
 300 - 354 Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations  
 360 - 365 Healthcare Support Occupations  
 370 - 395 Protective Service Occupations  
 400 - 416 Food Preparation and Serving Occupations  
 420 - 425 Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations  
 430 - 465 Personal Care and Service Occupations  
 470 - 496 Sales Occupations  
 500 - 593 Office and Administrative Support Occupations  
 600 - 613 Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations  
 620 - 676 Construction Trades  
 680 - 694 Extraction Workers  
 700 - 762 Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers  
 770 - 896 Production Occupations  
 900 - 975 Transportation and Material Moving Occupations  
 980 - 983 Military Specific Occupations  
 999 DK; NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2008 or has not worked for money since January  
 1, 2007 (ER42145=5, 8, or 9)

**ER42168 "BC21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD) "**

BC21. What kind of business or industry (is/was) that in?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit industry code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to [www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html) for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 29 Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting  
 37 - 49 Mining  
 57 - 69 Utilities  
 77 Construction  
 107 - 399 Manufacturing  
 407 - 459 Wholesale Trade  
 467 - 579 Retail Trade  
 607 - 639 Transportation and Warehousing  
 647 - 679 Information  
 687 - 699 Finance and Insurance

707 - 719 Real Estate and Rental and Leasing  
 727 - 749 Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services  
 757 - 779 Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services  
 786 - 789 Educational Services  
 797 - 847 Health Care and Social Assistance  
 856 - 859 Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation  
 866 - 869 Accommodations and Food Services  
 877 - 929 Other Services (Except Public Administration)  
 937 - 987 Public Administration and Active Duty Military

999 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2008 or has not worked for money since January 1, 2007 (ER42145=5, 8, or 9)

**ER42203 "BC43 HOURS/WEEK WORKED--JOB 1 "**

BC43. ((And) the job with [EMPLOYER] [START MONTH /YEAR] to [END MONTH /YEAR],) On average, how many hours a week did (you/he/she) work on this job in 2008?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

**Codes**

1 - 112 Actual number of hours per week

998 DK

999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2008 or has not worked for money since January 1, 2007 (ER42145=5, 8, or 9); began working for this employer in 2009 (ER42152=2009)

**ER42338 "BC8 WTR UNEMPLOYED(HD) "**

BC8. Was there any time last year, in 2008, when you were unemployed and looking for work? [IF YES, ASK: When was that?] [IF DK WHEN, ASK: How much time was that in 2008?]

**Codes**

1 Yes

5 No

8 DK

9 NA; refused

**ER42391 "DE1 CKPT: WTR WIFE IN FU "**

DE1. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

**Codes**

1 Head is male with wife/"wife" in FU

2 Head is male with no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0)

3 Head is female

**ER42419 "DE20 MAIN OCC FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (WF) "**

DE20. Now I have a few questions about each of the jobs you have told me about. In her work for [EMPLOYER NAME], what (is/was) your (wife's/"WIFE'S") occupation (when she left that employer)? What sort of work (does/did) she do? What (are/were) her most important activities or duties?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit occupation code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to [www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html) for complete listings.

**Codes**

1 - 43 Management Occupations  
 50 - 73 Business Operations Specialists  
 80 - 95 Financial Specialists  
 100 - 124 Computer and Mathematical Occupations  
 130 - 156 Architecture and Engineering Occupations  
 160 - 196 Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations  
 200 - 206 Community and Social Services Occupations  
 210 - 215 Legal Occupations  
 220 - 255 Education, Training, and Library Occupations  
 260 - 296 Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations  
 300 - 354 Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations  
 360 - 365 Healthcare Support Occupations  
 370 - 395 Protective Service Occupations  
 400 - 416 Food Preparation and Serving Occupations  
 420 - 425 Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations  
 430 - 465 Personal Care and Service Occupations  
 470 - 496 Sales Occupations  
 500 - 593 Office and Administrative Support Occupations  
 600 - 613 Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations  
 620 - 676 Construction Trades  
 680 - 694 Extraction Workers  
 700 - 762 Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers  
 770 - 896 Production Occupations  
 900 - 975 Transportation and Material Moving Occupations  
 980 - 983 Military Specific Occupations  
 999 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0) (ER42019=0); did not work for money in  
 2008 or has not worked for money since January 1, 2007 (ER42397=5, 8, or 9)

**ER42420 "DE21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (WF) "**

DE21. What kind of business or industry (is/was) that in?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit industry code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL  
 INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the  
 Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to  
[www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html) for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 29 Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting  
 37 - 49 Mining  
 57 - 69 Utilities  
 77 Construction  
 107 - 399 Manufacturing  
 407 - 459 Wholesale Trade  
 467 - 579 Retail Trade  
 607 - 639 Transportation and Warehousing  
 647 - 679 Information  
 687 - 699 Finance and Insurance

707 - 719 Real Estate and Rental and Leasing  
 727 - 749 Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services  
 757 - 779 Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services  
 786 - 789 Educational Services  
 797 - 847 Health Care and Social Assistance  
 856 - 859 Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation  
 866 - 869 Accommodations and Food Services  
 877 - 929 Other Services (Except Public Administration)  
 937 - 987 Public Administration and Active Duty Military

999 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0) (ER42019=0); did not work for money in 2008 or has not worked for money since January 1, 2007 (ER42397=5, 8, or 9)

**ER42590 "DE8 WTR UNEMPLOYED (WF) "**

DE8. Was there any time last year, in 2008, when she was unemployed and looking for work? [IF YES, ASK: When was that?] [IF DK WHEN, ASK: How much time was that in 2008?]

**Codes**

1 Yes

5 No

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0) (ER42019=0); not working for money now (ER42392=3-8, 98, or 99 and ER42397=5, 8, or 9)

**ER42644 "F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-WIFE "**

F2. About how much time (do you/does [WIFE/"WIFE"] spend on housework in an average week? I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Wife/"Wife" spent on housework.

**Codes**

1 - 112 Actual number of hours per week

998 DK

999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0) (ER42019=0)

**ER42646 "F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD "**

F3. About how much time (do you/does HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.)

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

**Codes**

0 None

1 - 112 Actual amount

998 DK

999 NA; refused

ER42919 "G13 WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD "

G13. How much did (you/HEAD) earn altogether from wages or salaries in 2008, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

## Codes

- 1 - 9,999,996 Actual amount  
9,999,997 \$9,999,997 or more  
9,999,998 DK  
9,999,999 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: no wages or salaries in 2008 (ER42918=5, 8, or 9)

ER43290 "WAGES/SALARY OF WIFE "

G52. How much did (you/she) earn altogether from work in 2008, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

## Codes

- 1 - 9,999,996 Actual amount  
9,999,997 \$9,999,997 or more  
9,999,998 DK  
9,999,999 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0) (ER43286=5); no income in 2008 (ER43287=5, 8, or 9); no labor income in 2008 (ER43289=5, 8, or 9)

ER44175 "H1 HEALTH STATUS-HEAD "

H1. Now I have a few questions about your health, including any serious limitations you might have. Would you (HEAD) say your health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

## Codes

- 1 Excellent  
2 Very good  
3 Good  
4 Fair  
5 Poor  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused

ER44293 "H22 WEIGHT-HEAD "

H22. About how much do you weigh?--POUNDS

## Codes

- 50 Fifty pounds or less  
51 - 399 Actual number of pounds  
400 Four hundred pounds or more  
998 DK  
999 NA; refused

ER44295 "H23 HEIGHT-INCHES-HEAD "

H23. How tall are you?--INCHES

## Codes

- 0 - 11 Actual number of inches



98 DK

99 NA; refused

ER45272        "H1 HEALTH STATUS-WIFE

"

H1. Now I have a few questions about your (Wife's/"WIFE's") health, including any serious limitations she might have. Would you say her health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

## Codes

1 Excellent

2 Very good

3 Good

4 Fair

5 Poor

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0)

ER45390 "H22 WEIGHT--WIFE

"

H22. About how much (do you/does [WIFE/"WIFE"]) weigh?--POUNDS

## Codes

50 Fifty pounds or less

51 - 399 Actual number of pounds

400 Four hundred pounds or more

998 DK

999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0)

ER45392 "H23 HEIGHT-INCHES--WIFE

"

H23. How tall is she?--INCHES

## Codes

1 - 11 Actual number of inches

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: zero inches; no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0)

ER46449 "K40 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 1

"

K40. Is she white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER46410.

## Codes

1 White

2 Black, African-American, or Negro

3 American Indian or Alaska Native

4 Asian

5 Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander

7 Other

9 DK; NA

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0);

ER46458 "K44 WTR GRADUATED HS-WF"

K44. Did she graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

K43 though K67 was asked of all wives/"wives" in 2009.

## Codes

- 1 Graduated from high school  
2 Got a GED  
3 Neither  
4 College level only  
9 DK; NA  
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0); educated outside the U.S. only or no education

ER46469 "K51 WTR ATTENDED COLLEGE-WF"

K51. Did she attend college?

K43 though K67 was asked of all wives/"wives" in 2009.

## Codes

- 1 Yes  
5 No  
9 DK; NA  
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0); educated outside the U.S. only or no education

ER46472 "K53 HGHST YR COLL COMPLETED-WF "

K53. What is the highest year of college she has completed?

K43 though K67 was asked of all wives/"wives" in 2009.

## Codes

- 1 Completed one year  
2 Completed two years  
3 Completed three years  
4 Completed four years  
5 Completed five or more years  
9 DK; NA  
0 Inap.: completed less than one year; no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0); educated outside the U.S. only or no education; no college

ER46498 "K68 RELIGIOUS PREFERENCE-WF"

K68. What is your (wife/"WIFE'S") religious preference? [IF ANSWER IS GENERIC, SUCH AS "CHRISTIAN" OR "PROTESTANT," PROBE: What denomination is that?]

See the note at ER46410.

## Codes

- ```

1 Catholic
2 Jewish
8 Protestant
10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.
13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox
97 Other

```

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: none; atheist; agnostic; no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0)

ER46543 "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 1 "

L40. What is your race? Are you white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER46542.

## Codes

- 1 White  
2 Black, African-American, or Negro  
3 American Indian or Alaska Native  
4 Asian  
5 Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander  
7 Other  
9 DK; NA

ER46552 "L44 WTR GRADUATED HS-HD "

L44. Did you graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

L43 though L67 was asked of all Heads in 2009.

## Codes

- 1 Graduated from high school  
2 Got a GED  
3 Neither  
4 College level only  
9 DK; NA  
0 Inap.: educated outside the U.S. only or no education

ER46563 "L51 WTR ATTENDED COLLEGE-HD "

L51. Did you attend college?

L43 though L67 was asked of all Heads in 2009.

## Codes

- ```
1 Yes
5 No
9 DK; NA
0 Inap.:  educated outside the U.S. only or no education
```

ER46566 "L53 HGHST YR COLL COMPLETED-HD "

L53. What is the highest year of college you have completed?

L43 though L67 was asked of all Heads in 2009.

## Codes

- 1 Completed one year  
2 Completed two years  
3 Completed three years  
4 Completed four years  
5 Completed five or more years

9 DK; NA

0 Inap.: completed less than one year; educated outside the U.S. only or no education; no college

ER46592 "L68 RELIGIOUS PREFERENCE-HD "

L68. What is your religious preference? [IF ANSWER IS GENERIC, SUCH AS "CHRISTIAN" OR "PROTESTANT,"  
PROBE: What denomination is that?]

See the note at ER46504.

## Codes

1 Catholic

2 Jewish

8 Protestant

10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.

13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox

97 Other

99 DK; NA

```
0 Inap.: none; atheist; agnostic
```

**ER46981      "COMPLETED ED-HD****"**

Head's Completed Education Level

Release 2 Note: An error was corrected for how Completed Education for Head (ER46981) and for Wife/"Wife" (ER46982) were calculated for old Heads and Wives/"Wive's". Since all education questions were re-asked in 2009, completed education summary variables should have been re-calculated based on this new information for old Heads and Wives/"Wives" collected in 2009. The correction included bringing the corrected 2009 data forward to 2011.

Values in the range 1-16 represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 8 indicates that the Head completed the eighth grade. A code value of 17 indicates that the Head completed at least some postgraduate work. Values were computed as follows: If it is not known whether Head attended college (ER46563=8 or 9) or the number of years of college is unknown (ER46566=8 or 9), then the value is 99. Otherwise, if Head attended college (ER46563=1), then the value is 12 plus the number of years of college attended (ER46566). Otherwise, if Head did not attend college, (ER46563=5), the values are as follows:

(a) if Head is a high school graduate (ER46552=1), the value is 12;

(b) if Head received a GED (ER46552=2), the value is the last grade finished (ER46555);

(c) if Head neither graduated from high school nor got a GED (ER46552=3), the value is the last grade finished (ER46560);

(d) if it is not known whether Head graduated from high school, got a GED, or neither (ER46552=8 or 9), then the value is 99.

Education is asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview (ER46504=5), this variable has been carried forward from previous years' data with no updating or other change. Education was reasked of all Heads in 1985 and 2009. See ER46950 for the recency of this information.

This variable differs from the individual level variable ER34020 in the treatment of Heads who received a GED but did not attend college. The family-level variable value for such Heads is the grade completed; for the individual-level variable, the value is 12.

**Codes**

0 Completed no grades of school  
 1 - 16 Actual number  
 17 At least some post-graduate work  
 99 DK; NA

**ER46982 "COMPLETED ED-WF**

"

Wife's/"Wife's" Completed Education Level

Release 2 Note: An error was corrected for how Completed Education for Head (ER46981) and for Wife/"Wife" (ER46982) were calculated for old Heads and Wives/"Wive's". Since all education questions were re-asked in 2009, completed education summary variables should have been re-calculated based on this new information for old Heads and Wives/"Wives" collected in 2009. The correction included bringing the corrected 2009 data forward to 2011.

Values in the range 1-16 represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 8 indicates that the Wife/"Wife" completed the eighth grade. A code value of 17 indicates that the Wife/"Wife" completed at least some postgraduate work. Values were computed as follows: If it is not known whether Wife/"Wife" attended college (ER46469=8 or 9) or the number of years of college is unknown (ER46472=8 or 9), then the value is 99. Otherwise, if Wife/"Wife" attended college (ER46469=1), then the value is 12 plus the number of years of college attended (ER46472). Otherwise, if Wife/"Wife" did not attend college, (ER46469=5), the values are as follows:

- (a) if Wife/"Wife" is a high school graduate (ER46458=1), the value is 12;
- (b) if Wife/"Wife" received a GED (ER46458=2), the value is the last grade finished (ER46461);
- (c) if Wife/"Wife" neither graduated from high school nor got a GED (ER46458=3), the value is the last grade finished (ER46466);
- (d) if it is not known whether Wife/"Wife" graduated from high school, got a GED, or neither (ER46458=8 or 9), then the value is 99.

Education is asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (ER46410=5), this variable has been carried forward from previous years' data with no updating or other change. Education was asked of all Wives/"Wives" in 1985 and 2009. See ER46951 for the recency of this information.

This variable differs from the individual level variable ER34020 in the treatment of Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The family-level variable value for such Wives/"Wives" is the grade completed; for the individual-level variable, the value is 12.

**Codes**

- 1 - 16 Actual number
- 17 At least some post-graduate work
- 99 DK; NA
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0); completed no grades of school

**ER46984 "CHANGE IN MARITAL STATUS**

"

2007-2009 Change in Marital Status

This change variable uses the definition of marital status given at ER46983 above.

**Codes**

- 1 2007 head and wife/"wife" or head and husband of head remained married to each other in 2009
- 2 2007 head remained unmarried (single, separated, widowed, divorced) in 2009. There was no wife,"wife" or husband in FU in either year

- 3 2007 head and wife/"wife" or head and husband of head were married in 2007; 2009 head is one of these two individuals and divorced or separated
- 4 2007 head and wife/"wife" or head and husband of head were married in 2007; 2009 head is one of these two individuals and is widowed
- 5 2007 head was unmarried (i.e. no spouse present) in 2007 but was married by 2009 and has either stayed head or become wife/"wife" or husband of head for 2009
- 6 2007 head and wife/"wife" or head and husband of head were married in 2007, became divorced and married someone by 2009
- 7 2007 head and wife/"wife" or head and husband of head were married in 2007, became widowed and remarried by 2009
- 8 Other, including all splitoffs except those who were either head or wife/"wife" in 2007; recontact family

**ER47301 "RELEASE NUMBER**

"

Release Number

November 2013: An error was corrected for how Completed Education for Head (ER52405) and for Wive/"Wife" (ER52406) were calculated for old Heads and Wives/"Wive's". Since all education questions were re-asked in 2009, completed education summary variables should have been re-calculated in 2009 based on this new information for old Heads and Wives/"Wives". The correction included bringing the corrected 2009 data forward to 2011.

We are also correcting the summary variable Births to OFUMS only - 2009 (ER52435).

November 2013: In Release 2 we are suppressing two previously publicly released variables Beale Rural-Urban Code (ER52399) and Size of Largest City in County (ER52400).

February 2014: For Release 3 we have added five new coded variables in the philanthropy section M12 code, M41code, M43code, M52HDcode, M52WFcode (ER52020A, ER52037A, ER52055A, ER52045A, ER52063A) and Collapsed Beale (ER52399A).

January 2016: For Release 4 we have added 74 new variables in the T-2 (2009) Income section: Number of Jobs for Head (ER52071A) and Wife/"Wife" (ER52082A), months employed for Head (ER52071B-ER52071M) and Wife/"Wife" (ER52082B-ER52082M), months unemployed for Head (ER52067A-ER52067L) and Wife/"Wife" (ER52078A-ER52078L), and months out of the labor force for Head (ER52069A-ER52069L) and Wife/"Wife" (ER52080A-ER52080L).

November 2017: For Release 5 we have added the aggregated consumption variables (ER52395A1-ER52395E3). These variables were previously released on a supplemental file. Corrections were made to the imputation of missing data for vehicle gasoline costs, additional vehicle costs, and vehicle repair costs, and to the calculation on total mortgage payment.

**Codes**

- 1 Release number 1, July 2013
- 2 Release number 2, November 2013
- 3 Release number 3, February 2014
- 4 Release number 4, January 2016
- 5 Release number 5, November 2017

**ER47302      "2011 FAMILY INTERVIEW (ID) NUMBER      "**

2011 Interview Number

The values for this variable represent the 2011 interview number. The case count for 2011 is 8907. Values for this variable may not be contiguous.

**Codes**

1 - 8,941 Interview number

**ER47303      "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE      "**

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

**Codes**

1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**ER47307      "FAMILY COMPOSITION CHANGE      "**

Family Composition Change between the 2009 and 2011 Waves

All recontact cases, including splitoffs from recontacts, are coded 8 for this variable.

Codes 2-8 have priority over codes 0 and 1, and code 8 has priority over everything else.

**Codes**

- 0 No change; no movers-in or movers-out of the family
- 1 Change in members other than Head or Wife/"Wife" only
- 2 Head is the same person as in 2009 but Wife/"Wife" left or died; Head has new Wife/"Wife"; used also when cohabiting, nonrelative female becomes "wife"
- 3 Wife/"Wife" from 2009 is now Head
- 4 2009 female Head got married--husband (usually a nonsample member) is now Head. Used also when cohabiting nonrelative male becomes Head
- 5 Some sample individual other than 2009 Head or Wife/"Wife" has become Head of this FU. (Used primarily for male and unmarried female splitoffs.)
- 6 Some sample female other than 2009 Head got married and her husband is now Head. (Used primarily for married female splitoffs.)
- 7 Female Head in 2009 with husband in institution--husband in FU in 2011 and is now Head
- 8 Other (used for recontacts and recombined families--these latter are usually Heads and wives who have parted for a wave or more, been interviewed separately, and who have reconciled at some time since the 2009 interview but prior to the 2011 interview).
- 9 Neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" (if there is one) is a sample member and neither of them was a Head or Wife/"Wife" last year. (Used primarily for underage splitoff children.)



**ER47309      "1968 FAMILY IDENTIFIER      "**

1968 Family Number (ID Number)

This variable is the 1968 family ID number. Individuals associated with families from the Immigrant sample, added to the PSID in 1997 and 1999, were assigned 1968 IDs so that they, too, have unique identifiers compatible with the PSID structure for the core (SRC and Census) sample.

**Codes**

- 1 - 2,930 Family from the 1968 SRC cross-section sample
- 3,001 - 3,511 Family from the Immigrant sample added in 1997 and 1999. Values of 3001-3441 indicate families first interviewed in 1997; values of 3442-3511 indicate families not interviewed until 1999.
- 5,001 - 6,872 Family from the 1968 Census sample

**ER47314      "YEAR CURRENT IW      "**

Year of Current Interview

**Codes**

- 2,011 Actual year

**ER47317      "AGE OF HEAD      "**

Age of 2011 Head

This variable represents the actual age of the 2011 Head of the FU. The minimum value is usually 18, although in rare cases a person under 18 might become Head.

**Codes**

- 14 - 120 Actual age
- 999 DK; NA

**ER47318      "SEX OF HEAD      "**

Sex of 2011 Head

**Codes**

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

**ER47319      "AGE OF WIFE      "**

Age of 2011 WIFE/"WIFE"

This variable represents the actual age of the current Wife or "Wife" (cohabiting female friend). Wives/"Wives" aged 14-16 are rare.

**Codes**

- 0 No Wife/"Wife" in FU: Head is female or single male
- 14 - 120 Actual age
- 999 DK; NA

**ER47320      "# CHILDREN IN FU      "**

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife", from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife."

**Codes**

0 None

1 - 18 Actual number

**ER47321 "AGE YOUNGEST CHILD"**

Age of Youngest Person Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

The range of values for this variable represents the actual age in years of the youngest FU Member in this age range and excludes Heads and Wives/"Wives"; note that a child's age is not coded 02 (two years old) until he/she reaches his/her second birthday.

**Codes**

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 17 Actual age

999 DK; NA

0 Inap.: no persons aged 17 or younger in FU

**ER47323 "HEAD MARITAL STATUS"**

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

**Codes**

1 Married

2 Never married

3 Widowed

4 Divorced, annulled

5 Separated

8 DK

9 NA; refused

**ER47324 "A3 LIFE SATISFACTION"**

A3. Please think about your life as a whole. How satisfied are you with it? Are you completely satisfied, very satisfied, somewhat satisfied, not very satisfied, or not at all satisfied?

**Codes**

1 Completely satisfied

2 Very satisfied

3 Somewhat satisfied

4 Not very satisfied

5 Not at all satisfied

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: respondent was not Head or Wife/"Wife"

**ER47448 "BC1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-1ST MENTION"**

BC1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?--FIRST MENTION

**Codes**

1 Working now

2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave

3 Looking for work, unemployed

4 Retired

5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled

- 6 Keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail
- 99 DK; NA

**ER47479 "BC20 MAIN OCC FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD) "**

BC20. Now I have a few questions about each of the jobs you have told me about. In your work for [EMPLOYER NAME], what (is/was) your (HEAD'S) occupation (when you left that employer)? What sort of work (do/did) you do? What (are/were) your most important activities or duties?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit occupation code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to [www.census.gov/people/io/methodology/indexes.html](http://www.census.gov/people/io/methodology/indexes.html) for complete listings.

**Codes**

- 1 - 43 Management Occupations
- 50 - 73 Business Operations Specialists
- 80 - 95 Financial Specialists
- 100 - 124 Computer and Mathematical Occupations
- 130 - 156 Architecture and Engineering Occupations
- 160 - 196 Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations
- 200 - 206 Community and Social Services Occupations
- 210 - 215 Legal Occupations
- 220 - 255 Education, Training, and Library Occupations
- 260 - 296 Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations
- 300 - 354 Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations
- 360 - 365 Healthcare Support Occupations
- 370 - 395 Protective Service Occupations
- 400 - 416 Food Preparation and Serving Occupations
- 420 - 425 Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations
- 430 - 465 Personal Care and Service Occupations
- 470 - 496 Sales Occupations
- 500 - 593 Office and Administrative Support Occupations
- 600 - 613 Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations
- 620 - 676 Construction Trades
- 680 - 694 Extraction Workers
- 700 - 762 Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers
- 770 - 896 Production Occupations
- 900 - 975 Transportation and Material Moving Occupations
- 980 - 983 Military Specific Occupations
- 999 DK; NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2010; has not worked for money since January 1, 2009 (ER47453=5); NA, DK, RF whether worked for money since January 1, 2009 (ER47453=8 or 9)

**ER47480 "BC21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD) "**

BC21. What kind of business or industry (is/was) that in?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit industry code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to [www.census.gov/people/io/methodology/indexes.html](http://www.census.gov/people/io/methodology/indexes.html) for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 29 Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting  
 37 - 49 Mining  
 57 - 69 Utilities  
     77 Construction  
 107 - 399 Manufacturing  
 407 - 459 Wholesale Trade  
 467 - 579 Retail Trade  
 607 - 639 Transportation and Warehousing  
 647 - 679 Information  
 687 - 699 Finance and Insurance  
 707 - 719 Real Estate and Rental and Leasing  
 727 - 749 Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services  
 757 - 779 Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services  
 786 - 789 Educational Services  
 797 - 847 Health Care and Social Assistance  
 856 - 859 Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation  
 866 - 869 Accommodations and Food Services  
 877 - 929 Other Services (Except Public Administration)  
 937 - 987 Public Administration and Active Duty Military  
 999 DK; NA; refused  
     0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2010; has not worked for money since January 1, 2009 (ER47453=5); NA, DK, RF whether worked for money since January 1, 2009 (ER47453=8 or 9)

**ER47516 "BC43 HOURS/WEEK WORKED--JOB 1 "**

BC43. ((And) the job with [EMPLOYER] [START MONTH /YEAR] to [END MONTH /YEAR],) On average, how many hours a week did (you/he/she) work on this job in 2010?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

**Codes**

1 - 112 Actual number of hours per week  
 998 DK  
 999 NA; refused  
     0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2010; hours worked per week computed in 2010; has not worked for money since January 1, 2009 (ER47453=5); NA, DK, RF whether worked for money since January 1, 2009 (ER47453=8 or 9); began working for this employer in 2011 (ER47464=2011)

**ER47651 "BC8 WTR UNEMPLOYED (HD) "**

BC8. Were there any times during 2009 and 2010, when (you were/HEAD was) unemployed and looking for work? [IF YES, ASK: When was that?] [IF DK WHEN, ASK: How much time was that in 2009/2010?]

**Codes**

1 Yes

5 No  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused

**ER47704      "DE1 CKPT: WTR WIFE IN FU                      "**

DE1. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

**Codes**

1 Head is male with Wife/"Wife" in FU  
 2 Head is male with no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0)  
 3 Head is female

**ER47736      "DE20 MAIN OCC FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (WF) "**

DE20. Now I have a few questions about each of the jobs you have told me about. In her work for [EMPLOYER NAME], what (is/was) your (wife's/"WIFE'S") occupation (when she left that employer)? What sort of work (does/did) she do? What (are/were) her most important activities or duties?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit occupation code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to [www.census.gov/people/io/methodology/indexes.html](http://www.census.gov/people/io/methodology/indexes.html) for complete listings.

**Codes**

1 - 43 Management Occupations  
 50 - 73 Business Operations Specialists  
 80 - 95 Financial Specialists  
 100 - 124 Computer and Mathematical Occupations  
 130 - 156 Architecture and Engineering Occupations  
 160 - 196 Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations  
 200 - 206 Community and Social Services Occupations  
 210 - 215 Legal Occupations  
 220 - 255 Education, Training, and Library Occupations  
 260 - 296 Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations  
 300 - 354 Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations  
 360 - 365 Healthcare Support Occupations  
 370 - 395 Protective Service Occupations  
 400 - 416 Food Preparation and Serving Occupations  
 420 - 425 Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations  
 430 - 465 Personal Care and Service Occupations  
 470 - 496 Sales Occupations  
 500 - 593 Office and Administrative Support Occupations  
 600 - 613 Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations  
 620 - 676 Construction Trades  
 680 - 694 Extraction Workers  
 700 - 762 Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers  
 770 - 896 Production Occupations  
 900 - 975 Transportation and Material Moving Occupations  
 980 - 983 Military Specific Occupations

999 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2010; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0); has not worked for money since January 1, 2009 (ER47710=5); NA, DK, RF whether worked for money since January 1, 2009 (ER47710=8 or 9)

**ER47737 "DE21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (WF) "**

DE21. What kind of business or industry (is/was) that in?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit industry code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to [www.census.gov/people/io/methodology/indexes.html](http://www.census.gov/people/io/methodology/indexes.html) for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 29 Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting  
 37 - 49 Mining  
 57 - 69 Utilities  
     77 Construction  
 107 - 399 Manufacturing  
 407 - 459 Wholesale Trade  
 467 - 579 Retail Trade  
 607 - 639 Transportation and Warehousing  
 647 - 679 Information  
 687 - 699 Finance and Insurance  
 707 - 719 Real Estate and Rental and Leasing  
 727 - 749 Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services  
 757 - 779 Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services  
 786 - 789 Educational Services  
 797 - 847 Health Care and Social Assistance  
 856 - 859 Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation  
 866 - 869 Accommodations and Food Services  
 877 - 929 Other Services (Except Public Administration)  
 937 - 987 Public Administration and Active Duty Military

999 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2010; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0); has not worked for money since January 1, 2009 (ER47710=5); NA, DK, RF whether worked for money since January 1, 2009 (ER47710=8 or 9)

**ER47908 "DE8 WTR UNEMPLOYED (WF) "**

DE8. Was there any time last year, in 2010, when she was unemployed and looking for work? [IF YES, ASK: When was that?] [IF DK WHEN, ASK: How much time was that in 2010?]

**Codes**

1 Yes  
 5 No  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0)

**ER47962      "F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-WIFE      "**

F2. About how much time (do you/does [WIFE/"WIFE"] spend on housework in an average week? I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Wife/"Wife" spent on housework.

**Codes**

1 - 111 Actual number of hours per week  
 112 112 hours or more per week  
 998 DK  
 999 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0)

**ER47964      "F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD      "**

F3. About how much time (do you/does HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.)

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

**Codes**

0 None  
 1 - 111 Actual number of hours per week  
 112 112 hours or more per week  
 998 DK  
 999 NA; refused

**ER48241      "G13 WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD      "**

G13. How much did (you/HEAD) earn altogether from wages or salaries in 2010, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

**Codes**

1 - 9,999,996 Actual amount  
 9,999,997 \$9,999,997 or more  
 9,999,998 DK  
 9,999,999 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wages or salaries in 2010 (ER48240=5); NA, DK, RF whether had wages or salaries in 2010 (ER48240=8 or 9)

**ER48615      "WAGES/SALARY OF WIFE      "**

G52. How much did (you/she) earn altogether from work in 2010, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

**Codes**

1 - 9,999,996 Actual amount  
 9,999,997 \$9,999,997 or more  
 9,999,998 DK  
 9,999,999 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0) (ER48611=5); no income in 2010 (ER48612=5); NA, DK, RF whether received income in 2010 (ER48612=8 or 9); no labor income in 2010 (ER48614=5); NA, DK, RF whether received labor income in 2010 (ER48614=8 or 9)

ER49494 "H1 HEALTH STATUS-HEAD "

H1. Now I have a few questions about (your/HEAD's) health.

Would you say (your/HEAD's) health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

## Codes

- 1 Excellent  
2 Very good  
3 Good  
4 Fair  
5 Poor  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused

ER49631	"H22 WEIGHT IN POUNDS-HEAD	"
1	10	10
2	10	10
3	10	10
4	10	10
5	10	10
6	10	10
7	10	10
8	10	10
9	10	10
10	10	10
11	10	10
12	10	10
13	10	10
14	10	10
15	10	10
16	10	10
17	10	10
18	10	10
19	10	10
20	10	10
21	10	10
22	10	10
23	10	10
24	10	10
25	10	10
26	10	10
27	10	10
28	10	10
29	10	10
30	10	10
31	10	10
32	10	10
33	10	10
34	10	10
35	10	10
36	10	10
37	10	10
38	10	10
39	10	10
40	10	10
41	10	10
42	10	10
43	10	10
44	10	10
45	10	10
46	10	10
47	10	10
48	10	10
49	10	10
50	10	10
51	10	10
52	10	10
53	10	10
54	10	10
55	10	10
56	10	10
57	10	10
58	10	10
59	10	10
60	10	10
61	10	10
62	10	10
63	10	10
64	10	10
65	10	10
66	10	10
67	10	10
68	10	10
69	10	10
70	10	10
71	10	10
72	10	10
73	10	10
74	10	10
75	10	10
76	10	10
77	10	10
78	10	10
79	10	10
80	10	10
81	10	10
82	10	10
83	10	10
84	10	10
85	10	10
86	10	10
87	10	10
88	10	10
89	10	10
90	10	10
91	10	10
92	10	10
93	10	10
94	10	10
95	10	10
96	10	10
97	10	10
98	10	10
99	10	10
100	10	10

H22. About how much (do/does) (you/HEAD) weigh?--POUNDS

## Codes

- 50 Fifty pounds or less  
51 - 399 Actual number of pounds  
400 Four hundred pounds or more  
998 DK  
999 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: weight entered in kilograms (ER49632=36.0-180.0)

ER49634 "H23 HEIGHT-INCHES-HEAD "

H23. How tall (are/is) (you/HEAD)?--INCHES

## Codes

- 1 - 11 Actual number of inches  
98 DK  
99 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: height entered in meters (ER49635=0.60-2.10); zero inches

ER50612        "H1 HEALTH STATUS-WIFE        "

H1. Now I have a few questions about (your/WIFE'S/"WIFE'S") health.

Would you say (your/her) health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

## Codes

- 1 Excellent  
2 Very good  
3 Good  
4 Fair  
5 Poor  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0)

ER50749 "H22 WEIGHT IN POUNDS--WIFE "

H22. About how much (do/does) (you/WIFE/"WIFE") weigh?--POUNDS

## Codes

- 50 Fifty pounds or less



51 - 399 Actual number of pounds

400 Four hundred pounds or more

998 DK

999 NA; refused

```
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0); weight entered in kilograms
(ER50750=36.0-180.0)
```

ER50752 "H23 HEIGHT-INCHES--WIFE "

H23. How tall (are/is) (you/Wife/"Wife")?--INCHES

## Codes

1 - 11 Actual number of inches

98 DK

99 NA; refused

```
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0); height entered in meters
(ER50753=0.60-2.10); zero inches
```

ER51810 "K40 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 1 "

K40. What is (your/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

## Codes

1 White

2 Black, African-American, or Negro

3 American Indian or Alaska Native

#### 4 Asian

5 Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander

7 Other

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0)

ER51819 "K44 WTR GRADUATED HS-WF "

K44. Now I would like to talk about the education (you/she) (have/has) received. Did (you/she) graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

## Codes

1 Graduated from high school

2 Got a GED

3 Neither

4 College level only

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0); educated outside the U.S. only or had no education (ER51818=2 or 5); NA, RF where Wife/"Wife" received her education (ER51818=9)

ER51830 "K51 WTR ATTENDED COLLEGE-WF "

K51. Did (you/she) attend college?

## Codes

1 Yes

5 No

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0); educated outside the U.S. only or had no education (ER51818=2 or 5); NA, RF where Wife/"Wife" received her education (ER51818=9)

**ER51833      "K53 HGHST YR COLL COMPLETED-WF      "**

K53. What is the highest year of college (you/she) (have/has) completed?

**Codes**

1 Completed one year

2 Completed two years

3 Completed three years

4 Completed four years

5 Completed five or more years

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0); educated outside the U.S. only or had no education (ER51818=2 or 5); NA, RF where Wife/"Wife" received her education (ER51818=9); did not attend college (ER51830=5); NA, DK, RF whether attended college (ER51830=8 or 9); completed less than one year of college

**ER51859      "K68 RELIGIOUS PREFERENCE-WF      "**

K68. What is (your/your wife's/WIFE's/"WIFE's") religious preference?

[IF ANSWER IS GENERIC, SUCH AS "CHRISTIAN" OR "PROTESTANT," PROBE: What denomination is that?]

**Codes**

1 Catholic

2 Jewish

8 Protestant

10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.

13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox

97 Other

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0); none, atheist, agnostic

**ER51904      "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 1      "**

L40. What is (your/his/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/he/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

**Codes**

1 White

2 Black, African-American, or Negro

3 American Indian or Alaska Native

4 Asian

5 Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander

7 Other

8 DK

9 NA; refused

ER51913 "L44 WTR GRADUATED HS-HD "

L44. Now I would like to talk about the education (you/he/she) (have/has) received. Did (you/he/she) graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

## Codes

- 1 Graduated from high school  
2 Got a GED  
3 Neither  
4 College level only  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: educated outside the U.S. only or had no education (ER51912=2 or 5); NA, RF where Head received education (ER51912=9)

ER51924 "L51 WTR ATTENDED COLLEGE-HD "

L51. Did (you/he/she) attend college?

## Codes

- 1 Yes  
5 No  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: educated outside the U.S. only or had no education (ER51912=2 or 5); NA, RF where Head received education (ER51912=9)

ER51927 "L53 HGHST YR COLL COMPLETED-HD "

L53. What is the highest year of college (you/he/she) (have/has) completed?

## Codes

- 1 Completed one year  
2 Completed two years  
3 Completed three years  
4 Completed four years  
5 Completed five or more years  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: educated outside the U.S. only or had no education (ER51912=2 or 5); NA, RF where Head received education (ER51912=9); did not attend college (ER51924=5); NA, DK, RF whether attended college (ER51924=8 or 9); completed less than one year of college

ER51953 "L68 RELIGIOUS PREFERENCE-HD "

L68. What is (your/your husband's/HEAD's) religious preference?

[IF ANSWER IS GENERIC, SUCH AS "CHRISTIAN" OR "PROTESTANT," PROBE: What denomination is that?]

## Codes

- ```

1 Catholic
2 Jewish
8 Protestant
10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.
13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox
97 Other

```

Head's Completed Education Level

Values in the range 1-16 represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 8 indicates that the Head completed the eighth grade. A code value of 17 indicates that the Head completed at least some postgraduate work. Values were computed as follows: If it is not known whether Head attended college (ER51924=8 or 9) or the number of years of college is unknown (ER51927=8 or 9), then the value is 99. Otherwise, if Head attended college (ER51924=1), then the value is 12 plus the number of years of college attended (ER51927). Otherwise, if Head did not attend college, (ER51924=5), the values are as follows:

- (a) if Head is a high school graduate (ER51913=1), the value is 12;
- (b) if Head received a GED (ER51913=2), the value is the last grade finished (ER51916);
- (c) if Head neither graduated from high school nor got a GED (ER51913=3), the value is the last grade finished (ER51921);
- (d) if it is not known whether Head graduated from high school, got a GED, or neither (ER51913=8 or 9), then the value is 99.

This variable differs from the individual level variable ER34119 in the treatment of Heads who received a GED but did not attend college. The family-level variable value for such Heads is the grade completed; for the individual-level variable, the value is 12.

0 Completed no grades of school  
1 - 16 Actual number  
17 At least some post-graduate work  
99 DK: NA

**ER52406 "COMPLETED ED-WF"**

"

Wife's/"Wife's" Completed Education Level

Release 2 Note: An error was corrected for how Completed Education for Head (ER52405) and for Wive/"Wife" (ER52406) were calculated for old Heads and Wives/"Wive's". Since all education questions were re-asked in 2009, completed education summary variables should have been re-calculated in 2009 based on this new information for old Heads and Wives/"Wives". The correction included bringing the corrected 2009 data forward to 2011.

Values in the range 1-16 represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 8 indicates that the Wife/"Wife" completed the eighth grade. A code value of 17 indicates that the Wife/"Wife" completed at least some postgraduate work. Values were computed as follows: If it is not known whether Wife/"Wife" attended college (ER51830=8 or 9) or the number of years of college is unknown (ER51833=8 or 9), then the value is 99. Otherwise, if Wife/"Wife" attended college (ER51830=1), then the value is 12 plus the number of years of college attended (ER51833). Otherwise, if Wife/"Wife" did not attend college, (ER51830=5), the values are as follows:

- (a) if Wife/"Wife" is a high school graduate (ER51819=1), the value is 12;
- (b) if Wife/"Wife" received a GED (ER51819=2), the value is the last grade finished (ER51822);
- (c) if Wife/"Wife" neither graduated from high school nor got a GED (ER51819=3), the value is the last grade finished (ER51827);
- (d) if it is not known whether Wife/"Wife" graduated from high school, got a GED, or neither (ER51819=8 or 9), then the value is 99.

Education is asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (ER51771=5), this variable has been carried forward from previous years' data with no updating or other change. Education was asked of all Wives/"Wives" in 1985 and 2011. See ER52355 for the recency of this information.

This variable differs from the individual level variable ER34119 in the treatment of Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The family-level variable value for such Wives/"Wives" is the grade completed; for the individual-level variable, the value is 12.

**Codes**

- 1 - 16 Actual number
- 17 At least some post-graduate work
- 99 DK; NA
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0); completed no grades of school

**ER52408 "CHANGE IN MARITAL STATUS"**

"

2009-2011 Change in Marital Status

This change variable uses the definition of marital status given at ER52407 above.

**Codes**

- 1 2009 head and Wife/"Wife" or head and husband of head remained married to each other in 2011

- 2 2009 head remained unmarried (single, separated, widowed, divorced) in 2011.  
There was no wife, "wife" or husband in FU in either year
- 3 2009 head and Wife/"Wife" or head and husband of head were married in 2009; 2011  
head is one of these two individuals and divorced or separated
- 4 2009 head and Wife/"Wife" or head and husband of head were married in 2009; 2011  
head is one of these two individuals and is widowed
- 5 2009 head was unmarried (i.e. no spouse present) in 2009 but was married by 2011  
and has either stayed head or become Wife/"Wife" or husband of head for 2011
- 6 2009 head and Wife/"Wife" or head and husband of head were married in 2009,  
became divorced and married someone by 2011
- 7 2009 head and Wife/"Wife" or head and husband of head were married in 2009,  
became widowed and remarried by 2011
- 8 Other, including all splitoffs except those who were either Head or Wife/"Wife"  
in 2009; recontact family

ER53001 "RELEASE NUMBER

Release Number

January 2016: For Release 2 we have corrected the values for K68/K69 and L68/L69 (Religious preference and religious denomination of Head and Wife/"Wife" ER57599/ER57600 ER57709/ER57710 respectively). Previously, the other specifics were not recoded however, in Release 2 we have updated these variables to the final coded version.

November 2017: For Release 3 we have added the aggregated consumption variables (ER58212A1-ER58212E3). These variables were previously released on a supplemental file. Corrections were made to the imputation of missing data for vehicle gasoline costs, additional vehicle costs, and vehicle repair costs, and to the calculation on total mortgage payment.

## Codes

- 1 Release number 1, May 2015  
2 Release number 2, January 2016  
3 Release number 3, November 2017

ER53002 "2013 FAMILY INTERVIEW (ID) NUMBER "

2013 Interview Number

The values for this variable represent the 2013 interview number. The case count for 2013 is 9063. Values for this variable may not be contiguous.

## Codes

- 1 - 9,107 Interview number

ER53003 "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE "

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

## Codes

- ```
1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)
    99 DK; NA
    0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country
```

**ER53007      "FAMILY COMPOSITION CHANGE      "**

Family Composition Change between the 2011 and 2013 Waves

All recontact cases, including splitoffs from recontacts, are coded 8 for this variable.

Codes 2-8 have priority over codes 0 and 1 and code 8 has priority over everything else.

**Codes**

- 0 No change; no movers-in or movers-out of the family
- 1 Change in members other than Head or Wife/"Wife" only
- 2 Head is the same person as in 2011 but Wife/"Wife" left or died; Head has new Wife/"Wife"; used also when cohabiting, nonrelative female becomes "wife"
- 3 Wife/"Wife" from 2011 is now Head
- 4 2011 female Head got married--husband (usually a nonsample member) is now Head. Used also when cohabiting nonrelative male becomes Head
- 5 Some sample individual other than 2011 Head or Wife/"Wife" has become Head of this FU. (Used primarily for male and unmarried female splitoffs.)
- 6 Some sample female other than 2011 Head got married and her husband is now Head. (Used primarily for married female splitoffs.)
- 7 Female Head in 2011 with husband in institution--husband in FU in 2013 and is now Head
- 8 Other (used for recontacts and recombined families--these latter are usually Heads and wives who have parted for a wave or more, been interviewed separately, and who have reconciled at some time since the 2011 interview but prior to the 2013 interview).
- 9 Neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" (if there is one) is a sample member and neither of them was a Head or Wife/"Wife" last year. (Used primarily for underage splitoff children.)

**ER53009      "1968 FAMILY IDENTIFIER      "**

1968 Family Number (ID Number)

This variable is the 1968 family ID number. Individuals associated with families from the Immigrant sample, added to the PSID in 1997 and 1999, were assigned 1968 IDs so that they, too, have unique identifiers compatible with the PSID structure for the core (SRC and Census) sample.

**Codes**

- 1 - 2,930 Family from the 1968 SRC cross-section sample
- 3,001 - 3,511 Family from the Immigrant sample added in 1997 and 1999. Values of 3001-3441 indicate families first interviewed in 1997; values of 3442-3511 indicate families not interviewed until 1999.
- 5,001 - 6,872 Family from the 1968 Census sample

**ER53014      "YEAR CURRENT IW      "**

Year of Current Interview

**Codes**

- 2,013 Actual year
- 2,014 Actual year

**ER53017      "AGE OF HEAD      "**

Age of 2013 Head

This variable represents the actual age of the 2013 Head of the FU. The minimum value is usually 18, although in rare cases a person under 18 might become Head.

**Codes**

14 - 120 Actual age  
999 DK; NA

**ER53018      "SEX OF HEAD      "**

Sex of 2013 Head

**Codes**

1 Male  
2 Female

**ER53019      "AGE OF WIFE      "**

Age of 2013 WIFE/"WIFE"

This variable represents the actual age of the current Wife or "Wife" (cohabiting female friend). Wives/"Wives" aged 14-16 are rare.

**Codes**

14 - 120 Actual age  
999 DK; NA  
0 Inap.: Head is female or single male; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER54305=5)

**ER53020      "# CHILDREN IN FU      "**

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife", from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife."

**Codes**

0 None  
1 - 18 Actual number

**ER53021      "AGE YOUNGEST CHILD      "**

Age of Youngest Person Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

The range of values for this variable represents the actual age in years of the youngest FU Member in this age range and excludes Heads and Wives/"Wives"; note that a child's age is not coded 02 (two years old) until he/she reaches his/her second birthday.

**Codes**

1 Newborn up to second birthday  
2 - 17 Actual age  
999 DK; NA; refused  
0 Inap.: no persons aged 17 or younger in FU

**ER53023      "HEAD MARITAL STATUS      "**

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

**Codes**

1 Married



- 2 Never married
- 3 Widowed
- 4 Divorced, annulled
- 5 Separated
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused

**ER53024 "A3 LIFE SATISFACTION"**

A3. Please think about your life as a whole. How satisfied are you with it? Are you completely satisfied, very satisfied, somewhat satisfied, not very satisfied, or not at all satisfied?

**Codes**

- 1 Completely satisfied
- 2 Very satisfied
- 3 Somewhat satisfied
- 4 Not very satisfied
- 5 Not at all satisfied
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: respondent was not Head or Wife/"Wife"

**ER53148 "BC1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-1ST MENTION"**

BC1. We would like to know about what (you/HEAD) (do/does) -- (are/is) (you/HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?--FIRST MENTION

**Codes**

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
- 6 Keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail
- 99 DK; NA; refused

**ER53179 "BC20 MAIN OCC FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD) "**

BC20. In (your/his/her) work for (EMPNAME) (BEGMO/BEGYR)-(ENDMO/ENDYR) what (is/was) (your/HEAD'S) occupation (when [you/he/she] left that employer)? What sort of work (do/does/did) (you/he/she) do? What (are/were) (your/his/her) most important activities or duties?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit occupation code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to <http://www.census.gov/people/io/methodology/indexes.html> for complete listings.

**Codes**

- 1 - 43 Management Occupations
- 50 - 73 Business Operations Specialists
- 80 - 95 Financial Specialists
- 100 - 124 Computer and Mathematical Occupations

130 - 156 Architecture and Engineering Occupations  
 160 - 196 Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations  
 200 - 206 Community and Social Services Occupations  
 210 - 215 Legal Occupations  
 220 - 255 Education, Training, and Library Occupations  
 260 - 296 Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations  
 300 - 354 Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations  
 360 - 365 Healthcare Support Occupations  
 370 - 395 Protective Service Occupations  
 400 - 416 Food Preparation and Serving Occupations  
 420 - 425 Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations  
 430 - 465 Personal Care and Service Occupations  
 470 - 496 Sales Occupations  
 500 - 593 Office and Administrative Support Occupations  
 600 - 613 Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations  
 620 - 676 Construction Trades  
 680 - 694 Extraction Workers  
 700 - 762 Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers  
 770 - 896 Production Occupations  
 900 - 975 Transportation and Material Moving Occupations  
 980 - 983 Military Specific Occupations  
 999 DK; NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2012; has not worked for money since January 1, 2011 (ER53153=5); DK, NA, or RF whether worked for money since January 1, 2011 (ER53153=8 or 9)

**ER53180 "BC21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD) "**

BC21. What kind of business or industry (is/was) that in?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit industry code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to <http://www.census.gov/people/io/methodology/indexes.html> for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 29 Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting  
 37 - 49 Mining  
 57 - 69 Utilities  
 77 Construction  
 107 - 399 Manufacturing  
 407 - 459 Wholesale Trade  
 467 - 579 Retail Trade  
 607 - 639 Transportation and Warehousing  
 647 - 679 Information  
 687 - 699 Finance and Insurance  
 707 - 719 Real Estate and Rental and Leasing  
 727 - 749 Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services  
 757 - 779 Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services

786 - 789 Educational Services  
 797 - 847 Health Care and Social Assistance  
 856 - 859 Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation  
 866 - 869 Accommodations and Food Services  
 877 - 929 Other Services (Except Public Administration)  
 937 - 987 Public Administration and Active Duty Military  
 999 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2012; has not worked for money since January 1, 2011 (ER53153=5); DK, NA, or RF whether worked for money since January 1, 2011 (ER53153=8 or 9)

**ER53216 "BC43 HOURS/WEEK WORKED--JOB 1 "**

BC43. ((And) the job with [EMPLOYER] [START MONTH /YEAR] to [END MONTH /YEAR],) On average, how many hours a week did (you/he/she) work on this job in 2012?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

**Codes**

1 - 112 Actual number of hours per week

998 DK

999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2012; hours worked per week computed in 2012; has not worked for money since January 1, 2011 (ER53153=5); DK, NA, or RF whether worked for money since January 1, 2011 (ER53153=8 or 9); began working for this employer in 2013 (ER53164=2013)

**ER53351 "BC8 WTR UNEMPLOYED(HD) "**

BC8. Were there any times during 2012 when (you/HEAD) (were/was) not employed (not working at all for pay)? IF YES: (Were/Was) (you/he/she) looking for a job, or not looking (for a job)?--UNEMPLOYED

**Codes**

1 Yes

5 No

8 DK

9 NA; refused

**ER53410 "DE1 CKPT: WTR WIFE IN FU "**

DE1. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

**Codes**

1 Head is male with Wife/"Wife" in FU

2 Head is male with no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER54305=5)

3 Head is female

**ER53442 "DE20 MAIN OCC FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (WF) "**

DE20. In (your/her) work for (EMPNAME) (BEGMO/BEGYR)-(ENDMO/ENDYR) what (is/was) (your/WIFE'S/"WIFE'S") occupation (when [you/she] left that employer)? What sort of work (do/does/did) (you/she) do? What (are/were) (your/her) most important activities or duties?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit occupation code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to <http://www.census.gov/people/io/methodology/indexes.html> for complete listings.

**Codes**

1 - 43 Management Occupations

50 - 73 Business Operations Specialists  
 80 - 95 Financial Specialists  
 100 - 124 Computer and Mathematical Occupations  
 130 - 156 Architecture and Engineering Occupations  
 160 - 196 Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations  
 200 - 206 Community and Social Services Occupations  
 210 - 215 Legal Occupations  
 220 - 255 Education, Training, and Library Occupations  
 260 - 296 Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations  
 300 - 354 Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations  
 360 - 365 Healthcare Support Occupations  
 370 - 395 Protective Service Occupations  
 400 - 416 Food Preparation and Serving Occupations  
 420 - 425 Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations  
 430 - 465 Personal Care and Service Occupations  
 470 - 496 Sales Occupations  
 500 - 593 Office and Administrative Support Occupations  
 600 - 613 Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations  
 620 - 676 Construction Trades  
 680 - 694 Extraction Workers  
 700 - 762 Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers  
 770 - 896 Production Occupations  
 900 - 975 Transportation and Material Moving Occupations  
 980 - 983 Military Specific Occupations  
 999 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2012; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER54305=5); has not worked for money since January 1, 2011 (ER53416=5); DK, NA, or RF whether worked for money since January 1, 2011 (ER53416=8 or 9)

**ER53443 "DE21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (WF) "**

DE21. What kind of business or industry (is/was) that in?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit industry code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to <http://www.census.gov/people/io/methodology/indexes.html> for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 29 Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting  
 37 - 49 Mining  
 57 - 69 Utilities  
 77 Construction  
 107 - 399 Manufacturing  
 407 - 459 Wholesale Trade  
 467 - 579 Retail Trade  
 607 - 639 Transportation and Warehousing  
 647 - 679 Information  
 687 - 699 Finance and Insurance

707 - 719 Real Estate and Rental and Leasing  
 727 - 749 Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services  
 757 - 779 Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services  
 786 - 789 Educational Services  
 797 - 847 Health Care and Social Assistance  
 856 - 859 Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation  
 866 - 869 Accommodations and Food Services  
 877 - 929 Other Services (Except Public Administration)  
 937 - 987 Public Administration and Active Duty Military

999 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2012; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER54305=5); has not worked for money since January 1, 2011 (ER53416=5); DK, NA, or RF whether worked for money since January 1, 2011 (ER53416=8 or 9)

**ER53614 "DE8 WTR UNEMPLOYED(WF) "**

DE8. Were there any times during 2012 when (you/WIFE/"WIFE") (were/was) not employed (not working at all for pay)? IF YES: (Were/Was) (you/she) looking for a job, or not looking (for a job)?--UNEMPLOYED

Codes

1 Yes  
 5 No  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER54305=5)

**ER53674 "F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-WIFE "**

F2. About how much time (do you/does [WIFE/"WIFE"]) spend on housework in an average week? I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Wife/"Wife" spends on housework.

Codes

1 - 111 Actual number of hours per week  
 112 112 hours or more per week  
 998 DK  
 999 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER54305=5)

**ER53676 "F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD "**

F3. About how much time (do you/does HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.)

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head spends on housework.

Codes

0 None  
 1 - 111 Actual number of hours per week  
 112 112 hours or more per week  
 998 DK  
 999 NA; refused

**ER53935 "G13 WAGES/SALARY-HEAD"**

G13. How much did (you/HEAD) earn altogether from wages or salaries in 2012, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

**Codes**

1 - 9,999,996 Actual amount

9,999,997 \$9,999,997 or more

9,999,998 DK

9,999,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wages or salaries in 2012 (ER53934=5); DK, NA, or RF whether had wages or salaries in 2012 (ER53934=8 or 9)

**ER54309 "WAGES/SALARY OF WIFE"**

G52. How much did (you/she) earn altogether from work in 2012, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

**Codes**

1 - 9,999,996 Actual amount

9,999,997 \$9,999,997 or more

9,999,998 DK

9,999,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER54305=5); no income in 2012 (ER54306=5); DK, NA, or RF whether received income in 2012 (ER54306=8 or 9); no labor income in 2012 (ER54308=5); DK, NA, or RF whether received labor income in 2012 (ER54308=8 or 9)

**ER55244 "H1 HEALTH STATUS-HEAD"**

H1. Now I have a few questions about (your/) health.

Would you say (your/) health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

**Codes**

1 Excellent

2 Very good

3 Good

4 Fair

5 Poor

8 DK

9 NA; refused

**ER55379 "H22 WEIGHT IN POUNDS-HEAD"**

H22. About how much (do/does) (you/HEAD) weigh?--POUNDS

**Codes**

50 Fifty pounds or less

51 - 399 Actual number of pounds

400 Four hundred pounds or more

998 DK

999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: weight entered in kilograms (ER55380=36.0-180.0)

## Codes

- ER56360 "H1 HEALTH STATUS-WIFE "

## Codes

- ER56495 "H22 WEIGHT IN POUNDS--WIFE "

## Codes

- ER56498 "H23 HEIGHT-INCHES--WIFE "

## Codes

- ER57549 "K40 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 1 "

## Codes

- Page 303 of 325

## Codes

- ## Codes

- ## Codes

- ## Codes

- Page 304 of 325



- 8 Protestant
- 10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.
- 13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox
- 97 Other
- 98 DK
- 99 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER54305=5); none, atheist, agnostic

**ER57659 "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 1"**

L40. What is (your/his/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/he/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

**Codes**

- 1 White
- 2 Black, African-American, or Negro
- 3 American Indian or Alaska Native
- 4 Asian
- 5 Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
- 7 Other
- 9 DK; NA; refused

**ER57669 "L44 WTR GRADUATED HS-HD"**

L44. Now I would like to talk about the education (you/he/she) (have/has) received. Did (you/he/she) graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

**Codes**

- 1 Graduated from high school
- 2 Got a GED
- 3 Neither
- 4 College level only
- 9 DK; NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: educated outside the U.S. only or had no education (ER57668=2 or 5); NA, RF where Head received education (ER57668=9)

**ER57680 "L51 WTR ATTENDED COLLEGE-HD"**

L51. Did (you/he/she) attend college?

**Codes**

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 9 DK; NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: educated outside the U.S. only or had no education (ER57668=2 or 5); NA, RF where Head received education (ER57668=9)

**ER57683 "L53 HGHST YR COLL COMPLETED-HD"**

L53. What is the highest year of college (you/he/she) (have/has) completed?

**Codes**

- 1 Completed one year
- 2 Completed two years
- 3 Completed three years
- 4 Completed four years

5 Completed five or more years

9 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: educated outside the U.S. only or had no education (ER57668=2 or 5); NA, RF where Head received education (ER57668=9); did not attend college (ER57680=5); DK, NA, or RF whether attended college (ER57680=8 or 9); completed less than one year of college

ER57709 "L68 RELIGIOUS PREFERENCE-HD "

L68. What is (your/your husband's/) religious preference?

[IF ANSWER IS GENERIC, SUCH AS "CHRISTIAN" OR "PROTESTANT," PROBE: What denomination is that?]

### Codes

1 Catholic

2 Jewish

8 Protestant

10 Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.

13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox

97 Other

98 DK

99 NA; refused

```
0 Inap.:  none; atheist; agnostic
```

**ER58223 "COMPLETED ED-HD**

"

Head's Completed Education Level

Values in the range 1-16 represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 8 indicates that the Head completed the eighth grade.

Values were computed as follows: If it is not known whether Head attended college (ER57680=8 or 9) or the number of years of college is unknown (ER57683=8 or 9), then the value is 99. Otherwise, if Head attended college (ER57680=1), then the value is 12 plus the number of years of college attended (ER57683). Otherwise, if Head did not attend college, (ER57680=5), the values are as follows:

- (a) if Head is a high school graduate (ER57669=1), the value is 12;
- (b) if Head received a GED (ER57669=2), the value is the last grade finished (ER57672);
- (c) if Head neither graduated from high school nor got a GED (ER57669=3), the value is the last grade finished (ER57677);
- (d) if it is not known whether Head graduated from high school, got a GED, or neither (ER57669=8 or 9), then the value is 99.

Education is asked only when the FU acquires a new Head/Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Head has retained the same designation of Head/Wife/"Wife" from the previous interview (ER57618=5), this variable has been carried forward from previous years' data. If Head/Wife/"Wife" reports updated education and it is higher than previously reported, then this variable is updated. Education was reasked of all Heads in 1985 and 2009 and, as of 2013, all returning Heads/Wives/"Wives" are asked for an updated education report every wave. Please refer to variable Year Highest Education was Updated-Head (ER57667) for recency of updated education information.

This variable differs from the individual level variable ER34230 in the treatment of Heads who received a GED but did not attend college. The family-level variable value for such Heads is the grade completed; for the individual-level variable, the value is 12.

**Codes**

- 0 Completed no grades of school
- 1 - 17 Actual number
- 99 DK; NA

**ER58224 "COMPLETED ED-WF"**

"

Wife's/"Wife's" Completed Education Level

Values in the range 1-16 represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 8 indicates that the Wife/"Wife" completed the eighth grade.

Values were computed as follows: If it is not known whether Wife/"Wife" attended college (ER57570=8 or 9) or the number of years of college is unknown (ER57573=8 or 9), then the value is 99. Otherwise, if Wife/"Wife" attended college (ER57570=1), then the value is 12 plus the number of years of college attended (ER57573). Otherwise, if Wife/"Wife" did not attend college, (ER57570=5), the values are as follows:

(a) if Wife/"Wife" is a high school graduate (ER57559=1), the value is 12;

(b) if Wife/"Wife" received a GED (ER57559=2), the value is the last grade finished (ER57562);

(c) if Wife/"Wife" neither graduated from high school nor got a GED (ER57559=3), the value is the last grade finished (ER57567);

(d) if it is not known whether Wife/"Wife" graduated from high school, got a GED, or neither (ER57559=8 or 9), then the value is 99.

Education is asked only when the FU acquires a new Head/Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has retained the same designation of Head/Wife/"Wife" from the previous interview (ER57618=5), this variable has been carried forward from previous years' data. If Head/Wife/"Wife" reports updated education and it is higher than previously reported, then this variable is updated. Education was reasked of all Wives/"Wives" in 1985 and 2009 and, as of 2013, all returning Heads/Wives/"Wives" are asked for a updated education report every wave. Please refer to variable Year Highest Education was Updated-Wife (ER57557) for recency of updated educational information.

This variable differs from the individual level variable ER34230 in the treatment of Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The family-level variable value for such Wives/"Wives" is the grade completed; for the individual-level variable, the value is 12.

**Codes**

1 - 17 Actual number

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER54305=5); completed no grades of school

**ER58226 "CHANGE IN MARITAL STATUS"**

"

2011-2013 Change in Marital Status

This change variable uses the definition of marital status given at ER58225 above.

**Codes**

1 2011 head and Wife/"Wife" or head and husband of head remained married to each other in 2013

2 2011 head remained unmarried (single, separated, widowed, divorced) in 2013. There was no wife,"wife" or husband in FU in either year

3 2011 head and Wife/"Wife" or head and husband of head were married in 2011; 2013 head is one of these two individuals and divorced or separated

- 4 2011 head and Wife/"Wife" or head and husband of head were married in 2011; 2013 head is one of these two individuals and is widowed
- 5 2011 head was unmarried (i.e. no spouse present) in 2011 but was married by 2013 and has either stayed head or become Wife/"Wife" or husband of head for 2013
- 6 2011 head and Wife/"Wife" or head and husband of head were married in 2011, became divorced and married someone by 2013
- 7 2011 head and Wife/"Wife" or head and husband of head were married in 2011, became widowed and remarried by 2013
- 8 Other, including all splitoffs except those who were either Head or Wife/"Wife" in 2011; recontact family

ER60001 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

## Codes

- 1 Release number 1, May 2017

ER60002 "2015 FAMILY INTERVIEW (ID) NUMBER "

2015 Interview Number

The values for this variable represent the 2015 interview number. The case count for 2015 is 9048. Values for this variable may not be contiguous.

## Codes

- 1 - 9,107 Interview number

ER60003 "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE "

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

## Codes

- ```

1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)
99 DK; NA
0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

```

ER60007 "FAMILY COMPOSITION CHANGE "

### Family Composition Change between the 2013 and 2015 Waves

All recontact cases, including splitoffs from recontacts, are coded 8 for this variable.

Codes 2-8 have priority over codes 0 and 1 and code 8 has priority over everything else.

## Codes

- ```

0 No change; no movers-in or movers-out of the family
1 Change in members other than Head or Spouse/Partner only
2 Head is the same person as in 2013 but Spouse/Partner left or died; Head has new
  Spouse/Partner; used also when cohabiting, nonrelative female becomes Partner
3 Spouse/Partner from 2013 is now Head
4 2013 female Head got married--husband (usually a nonsample member) is now Head.
  Used also when cohabiting nonrelative male becomes Head

```

- 5 Some sample individual other than 2013 Head or Spouse/Partner has become Head of this FU. (Used primarily for male and unmarried female splitoffs.)
- 6 Some sample female other than 2013 Head got married and her husband is now Head. (Used primarily for married female splitoffs.)
- 7 Female Head in 2013 with husband in institution--husband in FU in 2015 and is now Head
- 8 Other (used for recontacts and recombined families--these latter are usually Heads and spouses/partners who have parted for a wave or more, been interviewed separately, and who have reconciled at some time since the 2013 interview but prior to the 2015 interview).
- 9 Neither Head nor Spouse/Partner (if there is one) is a sample member and neither of them was a Head or Spouse/Partner last year. (Used primarily for underage splitoff children.)

ER60009 "1968 FAMILY IDENTIFIER

1968 Family Number (ID Number)

This variable is the 1968 family ID number. Individuals associated with families from the Immigrant sample, added to the PSID in 1997 and 1999, were assigned 1968 IDs so that they, too, have unique identifiers compatible with the PSID structure for the core (SRC and Census) sample.

## Codes

- 1 - 2,930 Family from the 1968 SRC cross-section sample
- 3,001 - 3,511 Family from the Immigrant sample added in 1997 and 1999. Values of 3001-3441 indicate families first interviewed in 1997; values of 3442-3511 indicate families not interviewed until 1999.
- 5,001 - 6,872 Family from the 1968 Census sample

## ER60014 "YEAR CURRENT IW

Year of Current Interview

## Codes

- 2,015 Actual year

ER60017        "AGE OF HEAD

Age of 2015 Head

This variable represents the actual age of the 2015 Head of the FU. The minimum value is usually 18, although in rare cases a person under 18 might become Head.

## Codes

- 14 - 120 Actual age  
999 DK; NA

ER60018 "SEX OF HEAD

Sex of 2015 Head

## Codes

- 1 Male  
2 Female

**ER60019      "AGE OF SPOUSE      "**

Age of 2015 Spouse/Partner

This variable represents the actual age of the current Spouse or Partner (cohabiting friend). Spouses/Partners aged 14-16 are rare.

**Codes**

14 - 120 Actual age

999 DK; NA

0 Inap.: Head is female or single male; no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER61347=5)

**ER60021      "# CHILDREN IN FU      "**

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Spouse/Partner, from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Spouse/Partner.

**Codes**

0 None

1 - 18 Actual number

**ER60022      "AGE YOUNGEST CHILD      "**

Age of Youngest Person Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

The range of values for this variable represents the actual age in years of the youngest FU Member in this age range and excludes Heads and Spouses/Partners; note that a child's age is not coded 02 (two years old) until he/she reaches his/her second birthday.

**Codes**

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 17 Actual age

999 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: no persons aged 17 or younger in FU

**ER60024      "HEAD MARITAL STATUS      "**

A3. Are (you/HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

**Codes**

1 Married

2 Never married

3 Widowed

4 Divorced, annulled

5 Separated

8 DK

9 NA; refused

**ER60025 "A3 LIFE SATISFACTION**

"

A3. Please think about your life as a whole. How satisfied are you with it? Are you completely satisfied, very satisfied, somewhat satisfied, not very satisfied, or not at all satisfied?

**Codes**

- 1 Completely satisfied
- 2 Very satisfied
- 3 Somewhat satisfied
- 4 Not very satisfied
- 5 Not at all satisfied
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: respondent was not Head or Spouse/Partner

**ER60194 "BC20 MAIN OCC FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD) "**

BC20. In (your/his/her) work for (EMPNAME) (BEGMO/BEGYR)-(ENDMO/ENDYR) what (is/was) (your/HEAD'S) occupation (when [you/he/she] left that employer)? What sort of work (do/does/did) (you/he/she) do? What (are/were) (your/his/her) most important activities or duties?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit occupation code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to <http://www.census.gov/people/io/methodology/indexes.html> for complete listings.

**Codes**

- 1 - 43 Management Occupations
- 50 - 73 Business Operations Specialists
- 80 - 95 Financial Specialists
- 100 - 124 Computer and Mathematical Occupations
- 130 - 156 Architecture and Engineering Occupations
- 160 - 196 Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations
- 200 - 206 Community and Social Services Occupations
- 210 - 215 Legal Occupations
- 220 - 255 Education, Training, and Library Occupations
- 260 - 296 Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations
- 300 - 354 Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations
- 360 - 365 Healthcare Support Occupations
- 370 - 395 Protective Service Occupations
- 400 - 416 Food Preparation and Serving Occupations
- 420 - 425 Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations
- 430 - 465 Personal Care and Service Occupations
- 470 - 496 Sales Occupations
- 500 - 593 Office and Administrative Support Occupations
- 600 - 613 Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations
- 620 - 676 Construction Trades
- 680 - 694 Extraction Workers
- 700 - 762 Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers
- 770 - 896 Production Occupations



900 - 975 Transportation and Material Moving Occupations

980 - 983 Military Specific Occupations

999 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2014; has not worked for money since January 1, 2013 (ER60168=5); DK, NA, or RF whether worked for money since January 1, 2013 (ER60168=8 or 9)

**ER60195 "BC21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD) "**

BC21. What kind of business or industry (is/was) that in?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit industry code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to <http://www.census.gov/people/io/methodology/indexes.html> for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 29 Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting

37 - 49 Mining

57 - 69 Utilities

77 Construction

107 - 399 Manufacturing

407 - 459 Wholesale Trade

467 - 579 Retail Trade

607 - 639 Transportation and Warehousing

647 - 679 Information

687 - 699 Finance and Insurance

707 - 719 Real Estate and Rental and Leasing

727 - 749 Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services

757 - 779 Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services

786 - 789 Educational Services

797 - 847 Health Care and Social Assistance

856 - 859 Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation

866 - 869 Accommodations and Food Services

877 - 929 Other Services (Except Public Administration)

937 - 987 Public Administration and Active Duty Military

999 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2014; has not worked for money since January 1, 2013 (ER60168=5); DK, NA, or RF whether worked for money since January 1, 2013 (ER60168=8 or 9)

**ER60366 "BC8 WTR UNEMPLOYED (HD) "**

BC8. Were there any times during 2014 when (you/HEAD) (were/was) not employed (not working at all for pay)? IF YES: (Were/Was) (you/he/she) looking for a job, or not looking (for a job)?--UNEMPLOYED

**Codes**

1 Yes

5 No

8 DK

9 NA; refused

## Codes

- ER60426 "DE1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-1ST MENTION "

## Codes

- ER60457 "DE20 MAIN OCC FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (SP) "

## Codes

- Page 314 of 325

430 - 465 Personal Care and Service Occupations  
 470 - 496 Sales Occupations  
 500 - 593 Office and Administrative Support Occupations  
 600 - 613 Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations  
 620 - 676 Construction Trades  
 680 - 694 Extraction Workers  
 700 - 762 Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers  
 770 - 896 Production Occupations  
 900 - 975 Transportation and Material Moving Occupations  
 980 - 983 Military Specific Occupations  
 999 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2014; no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER61347=5); has not worked for money since January 1, 2013 (ER60431=5); DK, NA, or RF whether worked for money since January 1, 2013 (ER60431=8 or 9)

**ER60458 "DE21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (SP) "**

DE21. What kind of business or industry (is/was) that in?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit industry code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to <http://www.census.gov/people/io/methodology/indexes.html> for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 29 Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting  
 37 - 49 Mining  
 57 - 69 Utilities  
     77 Construction  
 107 - 399 Manufacturing  
 407 - 459 Wholesale Trade  
 467 - 579 Retail Trade  
 607 - 639 Transportation and Warehousing  
 647 - 679 Information  
 687 - 699 Finance and Insurance  
 707 - 719 Real Estate and Rental and Leasing  
 727 - 749 Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services  
 757 - 779 Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services  
 786 - 789 Educational Services  
 797 - 847 Health Care and Social Assistance  
 856 - 859 Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation  
 866 - 869 Accommodations and Food Services  
 877 - 929 Other Services (Except Public Administration)  
 937 - 987 Public Administration and Active Duty Military  
 999 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2014; no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER61347=5); has not worked for money since January 1, 2013 (ER60431=5); DK, NA, or RF whether worked for money since January 1, 2013 (ER60431=8 or 9)

**ER60494 "DE43 HOURS/WEEK WORKED--JOB 1"**

DE43. ((And) the job with [EMPLOYER] [START MONTH /YEAR] to [END MONTH /YEAR],) On average, how many hours a week did (you/he/she) work on this job in 2014?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

**Codes**

1 - 112 Actual number of hours per week

998 DK

999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2014; hours worked per week computed in 2014; no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER61347=5); has not worked for money since January 1, 2013 (ER60431=5); DK, NA, or RF whether worked for money since January 1, 2013 (ER60431=8 or 9); began working for this employer in 2015 (ER60442=2015)

**ER60629 "DE8 WTR UNEMPLOYED(SP)"**

DE8. Were there any times during 2014 when (you/SPOUSE/PARTNER) (were/was) not employed (not working at all for pay)? IF YES: (Were/Was) (you/he/she) looking for a job, or not looking (for a job)?--UNEMPLOYED

**Codes**

1 Yes

5 No

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER61347=5)

**ER60689 "F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-SPOUSE"**

F2. About how much time (do you/does [SPOUSE/PARTNER] spend on housework in an average week? I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Spouse/Partner spends on housework.

**Codes**

1 - 111 Actual number of hours per week

112 112 hours or more per week

998 DK

999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: none; no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER61347=5)

**ER60691 "F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD"**

F3. About how much time (do you/does HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.)

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head spends on housework.

**Codes**

0 None

1 - 111 Actual number of hours per week

112 112 hours or more per week

998 DK

999 NA; refused

**ER60994 "G13 WAGES/SALARY-HEAD"**

G13. How much did (you/HEAD) earn altogether from wages or salaries in 2014, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

**Codes**

1 - 9,999,996 Actual amount

9,999,997 \$9,999,997 or more

9,999,998 DK

9,999,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wages or salaries in 2014 (ER60993=5); DK, NA, or RF whether had wages or salaries in 2014 (ER60993=8 or 9)

**ER61349 "G52 WAGES/SALARY OF SPOUSE"**

G52. How much did (you/she) earn altogether from wages or salaries in 2014, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

**Codes**

1 - 9,999,996 Actual amount

9,999,997 \$9,999,997 or more

9,999,998 DK

9,999,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER61347=5); no labor income in 2014 (ER61348=5); DK, NA, or RF whether received labor income in 2014 (ER61348=8 or 9)

**ER62366 "H1 HEALTH STATUS-HEAD"**

H1. Now I have a few questions about (your/HEAD's) health.

Would you say (your/HEAD's) health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

**Codes**

1 Excellent

2 Very good

3 Good

4 Fair

5 Poor

8 DK

9 NA; refused

**ER62501 "H22 WEIGHT IN POUNDS-HEAD"**

H22. About how much (do/does) (you/HEAD) weigh?--POUNDS

**Codes**

50 Fifty pounds or less

51 - 399 Actual number of pounds

400 Four hundred pounds or more

998 DK

999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: weight entered in kilograms (ER62502=36.0-180.0)

**ER62504 "H23 HEIGHT-INCHES-HEAD"**

H23. How tall (are/is) (you/HEAD)?--INCHES

**Codes**

1 - 11 Actual number of inches

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: height entered in meters (ER62505=0.60-2.10); zero inches

ER63482 "H1 HEALTH STATUS-SPOUSE "

H1. Now I have a few questions about (your/SPOUSE's/PARTNER's) health.

Would you say (your/her) health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

## Codes

1 Excellent

2 Very good

3 Good

4 Fair

5 Poor

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER61347=5)

ER63617 "H22 WEIGHT IN POUNDS--SPOUSE "

H22. About how much (do/does) (you/SPOUSE/PARTNER) weigh?--POUNDS

## Codes

50 Fifty pounds or less

51 - 399 Actual number of pounds

400 Four hundred pounds or more

998 DK

999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER61347=5); weight entered in kilograms  
(ER63618=36.0-180.0)

ER63620 "H23 HEIGHT-INCHES--SPOUSE "

H23. How tall (are/is) (you/SPOUSE/PARTNER)?--INCHES

## Codes

1 - 11 Actual number of inches

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER61347=5); height entered in meters (ER63621=0.60-2.10); zero inches

ER64671 "K40 RACE OF SPOUSE-MENTION 1 "

K40. What is (your/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

## Codes

1 White

2 Black, African-American, or Negro

3 American Indian or Alaska Native

#### 4 Asian

5 Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander

7 Other

9 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER61347=5)

**ER64682 "K44 WTR GRADUATED HS-SP"** "

K44. Now I would like to talk about the education (you/she) (have/has) received. Did (you/she) graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

ENTER [3] if R says still in school (attending grade 1-12) or working on a GED

Codes

1 Graduated from high school

2 Got a GED

3 Neither

4 College level only

9 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER61347=5); educated outside the U.S. only or had no education (ER64681=2 or 5); NA or RF where Spouse/Partner received education (ER64681=9)

**ER64693 "K51 WTR ATTENDED COLLEGE-SP"** "

K51. Did (you/she) attend college?

Codes

1 Yes

5 No

9 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER61347=5); educated outside the U.S. only or had no education (ER64681=2 or 5); NA or RF where Spouse/Partner received education (ER64681=9)

**ER64696 "K53 HGHST YR COLL COMPLETED-SP"** "

K53. What is the highest year of college (you/she) (have/has) completed?

Codes

1 Completed one year

2 Completed two years

3 Completed three years

4 Completed four years

5 Completed five or more years

9 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER61347=5); educated outside the U.S. only or had no education (ER64681=2 or 5); NA or RF where Spouse/Partner received education (ER64681=9); did not attend college (ER64693=5); DK, NA, or RF whether attended college (ER64693=9); completed less than one year of college

**ER64730 "K68 RELIGIOUS PREFERENCE-SP"** "

K68. What is (your/your spouse's/[SPOUSE/PARTNER]'s) religious preference?

[IF ANSWER IS GENERIC, SUCH AS "CHRISTIAN" OR "PROTESTANT," PROBE: What denomination is that?]

Codes

1 Catholic

2 Jewish

8 Protestant

10 Non-Christian/Muslim/Buddhist/Rastafarian, etc.

13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox

97 Other

99 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER61347=5); none, atheist, agnostic

**ER64810 "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 1 "**

L40. What is (your/his/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/he/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

**Codes**

1 White

2 Black, African-American, or Negro

3 American Indian or Alaska Native

4 Asian

5 Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander

7 Other

9 DK; NA; refused

**ER64821 "L44 WTR GRADUATED HS-HD "**

L44. Now I would like to talk about the education (you/he/she) (have/has) received. Did (you/he/she) graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

ENTER [3] if R says still in school (attending grade 1-12) or working on a GED

**Codes**

1 Graduated from high school

2 Got a GED

3 Neither

4 College level only

9 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: educated outside the U.S. only or had no education (ER64820=2 or 5); NA or RF where Head received education (ER64820=9)

**ER64832 "L51 WTR ATTENDED COLLEGE-HD "**

L51. Did (you/he/she) attend college?

**Codes**

1 Yes

5 No

9 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: educated outside the U.S. only or had no education (ER64820=2 or 5); NA or RF where Head received education (ER64820=9)

**ER64835 "L53 HGHST YR COLL COMPLETED-HD "**

L53. What is the highest year of college (you/he/she) (have/has) completed?

**Codes**

1 Completed one year

2 Completed two years

3 Completed three years

4 Completed four years

5 Completed five or more years



9 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: educated outside the U.S. only or had no education (ER64820=2 or 5); NA or RF where Head received education (ER64820=9); did not attend college (ER64832=5); DK, NA, or RF whether attended college (ER64832=9); completed less than one year of college

ER64869 "L68 RELIGIOUS PREFERENCE-HD "

L68. What is (your/your spouse's/[HEAD]'s) religious preference?

[IF ANSWER IS GENERIC, SUCH AS "CHRISTIAN" OR "PROTESTANT," PROBE: What denomination is that?]

### Codes

1 Catholic

2 Jewish

8 Protestant

10 Non-Christian/Muslim/Buddhist/Rastafarian, etc.

13 Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox

97 Other

99 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: none; atheist; agnostic

**ER65459 "COMPLETED ED-HD**

"

Head's Completed Education Level

Values in the range 1-16 represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 8 indicates that the Head completed the eighth grade.

Values were computed as follows: If it is not known whether Head attended college (ER64832=8 or 9) or the number of years of college is unknown (ER64835=8 or 9), then the value is 99. Otherwise, if Head attended college (ER64832=1), then the value is 12 plus the number of years of college attended (ER64835). Otherwise, if Head did not attend college, (ER64832=5), the values are as follows:

- (a) if Head is a high school graduate (ER64821=1), the value is 12;
- (b) if Head received a GED (ER64821=2), the value is the last grade finished (ER64824);
- (c) if Head neither graduated from high school nor got a GED (ER64821=3), the value is the last grade finished (ER64829);
- (d) if it is not known whether Head graduated from high school, got a GED, or neither (ER64821=8 or 9), then the value is 99.

Education is asked only when the FU acquires a new Head/Spouse/Partner. In cases where the Head has retained the same designation of Head/Spouse/Partner from the previous interview (ER64769=5), this variable has been carried forward from previous years' data. If Head/Spouse/Partner reports updated education and it is higher than previously reported, then this variable is updated. Education was reasked of all Heads in 1985 and 2009 and, as of 2013, all returning Heads/Spouses/Partners are asked for an updated education report every wave. Please refer to variable Year Highest Education was Updated-Head (ER64819) for recency of updated education information.

This variable differs from the individual level variable ER34349 in the treatment of Heads who received a GED but did not attend college. The family-level variable value for such Heads is the grade completed; for the individual-level variable, the value is 12.

**Codes**

- 0 Completed no grades of school
- 1 - 17 Actual number
- 99 DK; NA

**ER65460 "COMPLETED ED-SP"**

Spouse's/Partner's Completed Education Level

Values in the range 1-16 represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 8 indicates that the Spouse/Partner completed the eighth grade.

Values were computed as follows: If it is not known whether Spouse/Partner attended college (ER64693=8 or 9) or the number of years of college is unknown (ER64696=8 or 9), then the value is 99. Otherwise, if Spouse/Partner attended college (ER64693=1), then the value is 12 plus the number of years of college attended (ER64696). Otherwise, if Spouse/Partner did not attend college, (ER64693=5), the values are as follows:

- (a) if Spouse/Partner is a high school graduate (ER64682=1), the value is 12;
- (b) if Spouse/Partner received a GED (ER64682=2), the value is the last grade finished (ER64685);
- (c) if Spouse/Partner neither graduated from high school nor got a GED (ER64682=3), the value is the last grade finished (ER64690);
- (d) if it is not known whether Spouse/Partner graduated from high school, got a GED, or neither (ER64682=8 or 9), then the value is 99.

Education is asked only when the FU acquires a new Head/Spouse/Partner. In cases where the Spouse/Partner has retained the same designation of Head/Spouse/Partner from the previous interview (ER64769=5), this variable has been carried forward from previous years' data. If Head/Spouse/Partner reports updated education and it is higher than previously reported, then this variable is updated. Education was reasked of all Spouses/Partners in 1985 and 2009 and, as of 2013, all returning Heads/Spouses/Partners are asked for a updated education report every wave. Please refer to variable Year Highest Education was Updated-Spouse/Partner (ER64680) for recency of updated educational information.

This variable differs from the individual level variable ER34349 in the treatment of Spouses/Partners who received a GED but did not attend college. The family-level variable value for such Spouses/Partners is the grade completed; for the individual-level variable, the value is 12.

**Codes**

- 1 - 17 Actual number
- 99 DK; NA
- 0 Inap.: completed no grades of school; no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER61347=5)

**ER65462 "CHANGE IN MARITAL STATUS"**

2013-2015 Change in Marital Status

This change variable uses the definition of marital status given at ER65461 above.

**Codes**

- 1 2013 head and Spouse/Partner or head and husband of head remained married to each other in 2015
- 2 2013 head remained unmarried (single, separated, widowed, divorced) in 2015. There was no wife, partner or husband in FU in either year

- 3 2013 head and Spouse/Partner or head and husband of head were married in 2013;  
2015 head is one of these two individuals and divorced or separated
- 4 2013 head and Spouse/Partner or head and husband of head were married in 2013;  
2015 head is one of these two individuals and is widowed
- 5 2013 head was unmarried (i.e. no spouse present) in 2013 but was married by 2015  
and has either stayed head or become Spouse/Partner or husband of head for 2015
- 6 2013 head and Spouse/Partner or head and husband of head were married in 2013,  
became divorced and married someone by 2015
- 7 2013 head and Spouse/Partner or head and husband of head were married in 2013,  
became widowed and remarried by 2015
- 8 Other, including all splitoffs except those who were either Head or  
Spouse/Partner in 2013; recontact family

### Non-comparability Notes Appendix

- F-e** A missing data code was allowed for this variable, but values for some comparable variables in other years were assigned.
- F-jj** Background section variable, asked only of new Heads/Wives/"Wives". Data values for cases with same Heads/Wives/"Wives" as in the previous wave have been carried forward from the time when these persons most recently became new Heads/Wives/"Wives" or when the questions were reasked of all Heads/Wives/"Wives". Some of these variables may require updating. See the User Guide or the specific variable descriptions in the codebook. Note that for 1994-1996, 1999 and 2001, data have not been brought forward for same Heads and Wives/"Wives". In 1997, the background sections were rewritten to include a number of new questions; these and many familiar items were reasked of everyone. Education, sibling information, and years worked were, however, NOT reasked. Information was not brought forward from prior waves for these variables. However, from 2003 forward, the data are complete for everyone.
- F-m** This is a bracket variable. If field amounts were coded in other years, they may be bracketed for comparability.
- F-n** Coding structure and/or categories differ; see codebooks for details.
- F-pp** These variables are coded directly from Wives'/"Wives'" questionnaires, asked in 1976 and 1985, and reported by Wives/"Wives" themselves.
- F-q** This variable is one of two mentions coded from the responses or is a double-mention variable (a two-digit variable with the first digit equalling the data value for the first mention and the second equalling the data value for the second mention). Both first and second mention variables may or may not be priority coded. See codebooks for details.
- F-ss** These variables were first generated in 1977 for the 1977 sample and on the basis of the 1977 Head's family history. Therefore, for a few cases, they may not reflect the 1968 through 1976 family history of a current Head who shares the 1977 ID number but not one or more ID numbers from 1968-1976. See the PSID User Guide for an explanation of this phenomenon.